

AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR ALL MUNICIPALITIES  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17            |                    |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19            | 2019/20            | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget     | Revised Budget     | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                    |                    | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                    |                    |                     |                       |                    |                    |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 52 073 733         | 53 043 036         | 53 307 794          | 58 073 374            | 62 281 329         | 66 638 600         | 8.9%  | 7.7%                |
| Service charges                    | 166 606 944        | 166 574 953        | 156 838 197         | 174 098 607           | 187 851 698        | 202 013 689        | 11.0%   | 8.8%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 104 851 684        | 105 660 668        | 94 811 372          | 110 376 621           | 117 469 954        | 124 517 963        | 16.4%   | 9.5%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>323 532 361</b> | <b>325 278 656</b> | <b>304 957 363</b>  | <b>342 548 602</b>    | <b>367 602 981</b> | <b>393 170 252</b> | <b>12.3%</b>                                  | <b>8.8%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                    |                    |                     |                       |                    |                    |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 88 884 660         | 89 287 535         | 84 307 131          | 99 752 194            | 107 252 005        | 114 849 401        | 18.3%   | 10.9%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 17 210 388         | 18 286 067         | 13 579 472          | 19 795 974            | 20 445 919         | 21 474 482         | 45.8%   | 16.5%               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 94 438 508         | 95 043 800         | 87 980 809          | 97 355 515            | 104 282 734        | 112 208 304        | 10.7%   | 8.4%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 124 533 681        | 128 473 613        | 108 335 012         | 129 371 002           | 137 530 258        | 145 828 114        | 19.4%   | 10.4%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>325 067 237</b> | <b>331 091 016</b> | <b>294 202 425</b>  | <b>346 274 685</b>    | <b>369 510 916</b> | <b>394 360 300</b> | <b>17.7%</b>                                  | <b>10.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(1 534 876)</b> | <b>(5 812 359)</b> | <b>10 754 938</b>   | <b>(3 726 083)</b>    | <b>(1 907 935)</b> | <b>(1 190 048)</b> | <b>(134.6%)</b>                               | <b>(148.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                    |                    |                     |                       |                    |                    |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 11 911 806         | 11 589 395         | 8 068 520           | 13 276 655            | 12 957 197         | 14 059 536         | 64.5%   | 20.3%               |
| Internal contributions             | 11 106 533         | 10 671 474         | 9 032 611           | 10 149 388            | 10 628 999         | 10 254 113         | 12.4%   | 4.3%                |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 40 086 891         | 39 653 330         | 31 782 534          | 42 207 765            | 41 530 375         | 43 988 252         | 32.8%   | 11.4%               |
| Other                              | 6 319 936          | 6 934 807          | 5 527 012           | 4 989 288             | 4 626 830          | 4 476 956          | (9.7%)  | (6.8%)              |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>69 425 165</b>  | <b>68 849 006</b>  | <b>54 410 678</b>   | <b>70 623 096</b>     | <b>69 743 401</b>  | <b>72 778 856</b>  | <b>29.8%</b>                                  | <b>10.2%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                    |                    |                     |                       |                    |                    |   |                     |
| Water                              | 22 054 268         | 20 526 413         | 16 020 032          | 22 112 500            | 22 406 679         | 23 150 584         | 38.0%   | 13.1%               |
| Electricity                        | 8 697 860          | 8 992 344          | 6 577 674           | 7 866 930             | 8 020 922          | 9 113 688          | 19.6%   | 11.5%               |
| Housing                            | 1 738 043          | 1 367 513          | 1 370 209           | 1 790 023             | 1 608 895          | 1 638 016          | 30.6%   | 6.1%                |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 13 570 722         | 13 218 651         | 11 806 516          | 14 200 214            | 13 723 286         | 14 716 226         | 20.3%   | 7.6%                |
| Other                              | 23 364 273         | 24 744 085         | 18 636 247          | 24 653 429            | 23 983 619         | 24 160 343         | 32.3%   | 9.0%                |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>69 425 165</b>  | <b>68 849 006</b>  | <b>54 410 678</b>   | <b>70 623 096</b>     | <b>69 743 401</b>  | <b>72 778 856</b>  | <b>29.8%</b>                                  | <b>10.2%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Buffalo City(BUF)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 1 122 920        | 1 122 920        | 993 024             | 1 225 285             | 1 329 434        | 1 435 789        | 23.4%   | 13.1%               |
| Service charges                    | 2 928 610        | 2 928 610        | 2 929 174           | 3 011 895             | 3 147 691        | 3 291 432        | 2.8%  | 4.0%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 1 855 509        | 1 891 926        | 1 772 977           | 1 962 849             | 2 156 335        | 2 297 055        | 10.7%   | 9.0%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>5 907 039</b> | <b>5 943 457</b> | <b>5 695 174</b>    | <b>6 200 028</b>      | <b>6 633 460</b> | <b>7 024 275</b> | <b>8.9%</b>                                   | <b>7.2%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 1 531 068        | 1 506 068        | 1 658 142           | 1 748 500             | 1 936 152        | 2 083 910        | 5.4%  | 7.9%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 303 865          | 303 865          | 303 865             | 317 788               | 313 399          | 307 269          | 4.6%  | 0.4%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 1 521 587        | 1 526 587        | 1 559 997           | 1 578 167             | 1 604 890        | 1 633 880        | 1.2%  | 1.6%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 2 549 441        | 2 605 858        | 2 500 670           | 2 553 685             | 2 776 192        | 2 996 365        | 2.1%  | 6.2%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>5 905 961</b> | <b>5 942 379</b> | <b>6 022 673</b>    | <b>6 198 140</b>      | <b>6 630 632</b> | <b>7 021 423</b> | <b>2.9%</b>                                   | <b>5.2%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>1 078</b>     | <b>1 078</b>     | <b>(327 499)</b>    | <b>1 889</b>          | <b>2 828</b>     | <b>2 852</b>     | <b>(100.6%)</b>                               | <b>(120.6%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 69 582           |                  |                     | 69 000                | 309 000          | 406 000          | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 640 283          | 761 199          | 586 983             | 781 859               | 978 940          | 991 178          | 33.2%   | 19.1%               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 848 269          | 730 249          | 603 440             | 795 307               | 929 440          | 994 192          | 31.8%   | 18.1%               |
| Other                              |                  |                  | 28                  | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>1 558 134</b> | <b>1 491 448</b> | <b>1 190 451</b>    | <b>1 646 166</b>      | <b>2 217 380</b> | <b>2 391 370</b> | <b>38.3%</b>                                  | <b>26.2%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 458 992          | 403 458          | 376 705             | 556 423               | 873 824          | 914 697          | 47.7%   | 34.4%               |
| Electricity                        | 143 000          | 154 613          | 119 557             | 148 000               | 152 000          | 198 500          | 23.8%   | 18.4%               |
| Housing                            |                  |                  | 151 906             | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 267 179          | 279 599          | 261 821             | 323 087               | 303 712          | 356 716          | 23.4%   | 10.9%               |
| Other                              | 688 963          | 653 778          | 280 462             | 618 657               | 887 843          | 921 458          | 120.6%  | 48.7%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>1 558 134</b> | <b>1 491 448</b> | <b>1 190 451</b>    | <b>1 646 166</b>      | <b>2 217 380</b> | <b>2 391 370</b> | <b>38.3%</b>                                  | <b>26.2%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Nelson Mandela Bay(NMA)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19           | 2019/20           | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                   |                   | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 1 638 304        | 1 619 001        | 1 603 260           | 1 882 347             | 2 091 299         | 2 294 414         | 17.4%   | 12.7%               |
| Service charges                    | 4 988 019        | 4 923 297        | 4 810 177           | 5 107 449             | 5 518 461         | 5 994 065         | 6.2%  | 7.6%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 2 909 534        | 2 859 373        | 2 022 996           | 2 373 740             | 2 587 924         | 2 765 841         | 17.3%   | 11.0%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>9 535 857</b> | <b>9 401 671</b> | <b>8 436 433</b>    | <b>9 363 536</b>      | <b>10 197 685</b> | <b>11 054 320</b> | <b>11.0%</b>                                  | <b>9.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 2 501 615        | 2 470 432        | 2 324 977           | 2 842 251             | 3 078 090         | 3 328 993         | 22.2%   | 12.7%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 423 346          | 687 901          | 575 336             | 619 213               | 566 379           | 504 858           | 7.6%  | (4.3%)              |
| Bulk purchases                     | 2 991 096        | 3 018 596        | 3 002 702           | 3 005 447             | 3 136 406         | 3 423 194         | 0.1%  | 4.5%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 3 587 426        | 3 646 603        | 2 468 828           | 3 021 898             | 3 392 216         | 3 527 469         | 22.4%   | 12.6%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>9 503 483</b> | <b>9 823 532</b> | <b>8 371 844</b>    | <b>9 488 809</b>      | <b>10 173 091</b> | <b>10 784 515</b> | <b>13.3%</b>                                  | <b>8.8%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>32 375</b>    | <b>(421 861)</b> | <b>64 589</b>       | <b>(125 274)</b>      | <b>24 593</b>     | <b>269 805</b>    | <b>(294.0%)</b>                               | <b>61.1%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                 | -                 | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 532 733          | 622 409          | 426 196             | 130 455               | 144 864           | 170 499           | (69.4%)                                       | (26.3%)             |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 830 667          | 866 603          | 764 321             | 1 394 136             | 1 391 928         | 1 443 748         | 82.4%   | 23.6%               |
| Other                              | 53 000           | 63 000           | 106 419             | 77 300                | 77 000            | 77 000            | (27.4%)                                       | (10.2%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>1 416 400</b> | <b>1 552 012</b> | <b>1 296 936</b>    | <b>1 601 891</b>      | <b>1 613 792</b>  | <b>1 691 246</b>  | <b>23.5%</b>                                  | <b>9.3%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| Water                              | 460 750          | 458 000          | 456 943             | 467 714               | 499 611           | 499 361           | 2.4%  | 3.0%                |
| Electricity                        | 195 244          | 209 244          | 255 870             | 267 156               | 239 124           | 256 963           | 4.4%  | 0.1%                |
| Housing                            | 211 100          | 199 100          | 185 050             | 221 676               | 219 754           | 241 569           | 19.8%   | 9.3%                |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 205 289          | 258 104          | 216 853             | 436 811               | 448 511           | 453 573           | 101.4%  | 27.9%               |
| Other                              | 344 018          | 427 564          | 182 220             | 208 535               | 206 793           | 239 781           | 14.4%   | 9.6%                |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>1 416 400</b> | <b>1 552 012</b> | <b>1 296 936</b>    | <b>1 601 891</b>      | <b>1 613 792</b>  | <b>1 691 246</b>  | <b>23.5%</b>                                  | <b>9.3%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Dr Beyers Naude(EC101)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 35 441          | 35 441          | 27 753              | 43 595                | 46 080          | 48 661          | 57.1%   | 20.6%               |
| Service charges                    | 176 985         | 176 985         | 141 355             | 147 286               | 155 681         | 164 399         | 4.2%  | 5.2%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 147 215         | 147 215         | 123 758             | 126 040               | 133 224         | 140 685         | 1.8%  | 4.4%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>359 641</b>  | <b>359 641</b>  | <b>292 866</b>      | <b>316 921</b>        | <b>334 986</b>  | <b>353 745</b>  | <b>8.2%</b>                                   | <b>6.5%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 120 809         | 120 809         | 100 683             | 126 434               | 133 641         | 141 125         | 25.6%   | 11.9%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 7 105           | 7 105           | 126                 | 8 860                 | 9 365           | 9 889           | 6915.9%                                       | 327.8%              |
| Bulk purchases                     | 73 936          | 73 936          | 73 918              | 61 837                | 65 361          | 69 022          | (16.3%)                                       | (2.3%)              |
| Other expenditure                  | 222 429         | 222 429         | 73 770              | 200 803               | 212 249         | 224 135         | 172.2%  | 44.8%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>424 278</b>  | <b>424 278</b>  | <b>248 498</b>      | <b>397 934</b>        | <b>420 616</b>  | <b>444 170</b>  | <b>60.1%</b>                                  | <b>21.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(64 637)</b> | <b>(64 637)</b> | <b>44 369</b>       | <b>(81 012)</b>       | <b>(85 630)</b> | <b>(90 425)</b> | <b>(282.6%)</b>                               | <b>(226.8%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 99 169          | 99 169          | 19 983              | 64 460                | 68 135          | 71 950          | 222.6%  | 53.3%               |
| Other                              | 140             | 140             | 1                   | 300                   | 317             | 335             | 42332.8%                                      | 679.5%              |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>99 309</b>   | <b>99 309</b>   | <b>19 984</b>       | <b>64 760</b>         | <b>68 452</b>   | <b>72 285</b>   | <b>224.1%</b>                                 | <b>53.5%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              | 75 983          | 75 983          | 14 793              | 49 536                | 52 360          | 55 292          | 234.9%  | 55.2%               |
| Electricity                        | 8 244           | 8 244           | 221                 | 7 300                 | 7 716           | 8 148           | 3209.5%                                       | 233.0%              |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 11 587          | 11 587          | 4 089               | 2 320                 | 2 453           | 2 590           | (43.2%)                                       | (14.1%)             |
| Other                              | 3 495           | 3 495           | 882                 | 5 604                 | 5 923           | 6 255           | 535.2%  | 92.1%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>99 309</b>   | <b>99 309</b>   | <b>19 984</b>       | <b>64 760</b>         | <b>68 452</b>   | <b>72 285</b>   | <b>224.1%</b>                                 | <b>53.5%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Blue Crane Route(EC102)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 11 090          | 11 140          | 11 153              | 12 254                | 13 479          | 14 827          | 9.9%  | 10.0%               |
| Service charges                    | 108 317         | 117 135         | 119 913             | 120 709               | 124 221         | 127 874         | 0.7%  | 2.2%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 62 412          | 63 996          | 61 359              | 65 605                | 67 882          | 71 176          | 6.9%  | 5.1%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>181 819</b>  | <b>192 271</b>  | <b>192 425</b>      | <b>198 568</b>        | <b>205 582</b>  | <b>213 878</b>  | <b>3.2%</b>                                   | <b>3.6%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 73 523          | 76 389          | 71 780              | 78 417                | 83 915          | 89 636          | 9.2%  | 7.7%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 6 335           | 7 965           | 13 413              | 7 965                 | 8 284           | 8 615           | (40.6%)                                       | (13.7%)             |
| Bulk purchases                     | 65 378          | 76 244          | 74 508              | 76 634                | 77 491          | 78 296          | 2.9%  | 1.7%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 72 339          | 74 708          | 70 712              | 76 399                | 77 924          | 80 227          | 8.0%  | 4.3%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>217 576</b>  | <b>235 307</b>  | <b>230 413</b>      | <b>239 416</b>        | <b>247 613</b>  | <b>256 774</b>  | <b>3.9%</b>                                   | <b>3.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(35 757)</b> | <b>(43 036)</b> | <b>(37 988)</b>     | <b>(40 848)</b>       | <b>(42 031)</b> | <b>(42 897)</b> | <b>7.5%</b>                                   | <b>4.1%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 24 983          | 19 056          | 14 582              | 31 310                | 22 330          | 22 920          | 114.7%  | 16.3%               |
| Other                              | 8 214           | 1 575           | 1 272               | 1 840                 | 370             | 400             | 44.7%   | (32.0%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>33 196</b>   | <b>20 631</b>   | <b>15 854</b>       | <b>33 150</b>         | <b>22 700</b>   | <b>23 320</b>   | <b>109.1%</b>                                 | <b>13.7%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              | 15 887          | 10 270          | 7 977               | 17 000                | -               | -               | 113.1%  | (100.0%)            |
| Electricity                        | 5 200           | 4 586           | 2 348               | 60                    | 8 080           | 8 100           | (97.4%)                                       | 51.1%               |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 2 871           |                 |                     | 6 771                 | 3 000           | 3 000           | -   | -                   |
| Other                              | 9 239           | 5 775           | 5 529               | 9 319                 | 11 620          | 12 220          | 68.5%   | 30.3%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>33 196</b>   | <b>20 631</b>   | <b>15 854</b>       | <b>33 150</b>         | <b>22 700</b>   | <b>23 320</b>   | <b>109.1%</b>                                 | <b>13.7%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Makana(EC104)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 65 215         | 65 215         | 45 407              | 64 080                | 67 732           | 71 525           | 41.1%   | 16.4%               |
| Service charges                    | 306 690        | 242 709        | 138 019             | 193 063               | 204 005          | 215 363          | 39.9%   | 16.0%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 114 286        | 114 287        | 69 867              | 143 074               | 143 046          | 151 074          | 104.8%  | 29.3%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>486 191</b> | <b>422 211</b> | <b>253 293</b>      | <b>400 217</b>        | <b>414 783</b>   | <b>437 962</b>   | <b>58.0%</b>                                  | <b>20.0%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 144 631        | 165 268        | 69 890              | 167 601               | 192 053          | 218 560          | 139.8%  | 46.2%               |
| Debt impairment                    |                |                |                     | 7 500                 | 7 928            | 8 371            | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 104 404        | 71 103         | 46 208              | 101 304               | 107 070          | 113 092          | 119.2%  | 34.8%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 237 156        | 185 839        | 100 993             | 195 693               | 212 845          | 222 512          | 93.8%   | 30.1%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>486 191</b> | <b>422 210</b> | <b>217 091</b>      | <b>472 098</b>        | <b>519 895</b>   | <b>562 535</b>   | <b>117.5%</b>                                 | <b>37.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>1</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>36 202</b>       | <b>(71 881)</b>       | <b>(105 112)</b> | <b>(124 572)</b> | <b>(298.6%)</b>                               | <b>(251.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                | 2 225               | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | 8 600                 | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 170 043        | 43 168         | 13 792              | 140 803               | 50 930           | 37 925           | 920.9%  | 40.1%               |
| Other                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>170 043</b> | <b>43 168</b>  | <b>16 017</b>       | <b>149 403</b>        | <b>50 930</b>    | <b>37 925</b>    | <b>832.8%</b>                                 | <b>33.3%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 134 664        | 3 252          | 4 269               | 129 817               | 46 291           | 33 019           | 2940.7%                                       | 97.8%               |
| Electricity                        | 9 079          | 5 079          | 1 604               | 8 085                 | 4 110            | 4 348            | 404.0%  | 39.4%               |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 1 252          | 12 860         | 3 046               | 5 709                 | -                | -                | 87.4%   | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              | 25 048         | 21 978         | 7 098               | 5 792                 | 529              | 558              | (18.4%)                                       | (57.2%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>170 043</b> | <b>43 168</b>  | <b>16 017</b>       | <b>149 403</b>        | <b>50 930</b>    | <b>37 925</b>    | <b>832.8%</b>                                 | <b>33.3%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Ndlambe(EC105)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 96 999         | 94 617         | 77 807              | 99 664                | 108 547         | 119 403         | 28.1%   | 15.3%               |
| Service charges                    | 158 449        | 104 549        | 103 919             | 98 119                | 97 875          | 102 876         | (5.6%)  | (0.3%)              |
| Other own revenue                  | 118 628        | 119 133        | 111 217             | 117 052               | 118 317         | 126 139         | 5.2%  | 4.3%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>374 077</b> | <b>318 299</b> | <b>292 943</b>      | <b>314 834</b>        | <b>324 739</b>  | <b>348 418</b>  | <b>7.5%</b>                                   | <b>6.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 114 500        | 119 848        | 105 885             | 125 877               | 132 907         | 141 218         | 18.9%   | 10.1%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 14 351         | 14 351         |                     | 14 538                | 17 010          | 17 945          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 58 524         | 58 549         | 16 335              | 48 636                | 55 531          | 58 586          | 197.7%  | 53.1%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 186 623        | 118 414        | 136 641             | 117 290               | 134 113         | 143 914         | (14.2%)                                       | 1.7%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>373 998</b> | <b>311 161</b> | <b>258 861</b>      | <b>306 342</b>        | <b>339 561</b>  | <b>361 662</b>  | <b>18.3%</b>                                  | <b>11.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>79</b>      | <b>7 138</b>   | <b>34 081</b>       | <b>8 492</b>          | <b>(14 823)</b> | <b>(13 244)</b> | <b>(75.1%)</b>                                | <b>(173.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 32 206         |                | 29 282              | 35 414                | 36 714          | 39 096          | 20.9%   | 10.1%               |
| Other                              | 5 078          | 42 335         | 4 232               | 10 600                | 5 173           | 3 414           | 150.5%  | (6.9%)              |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>37 285</b>  | <b>42 335</b>  | <b>33 514</b>       | <b>46 014</b>         | <b>41 887</b>   | <b>42 510</b>   | <b>37.3%</b>                                  | <b>8.2%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              | 3 640          | 3 171          | 2 127               | 19 200                | 19 000          | 24 079          | 802.7%  | 124.5%              |
| Electricity                        | 5 500          | 5 500          | 4 867               | 8 000                 | 9 000           | 10 000          | 64.4%   | 27.1%               |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 21 451         | 20 480         | 20 278              | 5 029                 | 7 167           | 5 000           | (75.2%)                                       | (37.3%)             |
| Other                              | 6 693          | 13 184         | 6 241               | 13 784                | 6 720           | 3 432           | 120.9%  | (18.1%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>37 285</b>  | <b>42 335</b>  | <b>33 514</b>       | <b>46 014</b>         | <b>41 887</b>   | <b>42 510</b>   | <b>37.3%</b>                                  | <b>8.2%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Sundays River Valley(EC106)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 38 201          | 42 802          | 41 065              | 35 771                | 37 810          | 39 927          | (12.9%)                                       | (0.9%)              |
| Service charges                    | 43 804          | 47 847          | 40 451              | 33 901                | 35 251          | 36 648          | (16.2%)                                       | (3.2%)              |
| Other own revenue                  | 88 743          | 92 322          | 89 061              | 93 744                | 100 873         | 108 576         | 5.3%  | 6.8%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>170 748</b>  | <b>182 972</b>  | <b>170 578</b>      | <b>163 416</b>        | <b>173 934</b>  | <b>185 151</b>  | <b>(4.2%)</b>                                 | <b>2.8%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 53 418          | 52 721          | 48 222              | 54 367                | 57 379          | 61 129          | 12.7%   | 8.2%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 34 967          | 16 967          |                     | 13 517                | 13 517          | 13 517          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 20 495          | 20 588          | 12 753              | 20 999                | 21 305          | 21 620          | 64.7%   | 19.2%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 108 223         | 121 706         | 61 515              | 99 099                | 102 583         | 107 122         | 61.1%   | 20.3%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>217 103</b>  | <b>211 982</b>  | <b>122 489</b>      | <b>187 981</b>        | <b>194 784</b>  | <b>203 388</b>  | <b>53.5%</b>                                  | <b>18.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(46 355)</b> | <b>(29 010)</b> | <b>48 088</b>       | <b>(24 565)</b>       | <b>(20 849)</b> | <b>(18 237)</b> | <b>(151.1%)</b>                               | <b>(172.4%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 33 160          | 38 467          | 25 161              | 70 939                | 76 237          | 80 742          | 181.9%  | 47.5%               |
| Other                              | 19 637          | 7 902           | 3 655               | 7 216                 | -               | -               | 97.4%   | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>52 797</b>   | <b>46 369</b>   | <b>28 815</b>       | <b>78 155</b>         | <b>76 237</b>   | <b>80 742</b>   | <b>171.2%</b>                                 | <b>41.0%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              | 11 578          | 11 186          | 3 420               | 17 614                | 18 394          | 19 319          | 415.0%  | 78.1%               |
| Electricity                        | 9 985           | 10 750          | 2 324               | 13 000                | 13 000          | 13 000          | 459.4%  | 77.5%               |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 10 632          | 14 579          | 18 493              | 37 629                | 44 843          | 48 423          | 103.5%  | 37.8%               |
| Other                              | 20 602          | 9 854           | 4 578               | 9 911                 | -               | -               | 116.5%  | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>52 797</b>   | <b>46 369</b>   | <b>28 815</b>       | <b>78 155</b>         | <b>76 237</b>   | <b>80 742</b>   | <b>171.2%</b>                                 | <b>41.0%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Eastern Cape: Kouga(EC108)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                            | 148 563         | 148 671         | 148 612             | 160 565               | 173 410         | 187 283         | 8.0%  | 8.0%                |
| Service charges                           | 356 824         | 351 455         | 375 668             | 370 094               | 379 233         | 388 633         | (1.5%)  | 1.1%                |
| Other own revenue                         | 131 787         | 139 270         | 152 127             | 153 681               | 164 551         | 177 690         | 1.0%  | 5.3%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>637 174</b>  | <b>639 396</b>  | <b>676 406</b>      | <b>684 339</b>        | <b>717 194</b>  | <b>753 606</b>  | <b>1.2%</b>                                   | <b>3.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 233 201         | 229 366         | 224 321             | 256 022               | 271 372         | 287 644         | 14.1%   | 8.6%                |
| Debt impairment                           | 30 323          | 30 008          |                     | 31 680                | 33 466          | 35 454          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | 207 394         | 221 875         | 219 461             | 225 623               | 229 658         | 234 006         | 2.8%  | 2.2%                |
| Other expenditure                         | 215 438         | 214 290         | 242 914             | 231 517               | 226 024         | 238 758         | (4.7%)  | (0.6%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>686 357</b>  | <b>695 540</b>  | <b>686 696</b>      | <b>744 842</b>        | <b>760 521</b>  | <b>795 862</b>  | <b>8.5%</b>                                   | <b>5.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(49 182)</b> | <b>(56 143)</b> | <b>(10 290)</b>     | <b>(60 503)</b>       | <b>(43 327)</b> | <b>(42 256)</b> | <b>488.0%</b>                                 | <b>60.1%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 38 383          | 38 383          | 37 677              | 35 460                | 38 417          | 45 481          | (5.9%)  | 6.5%                |
| Other                                     | 24 685          | 30 002          | 10 582              | 24 220                | 34 576          | 36 651          | 128.9%  | 51.3%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>63 069</b>   | <b>68 385</b>   | <b>48 259</b>       | <b>59 680</b>         | <b>72 993</b>   | <b>82 132</b>   | <b>23.7%</b>                                  | <b>19.4%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 31 508          | 38 887          | 37 238              | 27 810                | 31 095          | 5 622           | (25.3%)                                       | (46.8%)             |
| Electricity                               | 8 074           | 9 564           | 8 176               | 6 350                 | 8 551           | 13 764          | (22.3%)                                       | 19.0%               |
| Housing                                   |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                 |                 |                     | 1 980                 | 2 597           | 30 270          | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 23 487          | 19 934          | 2 845               | 23 540                | 30 751          | 32 476          | 727.5%  | 125.2%              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>63 069</b>   | <b>68 385</b>   | <b>48 259</b>       | <b>59 680</b>         | <b>72 993</b>   | <b>82 132</b>   | <b>23.7%</b>                                  | <b>19.4%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Kou-Kamma(EC109)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                            | 16 686          | 17 007          | 16 256              | 12 019                | 12 758          | 13 549          | (26.1%)                                       | (5.9%)              |
| Service charges                           | 23 768          | 26 853          | 26 373              | 19 037                | 20 131          | 21 270          | (27.8%)                                       | (6.9%)              |
| Other own revenue                         | 81 400          | 76 581          | 83 454              | 71 935                | 74 856          | 79 557          | (13.8%)                                       | (1.6%)              |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>121 855</b>  | <b>120 441</b>  | <b>126 083</b>      | <b>102 991</b>        | <b>107 746</b>  | <b>114 377</b>  | <b>(18.3%)</b>                                | <b>(3.2%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 46 780          | 43 178          | 40 390              | 47 155                | 49 571          | 52 843          | 16.8%   | 9.4%                |
| Debt impairment                           | 23 476          | 17 126          |                     | 10 345                | 10 953          | 11 594          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | 3 722           | 4 772           | 3 925               | 4 803                 | 5 077           | 5 361           | 22.4%   | 11.0%               |
| Other expenditure                         | 68 380          | 75 983          | 58 260              | 61 611                | 65 059          | 68 737          | 5.8%  | 5.7%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>142 358</b>  | <b>141 059</b>  | <b>102 575</b>      | <b>123 914</b>        | <b>130 660</b>  | <b>138 534</b>  | <b>20.8%</b>                                  | <b>10.5%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(20 503)</b> | <b>(20 618)</b> | <b>23 508</b>       | <b>(20 923)</b>       | <b>(22 914)</b> | <b>(24 157)</b> | <b>(189.0%)</b>                               | <b>(200.9%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 18 907          | 22 812          | 19 208              | 19 901                | 20 862          | 27 600          | 3.6%  | 12.8%               |
| Other                                     | 290             | 344             | 96                  | 43                    | -               | -               | (55.0%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>19 197</b>   | <b>23 157</b>   | <b>19 304</b>       | <b>19 944</b>         | <b>20 862</b>   | <b>27 600</b>   | <b>3.3%</b>                                   | <b>12.7%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 18 604          | 16 355          | 11 692              | 9 463                 | 1 547           | 15 349          | (19.1%)                                       | 9.5%                |
| Electricity                               |                 | 825             | 848                 | 3 000                 | 4 000           | 10 000          | 253.9%  | 127.6%              |
| Housing                                   |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                 | 3 000           | 2 321               | 5 349                 | 3 767           | 171             | 130.4%  | (58.1%)             |
| Other                                     | 593             | 2 977           | 4 442               | 2 131                 | 11 548          | 2 080           | (52.0%)                                       | (22.3%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>19 197</b>   | <b>23 157</b>   | <b>19 304</b>       | <b>19 944</b>         | <b>20 862</b>   | <b>27 600</b>   | <b>3.3%</b>                                   | <b>12.7%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Sarah Baartman(DC10)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                         | 142 748        | 162 337        | 108 059             | 140 354               | 125 515        | 121 889        | 29.9%   | 4.1%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>142 748</b> | <b>162 337</b> | <b>108 059</b>      | <b>140 354</b>        | <b>125 515</b> | <b>121 889</b> | <b>29.9%</b>                                  | <b>4.1%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 46 963         | 46 963         | 37 407              | 47 957                | 50 520         | 53 188         | 28.2%   | 12.4%               |
| Debt impairment                           |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                         | 95 785         | 115 374        | 85 203              | 92 397                | 74 995         | 68 701         | 8.4%  | (6.9%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>142 748</b> | <b>162 337</b> | <b>122 610</b>      | <b>140 354</b>        | <b>125 515</b> | <b>121 889</b> | <b>14.5%</b>                                  | <b>(0.2%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        |                |                | <b>(14 550)</b>     | -                     | -              | -              | <b>(100.0%)</b>                               | <b>(100.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 3 863          | 3 906          | 5 709               | 1 012                 | -              | -              | (82.3%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>3 863</b>   | <b>3 906</b>   | <b>5 709</b>        | <b>1 012</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>(82.3%)</b>                                | <b>(100.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 3 863          | 3 906          | 5 709               | 1 012                 | -              | -              | (82.3%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>3 863</b>   | <b>3 906</b>   | <b>5 709</b>        | <b>1 012</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>(82.3%)</b>                                | <b>(100.0%)</b>     |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Mbhashe(EC121)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 3 621          | 4 021          | 3 024               | 4 246                 | 4 459           | 4 477           | 40.4%   | 14.0%               |
| Service charges                    | 1 200          | 1 200          | 356                 | 1 267                 | 1 330           | 1 397           | 256.0%  | 57.7%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 310 984        | 322 734        | 282 190             | 339 591               | 345 586         | 355 162         | 20.3%   | 8.0%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>315 806</b> | <b>327 956</b> | <b>285 570</b>      | <b>345 104</b>        | <b>351 375</b>  | <b>361 036</b>  | <b>20.8%</b>                                  | <b>8.1%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 89 792         | 89 792         | 80 931              | 112 994               | 118 644         | 124 576         | 39.6%   | 15.5%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 1 010          | 1 010          |                     | 1 010                 | 1 061           | 1 114           | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 175 536        | 239 190        | 223 083             | 299 270               | 300 293         | 307 342         | 34.2%   | 11.3%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>266 338</b> | <b>329 992</b> | <b>304 013</b>      | <b>413 275</b>        | <b>419 998</b>  | <b>433 033</b>  | <b>35.9%</b>                                  | <b>12.5%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>49 467</b>  | <b>(2 037)</b> | <b>(18 443)</b>     | <b>(68 171)</b>       | <b>(68 623)</b> | <b>(71 997)</b> | <b>269.6%</b>                                 | <b>57.5%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 158 211        | 138 508        | 118 021             | 77 867                | 93 438          | 99 457          | (34.0%)                                       | (5.5%)              |
| Other                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>158 211</b> | <b>138 508</b> | <b>118 021</b>      | <b>77 867</b>         | <b>93 438</b>   | <b>99 457</b>   | <b>(34.0%)</b>                                | <b>(5.5%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 19 500         | 17 500         | 16 505              | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 53 122         | 38 122         | 40 355              | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              | 85 589         | 82 886         | 61 161              | 77 867                | 93 438          | 99 457          | 27.3%   | 17.6%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>158 211</b> | <b>138 508</b> | <b>118 021</b>      | <b>77 867</b>         | <b>93 438</b>   | <b>99 457</b>   | <b>(34.0%)</b>                                | <b>(5.5%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Mquma(EC122)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 19 472           | 19 472           | 17 868              | 19 472                | 20 622           | 21 817           | 9.0%  | 6.9%                |
| Service charges                    | 4 100            | 4 100            | 3 740               | 4 100                 | 4 100            | 4 100            | 9.6%  | 3.1%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 241 570          | 246 433          | 168 310             | 261 576               | 277 049          | 293 104          | 55.4%   | 20.3%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>265 142</b>   | <b>270 005</b>   | <b>189 917</b>      | <b>285 148</b>        | <b>301 771</b>   | <b>319 021</b>   | <b>50.1%</b>                                  | <b>18.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 165 411          | 161 270          | 168 457             | 175 121               | 185 453          | 196 209          | 4.0%  | 5.2%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 21 980           | 21 980           | 21 010              | 11 893                | 12 595           | 13 325           | (43.4%)                                       | (14.1%)             |
| Bulk purchases                     | 7 000            | 7 000            | 7 161               | 9 039                 | 9 572            | 10 127           | 26.2%   | 12.2%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 199 513          | 208 517          | 126 062             | 202 179               | 213 794          | 225 942          | 60.4%   | 21.5%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>393 904</b>   | <b>398 767</b>   | <b>322 690</b>      | <b>398 232</b>        | <b>421 414</b>   | <b>445 603</b>   | <b>23.4%</b>                                  | <b>11.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(128 762)</b> | <b>(128 761)</b> | <b>(132 773)</b>    | <b>(113 085)</b>      | <b>(119 643)</b> | <b>(126 582)</b> | <b>(14.8%)</b>                                | <b>(1.6%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 72 226           | 72 226           | 9 341               | 68 776                | 78 345           | 81 456           | 636.3%  | 105.8%              |
| Other                              |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>72 226</b>    | <b>72 226</b>    | <b>9 341</b>        | <b>68 776</b>         | <b>78 345</b>    | <b>81 456</b>    | <b>636.3%</b>                                 | <b>105.8%</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 5 620            | 5 620            | 1 872               | 5 400                 | 10 870           | 10 000           | 188.5%  | 74.8%               |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 62 551           | 62 551           | 2 114               | 54 645                | 58 238           | 61 673           | 2485.4%                                       | 207.9%              |
| Other                              | 4 055            | 4 055            | 5 356               | 8 731                 | 9 237            | 9 783            | 63.0%   | 22.2%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>72 226</b>    | <b>72 226</b>    | <b>9 341</b>        | <b>68 776</b>         | <b>78 345</b>    | <b>81 456</b>    | <b>636.3%</b>                                 | <b>105.8%</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Great Kei(EC123)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 23 000          | 23 100          | 24 115              | 17 000                | 17 969          | 18 975          | (29.5%)                                       | (7.7%)              |
| Service charges                    | 18 263          | 12 251          | 11 992              | 13 230                | 13 985          | 14 768          | 10.3%   | 7.2%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 63 978          | 70 678          | 43 085              | 79 156                | 62 225          | 64 975          | 83.7%   | 14.7%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>105 241</b>  | <b>106 029</b>  | <b>79 192</b>       | <b>109 387</b>        | <b>94 179</b>   | <b>98 718</b>   | <b>38.1%</b>                                  | <b>7.6%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 50 768          | 52 042          | 47 017              | 59 948                | 63 365          | 66 914          | 27.5%   | 12.5%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 12 000          | 12 000          |                     | 12 000                | 12 684          | 13 394          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 7 500           | 8 500           | 6 142               | 8 764                 | 9 263           | 9 782           | 42.7%   | 16.8%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 57 047          | 57 521          | 29 366              | 46 331                | 48 972          | 51 715          | 57.8%   | 20.8%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>127 315</b>  | <b>130 062</b>  | <b>82 525</b>       | <b>127 043</b>        | <b>134 285</b>  | <b>141 805</b>  | <b>53.9%</b>                                  | <b>19.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(22 074)</b> | <b>(24 034)</b> | <b>(3 332)</b>      | <b>(17 657)</b>       | <b>(40 106)</b> | <b>(43 087)</b> | <b>429.8%</b>                                 | <b>134.7%</b>       |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 7 933           | 7 923           | 1 015               | 2 050                 | 2 167           | 2 288           | 101.9%  | 31.1%               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 12 742          | 13 796          | 11 979              | 15 464                | 16 346          | 17 261          | 29.1%   | 12.9%               |
| Other                              |                 |                 |                     | 200                   | 211             | 223             | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>20 675</b>   | <b>21 719</b>   | <b>12 994</b>       | <b>17 714</b>         | <b>18 724</b>   | <b>19 773</b>   | <b>36.3%</b>                                  | <b>15.0%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 4 000           | 4 000           | 3 714               | 4 000                 | 4 228           | 4 465           | 7.7%  | 6.3%                |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 3 481           | 4 127           | 2 814               | 5 644                 | 5 966           | 6 300           | 100.6%  | 30.8%               |
| Other                              | 13 194          | 13 592          | 6 467               | 8 070                 | 8 530           | 9 008           | 24.8%   | 11.7%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>20 675</b>   | <b>21 719</b>   | <b>12 994</b>       | <b>17 714</b>         | <b>18 724</b>   | <b>19 773</b>   | <b>36.3%</b>                                  | <b>15.0%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Amahlathi(EC124)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 17 600         | 15 882         | 14 201              | 16 771                | 17 727         | 18 720         | 18.1%   | 9.6%                |
| Service charges                    | 44 408         | 49 055         | 68 913              | 51 802                | 54 755         | 57 821         | (24.8%)                                       | (5.7%)              |
| Other own revenue                  | 182 646        | 186 254        | 144 734             | 157 047               | 157 081        | 158 375        | 8.5%  | 3.0%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>244 654</b> | <b>251 191</b> | <b>227 848</b>      | <b>225 621</b>        | <b>229 564</b> | <b>234 916</b> | <b>(1.0%)</b>                                 | <b>1.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 95 316         | 103 752        | 113 675             | 113 568               | 119 848        | 126 457        | (0.1%)  | 3.6%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 5 000          | 5 000          | 4 583               | 5 000                 | 5 285          | 5 581          | 9.1%  | 6.8%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 25 000         | 28 000         | 26 165              | 28 000                | 29 596         | 31 253         | 7.0%  | 6.1%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 106 847        | 98 285         | 117 478             | 79 053                | 74 835         | 71 625         | (32.7%)                                       | (15.2%)             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>232 164</b> | <b>235 037</b> | <b>261 900</b>      | <b>225 621</b>        | <b>229 564</b> | <b>234 916</b> | <b>(13.9%)</b>                                | <b>(3.6%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>12 490</b>  | <b>16 154</b>  | <b>(34 052)</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>(100.0%)</b>                               | <b>(100.3%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                | 3                   | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 28 640         | 26 640         | 21 155              | 32 145                | 31 534         | 39 999         | 52.0%   | 23.7%               |
| Other                              | 12 490         | 11 154         | 12 787              | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>41 130</b>  | <b>37 794</b>  | <b>33 944</b>       | <b>32 145</b>         | <b>31 534</b>  | <b>39 999</b>  | <b>(5.3%)</b>                                 | <b>5.6%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 8 500          | 1 350          | 7 163               | 9 200                 | 3 000          | 10 000         | 28.4%   | 11.8%               |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 18 520         | 20 620         | 18 616              | 15 645                | 28 534         | 29 999         | (16.0%)                                       | 17.2%               |
| Other                              | 14 110         | 15 824         | 8 165               | 7 300                 | -              | -              | (10.6%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>41 130</b>  | <b>37 794</b>  | <b>33 944</b>       | <b>32 145</b>         | <b>31 534</b>  | <b>39 999</b>  | <b>(5.3%)</b>                                 | <b>5.6%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Ngqushwa(EC126)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 17 236          | 17 236          | 30 998              | 23 322                | 29 922          | 31 072          | (24.8%)                                       | 0.1%                |
| Service charges                    | 674             | 674             | 683                 | 717                   | 760             | 804             | 5.1%  | 5.6%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 124 748         | 125 254         | 96 337              | 90 009                | 93 271          | 97 662          | (6.6%)  | 0.5%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>142 658</b>  | <b>143 164</b>  | <b>128 018</b>      | <b>114 049</b>        | <b>123 953</b>  | <b>129 537</b>  | <b>(10.9%)</b>                                | <b>0.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 57 868          | 57 407          | 51 404              | 62 514                | 64 946          | 69 467          | 21.6%   | 10.6%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 1 789           | 3 200           |                     | 3 200                 | 3 200           | 3 200           | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 99 303          | 105 656         | 72 920              | 71 429                | 80 502          | 82 754          | (2.0%)  | 4.3%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>158 959</b>  | <b>166 263</b>  | <b>124 324</b>      | <b>137 144</b>        | <b>148 648</b>  | <b>155 421</b>  | <b>10.3%</b>                                  | <b>7.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(16 302)</b> | <b>(23 098)</b> | <b>3 693</b>        | <b>(23 095)</b>       | <b>(24 695)</b> | <b>(25 884)</b> | <b>(725.3%)</b>                               | <b>(291.4%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 24 761          | 24 761          | 21 148              | 24 691                | 27 131          | 28 501          | 16.8%   | 10.5%               |
| Other                              | 6 756           | 6 790           | 4 279               | 5 710                 | 5 710           | 5 710           | 33.4%   | 10.1%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>31 517</b>   | <b>31 552</b>   | <b>25 427</b>       | <b>30 401</b>         | <b>32 841</b>   | <b>34 211</b>   | <b>19.6%</b>                                  | <b>10.4%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 4 000           | 4 000           | 1 351               | 3 000                 | 3 000           | 3 000           | 122.1%  | 30.5%               |
| Housing                            |                 |                 | 1 750               | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 16 600          | 14 218          | 12 237              | 16 370                | 16 370          | 19 028          | 33.8%   | 15.9%               |
| Other                              | 10 917          | 13 333          | 10 089              | 11 031                | 13 471          | 12 183          | 9.3%  | 6.5%                |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>31 517</b>   | <b>31 552</b>   | <b>25 427</b>       | <b>30 401</b>         | <b>32 841</b>   | <b>34 211</b>   | <b>19.6%</b>                                  | <b>10.4%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Eastern Cape: Raymond Mhlaba(EC129)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 52 755           | 52 755           | 8 878               | 80 859                | 85 630         | 90 596         | 810.8%  | 116.9%              |
| Service charges                    | 65 883           | 65 883           | 35 730              | 76 849                | 81 383         | 86 104         | 115.1%  | 34.1%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 156 674          | 156 674          | 151 652             | 206 939               | 204 280        | 214 530        | 36.5%   | 12.3%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>275 312</b>   | <b>275 312</b>   | <b>196 260</b>      | <b>364 647</b>        | <b>371 293</b> | <b>391 230</b> | <b>85.8%</b>                                  | <b>25.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 98 757           | 98 757           | 91 062              | 134 398               | 138 229        | 126 113        | 47.6%   | 11.5%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 20 508           | 20 508           |                     | 21 000                | 23 600         | 24 150         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 142 000          | 142 000          | 15 439              | 50 000                | 60 000         | 65 000         | 223.9%  | 61.5%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 176 296          | 176 296          | 65 179              | 159 249               | 148 859        | 159 475        | 144.3%  | 34.7%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>437 561</b>   | <b>437 561</b>   | <b>171 680</b>      | <b>364 647</b>        | <b>370 688</b> | <b>374 738</b> | <b>112.4%</b>                                 | <b>29.7%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(162 249)</b> | <b>(162 249)</b> | <b>24 581</b>       | <b>0</b>              | <b>605</b>     | <b>16 492</b>  | <b>(100.0%)</b>                               | <b>(12.5%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                  |                  | 2                   | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 41 419           | 41 419           | 41 894              | 42 389                | 39 937         | 42 105         | 1.2%  | 0.2%                |
| Other                              | 9 080            | 9 080            | 9 955               | 3 000                 | 605            | 605            | (69.9%)                                       | (60.7%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>50 499</b>    | <b>50 499</b>    | <b>51 851</b>       | <b>45 389</b>         | <b>40 542</b>  | <b>42 710</b>  | <b>(12.5%)</b>                                | <b>(6.3%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 7 000            | 7 000            | 6 132               | 2 000                 | 6 500          | 6 500          | (67.4%)                                       | 2.0%                |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 15 623           | 15 623           | 27 010              | 20 529                | 24 327         | 23 970         | (24.0%)                                       | (3.9%)              |
| Other                              | 27 876           | 27 876           | 18 708              | 22 860                | 9 715          | 12 240         | 22.2%   | (13.2%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>50 499</b>    | <b>50 499</b>    | <b>51 851</b>       | <b>45 389</b>         | <b>40 542</b>  | <b>42 710</b>  | <b>(12.5%)</b>                                | <b>(6.3%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Amathole(DC12)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           | 178 068          | 178 068          | 172 631             | 272 908               | 217 319          | 230 141          | 58.1%   | 10.1%               |
| Other own revenue                         | 1 214 559        | 1 214 559        | 286 769             | 1 156 650             | 1 198 631        | 1 287 066        | 303.3%  | 65.0%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>1 392 627</b> | <b>1 392 627</b> | <b>459 400</b>      | <b>1 429 558</b>      | <b>1 415 950</b> | <b>1 517 207</b> | <b>211.2%</b>                                 | <b>48.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 646 856          | 646 856          | 394 700             | 733 534               | 771 718          | 816 648          | 85.8%   | 27.4%               |
| Debt impairment                           | 137 000          | 137 000          |                     | 105 756               | 111 996          | 118 491          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | 70 937           | 70 937           | 13 029              | 112 000               | 123 200          | 137 984          | 759.6%  | 119.6%              |
| Other expenditure                         | 507 535          | 507 535          | 341 251             | 438 640               | 408 536          | 440 644          | 28.5%   | 8.9%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>1 362 327</b> | <b>1 362 327</b> | <b>748 980</b>      | <b>1 389 929</b>      | <b>1 415 450</b> | <b>1 513 766</b> | <b>85.6%</b>                                  | <b>26.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>30 300</b>    | <b>30 300</b>    | <b>(289 580)</b>    | <b>39 629</b>         | <b>500</b>       | <b>3 441</b>     | <b>(113.7%)</b>                               | <b>(122.8%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    | 30 300           | 30 300           | 9 921               | 33 272                | -                | -                | 235.4%  | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 479 633          | 479 633          | 260 200             | 497 893               | 513 617          | 532 698          | 91.4%   | 27.0%               |
| Other                                     |                  |                  |                     | 6 357                 | 500              | 3 000            | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>509 933</b>   | <b>509 933</b>   | <b>270 121</b>      | <b>537 521</b>        | <b>514 117</b>   | <b>535 698</b>   | <b>99.0%</b>                                  | <b>25.6%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 479 633          | 479 633          | 229 890             | 3 234                 | -                | -                | (98.6%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Electricity                               |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                  |                  | 19 679              | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Other                                     | 30 300           | 30 300           | 20 552              | 534 287               | 514 117          | 535 698          | 2499.7%                                       | 196.5%              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>509 933</b>   | <b>509 933</b>   | <b>270 121</b>      | <b>537 521</b>        | <b>514 117</b>   | <b>535 698</b>   | <b>99.0%</b>                                  | <b>25.6%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Inxuba Yethemba(EC131)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 29 903          | 41 975         | 36 237              | 43 501                | 46 068         | 48 739         | 20.0%   | 10.4%               |
| Service charges                    | 141 161         | 168 547        | 142 059             | 177 127               | 187 578        | 198 457        | 24.7%   | 11.8%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 81 430          | 77 371         | 81 540              | 85 281                | 87 505         | 102 364        | 4.6%  | 7.9%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>252 494</b>  | <b>287 893</b> | <b>259 837</b>      | <b>305 909</b>        | <b>321 151</b> | <b>349 561</b> | <b>17.7%</b>                                  | <b>10.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 70 655          | 73 557         | 74 588              | 75 000                | 80 175         | 85 627         | 0.6%  | 4.7%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 8 624           | 10 851         |                     | 11 513                | 12 307         | 13 144         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 73 200          | 73 200         | 70 233              | 77 665                | 83 024         | 88 670         | 10.6%   | 8.1%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 126 705         | 136 566        | 59 956              | 137 748               | 147 253        | 157 266        | 129.7%  | 37.9%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>279 184</b>  | <b>294 173</b> | <b>204 777</b>      | <b>301 926</b>        | <b>322 759</b> | <b>344 707</b> | <b>47.4%</b>                                  | <b>19.0%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(26 690)</b> | <b>(6 280)</b> | <b>55 060</b>       | <b>3 983</b>          | <b>(1 608)</b> | <b>4 855</b>   | <b>(92.8%)</b>                                | <b>(55.5%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 17 369          | 32 977         | 16 190              | 25 313                | 29 014         | 40 154         | 56.4%   | 35.4%               |
| Other                              | 15 608          |                |                     | 9 031                 | 6 000          | 6 000          | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>32 977</b>   | <b>32 977</b>  | <b>16 190</b>       | <b>34 344</b>         | <b>35 014</b>  | <b>46 154</b>  | <b>112.1%</b>                                 | <b>41.8%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 11 827          | 11 827         | 1 696               | 11 903                | 11 025         | 20 534         | 601.7%  | 129.6%              |
| Housing                            |                 | 1 628          |                     | 1 727                 | 1 846          | 1 971          | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 11 092          | 11 092         | 2 533               | 11 769                | 12 581         | 13 436         | 364.6%  | 74.4%               |
| Other                              | 10 058          | 8 430          | 11 960              | 8 945                 | 9 562          | 10 212         | (25.2%)                                       | (5.1%)              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>32 977</b>   | <b>32 977</b>  | <b>16 190</b>       | <b>34 344</b>         | <b>35 014</b>  | <b>46 154</b>  | <b>112.1%</b>                                 | <b>41.8%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Intsika Yethu(EC135)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 3 609           | 3 609           |                     | 3 609                 | 3 826           | 4 094           | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                    | 6 181           | 6 181           |                     | 740                   | 784             | 839             | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                  | 172 809         | 172 809         |                     | 161 049               | 157 087         | 155 309         | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>182 599</b>  | <b>182 599</b>  |                     | <b>165 398</b>        | <b>161 697</b>  | <b>160 242</b>  | -   | -                   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 103 388         | 103 388         |                     | 105 749               | 117 145         | 125 143         | -   | -                   |
| Debt impairment                    | 1 809           | 1 809           |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 149 178         | 149 178         |                     | 57 554                | 55 719          | 58 295          | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>254 375</b>  | <b>254 375</b>  |                     | <b>163 303</b>        | <b>172 864</b>  | <b>183 438</b>  | -   | -                   |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(71 776)</b> | <b>(71 776)</b> |                     | <b>2 095</b>          | <b>(11 167)</b> | <b>(23 197)</b> | -   | -                   |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 37 901          | 37 901          | 23 382              | 47 430                | 41 203          | 32 474          | 102.8%  | 11.6%               |
| Other                              | 200             | 200             |                     | 500                   | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>38 101</b>   | <b>38 101</b>   | <b>23 382</b>       | <b>47 930</b>         | <b>41 203</b>   | <b>32 474</b>   | <b>105.0%</b>                                 | <b>11.6%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              | 1 735           | 1 735           |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        |                 |                 | 5 934               | 4 500                 | 5 000           | -               | (24.2%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 25 591          | 25 591          | 10 870              | 25 100                | 15 352          | 21 191          | 130.9%  | 24.9%               |
| Other                              | 10 775          | 10 775          | 6 578               | 18 330                | 20 851          | 11 284          | 178.7%  | 19.7%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>38 101</b>   | <b>38 101</b>   | <b>23 382</b>       | <b>47 930</b>         | <b>41 203</b>   | <b>32 474</b>   | <b>105.0%</b>                                 | <b>11.6%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Emalahleni (Ec)(EC136)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 4 391           | 4 429           | 3 958               | 4 302                 | 4 551           | 4 816           | 8.7%  | 6.8%                |
| Service charges                    | 13 742          | 16 241          | 11 168              | 14 265                | 15 087          | 15 967          | 27.7%   | 12.7%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 138 509         | 141 287         | 141 133             | 136 000               | 141 502         | 141 906         | (3.6%)  | 0.2%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>156 643</b>  | <b>161 957</b>  | <b>156 259</b>      | <b>154 568</b>        | <b>161 140</b>  | <b>162 689</b>  | <b>(1.1%)</b>                                 | <b>1.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 62 015          | 61 967          | 56 756              | 78 926                | 85 311          | 92 629          | 39.1%   | 17.7%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 2 526           | 7 526           | 7 526               | 7 500                 | 7 928           | 8 371           | (0.3%)  | 3.6%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 18 650          | 13 745          | 13 127              | 16 550                | 16 572          | 16 624          | 26.1%   | 8.2%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 106 107         | 111 603         | 108 475             | 91 870                | 97 853          | 102 626         | (15.3%)                                       | (1.8%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>189 298</b>  | <b>194 842</b>  | <b>185 884</b>      | <b>194 845</b>        | <b>207 664</b>  | <b>220 251</b>  | <b>4.8%</b>                                   | <b>5.8%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(32 656)</b> | <b>(32 885)</b> | <b>(29 625)</b>     | <b>(40 277)</b>       | <b>(46 524)</b> | <b>(57 561)</b> | <b>36.0%</b>                                  | <b>24.8%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | 8 000                 | 9 450           | 8 424           | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 32 670          | 26 597          | 20 545              | 32 358                | 34 069          | 35 876          | 57.5%   | 20.4%               |
| Other                              | 8 800           | 10 250          | 12 298              | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>41 470</b>   | <b>36 847</b>   | <b>32 843</b>       | <b>40 358</b>         | <b>43 519</b>   | <b>44 300</b>   | <b>22.9%</b>                                  | <b>10.5%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                 | 1 518               | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Electricity                        | 2 865           | 2 892           | 1 135               | 9 664                 | -               | -               | 75.1%   | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 21 002          | 17 942          | 16 078              | 18 416                | -               | 25 076          | 14.5%   | 16.0%               |
| Other                              | 17 602          | 16 013          | 14 111              | 12 278                | 43 519          | 19 224          | (13.0%)                                       | 10.9%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>41 470</b>   | <b>36 847</b>   | <b>32 843</b>       | <b>40 358</b>         | <b>43 519</b>   | <b>44 300</b>   | <b>22.9%</b>                                  | <b>10.5%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Engcobo(EC137)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 3 800           | 3 867          | 3 167               | 3 859                 | 4 079           | 4 307           | 21.8%   | 10.8%               |
| Service charges                    | 849             | 850            | 649                 | 1 038                 | 1 093           | 1 155           | 60.0%   | 21.2%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 158 686         | 204 320        | 157 734             | 159 550               | 162 677         | 163 669         | 1.2%  | 1.2%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>163 334</b>  | <b>209 037</b> | <b>161 550</b>      | <b>164 447</b>        | <b>167 849</b>  | <b>169 131</b>  | <b>1.8%</b>                                   | <b>1.5%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 57 993          | 73 073         | 50 606              | 72 568                | 76 705          | 81 001          | 43.4%   | 17.0%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 2 800           | 2 000          |                     | 2 800                 | 2 960           | 3 125           | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                 |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 130 180         | 124 778        | 76 686              | 117 393               | 127 467         | 134 605         | 53.1%   | 20.6%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>190 972</b>  | <b>199 851</b> | <b>127 291</b>      | <b>192 762</b>        | <b>207 131</b>  | <b>218 732</b>  | <b>51.4%</b>                                  | <b>19.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(27 638)</b> | <b>9 186</b>   | <b>34 259</b>       | <b>(28 315)</b>       | <b>(39 282)</b> | <b>(49 601)</b> | <b>(182.6%)</b>                               | <b>(213.1%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 10 824          |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 80 431          | 57 304         | 51 227              | 52 156                | 61 273          | 63 508          | 1.8%  | 7.4%                |
| Other                              | 4 360           | 46 012         | 22 491              | 14 486                | 9 167           | 10 876          | (35.6%)                                       | (21.5%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>95 615</b>   | <b>103 316</b> | <b>73 717</b>       | <b>66 642</b>         | <b>70 440</b>   | <b>74 385</b>   | <b>(9.6%)</b>                                 | <b>0.3%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 31 000          | 20 000         | 25 058              | 13 000                | 20 000          | 20 000          | (48.1%)                                       | (7.2%)              |
| Housing                            |                 |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 46 131          | 37 304         | 26 274              | 39 156                | 30 575          | 33 330          | 49.0%   | 8.3%                |
| Other                              | 18 484          | 46 012         | 22 385              | 14 486                | 19 865          | 21 054          | (35.3%)                                       | (2.0%)              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>95 615</b>   | <b>103 316</b> | <b>73 717</b>       | <b>66 642</b>         | <b>70 440</b>   | <b>74 385</b>   | <b>(9.6%)</b>                                 | <b>0.3%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Sakhisizwe(EC138)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 5 452          | 5 452          | 10 005              | 5 451                 | 5 773          | 6 108          | (45.5%)                                       | (15.2%)             |
| Service charges                    | 15 076         | 15 076         | 6 697               | 12 821                | 13 577         | 14 365         | 91.5%   | 29.0%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 70 419         | 70 419         | 62 734              | 74 027                | 74 807         | 76 376         | 18.0%   | 6.8%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>90 946</b>  | <b>90 946</b>  | <b>79 436</b>       | <b>92 300</b>         | <b>94 158</b>  | <b>96 849</b>  | <b>16.2%</b>                                  | <b>6.8%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 34 309         | 34 309         | 22 300              | 36 822                | 38 360         | 40 584         | 65.1%   | 22.1%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 4 180          | 4 180          |                     | 7 500                 | 7 943          | 8 403          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 9 278          | 9 278          | 7 550               | 9 446                 | 10 003         | 10 583         | 25.1%   | 11.9%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 45 435         | 45 435         | 24 867              | 42 511                | 42 326         | 44 620         | 71.0%   | 21.5%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>93 202</b>  | <b>93 202</b>  | <b>54 718</b>       | <b>96 279</b>         | <b>98 631</b>  | <b>104 190</b> | <b>76.0%</b>                                  | <b>23.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(2 256)</b> | <b>(2 256)</b> | <b>24 718</b>       | <b>(3 980)</b>        | <b>(4 474)</b> | <b>(7 342)</b> | <b>(116.1%)</b>                               | <b>(166.7%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 18 662         | 18 662         | 4 460               | 30 500                | 20 359         | 21 613         | 583.9%  | 69.2%               |
| Other                              | 520            | 520            | 625                 | 1 350                 | 2 501          | 2 650          | 116.1%  | 61.9%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>19 182</b>  | <b>19 182</b>  | <b>5 085</b>        | <b>31 850</b>         | <b>22 860</b>  | <b>24 264</b>  | <b>526.4%</b>                                 | <b>68.4%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 2 000          | 2 000          | 411                 | 2 000                 | -              | -              | 386.7%  | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 12 600         | 12 600         | 2 168               | 16 000                | 21 430         | 22 751         | 638.0%  | 118.9%              |
| Other                              | 4 582          | 4 582          | 2 506               | 13 850                | 1 430          | 1 513          | 452.8%  | (15.5%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>19 182</b>  | <b>19 182</b>  | <b>5 085</b>        | <b>31 850</b>         | <b>22 860</b>  | <b>24 264</b>  | <b>526.4%</b>                                 | <b>68.4%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Enoch Mgijima(EC139)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                | 96 106         | 4 832               | 100 833               | 108 900        | 114 345        | 1986.8%                                       | 187.1%              |
| Service charges                           |                | 275 796        | 168 895             | 279 464               | 308 757        | 334 008        | 65.5%   | 25.5%               |
| Other own revenue                         |                | 415 656        | 174 264             | 287 655               | 262 270        | 261 760        | 65.1%   | 14.5%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      |                | <b>787 558</b> | <b>347 991</b>      | <b>667 953</b>        | <b>679 927</b> | <b>710 114</b> | <b>91.9%</b>                                  | <b>26.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    |                | 208 205        | 154 357             | 243 674               | 246 599        | 262 199        | 57.9%   | 19.3%               |
| Debt impairment                           |                | 91 440         |                     | 30 457                | 32 637         | 34 736         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            |                | 220 944        | 111 858             | 207 430               | 213 727        | 219 944        | 85.4%   | 25.3%               |
| Other expenditure                         |                | 266 969        | 104 332             | 191 398               | 188 172        | 190 737        | 83.5%   | 22.3%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  |                | <b>787 558</b> | <b>370 547</b>      | <b>672 959</b>        | <b>681 136</b> | <b>707 615</b> | <b>81.6%</b>                                  | <b>24.1%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        |                |                | <b>(22 556)</b>     | <b>(5 006)</b>        | <b>(1 209)</b> | <b>2 499</b>   | <b>(77.8%)</b>                                | <b>(148.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   |                | 65 677         | 34 238              | 66 284                | 76 231         | 70 340         | 93.6%   | 27.1%               |
| Other                                     |                | 42 571         | 34 274              | 1 500                 | 1 900          | 2 500          | (95.6%)                                       | (58.2%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      |                | <b>108 248</b> | <b>68 512</b>       | <b>67 784</b>         | <b>78 131</b>  | <b>72 840</b>  | <b>(1.1%)</b>                                 | <b>2.1%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                | 27 371         | 17 256              | 17 000                | 29 000         | 25 440         | (1.5%)  | 13.8%               |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                | 13 674         | 24 531              | 16 900                | 18 331         | 16 000         | (31.1%)                                       | (13.3%)             |
| Other                                     |                | 67 204         | 26 725              | 33 884                | 30 800         | 31 400         | 26.8%   | 5.5%                |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  |                | <b>108 248</b> | <b>68 512</b>       | <b>67 784</b>         | <b>78 131</b>  | <b>72 840</b>  | <b>(1.1%)</b>                                 | <b>2.1%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Eastern Cape: Chris Hani(DC13)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|---|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--|-----------------|
|   | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Property rates                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Service charges                           | 176 404          | 176 404          | 194 870             | 187 500               | 198 750          | 210 675          | (3.8%)                                     | 2.6%            |
| Other own revenue                         | 717 150          | 740 844          | 635 952             | 851 894               | 816 553          | 815 028          | 34.0%                                      | 8.6%            |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>893 554</b>   | <b>917 248</b>   | <b>830 823</b>      | <b>1 039 393</b>      | <b>1 015 303</b> | <b>1 025 702</b> | <b>25.1%</b>                               | <b>7.3%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Employee related costs                    | 312 011          | 325 038          | 251 016             | 349 187               | 370 138          | 392 346          | 39.1%                                      | 16.1%           |
| Debt impairment                           | 196 237          | 200 000          | 196 237             | 200 000               | 200 000          | 200 000          | 1.9%                                       | 0.6%            |
| Bulk purchases                            | 17 050           | 23 050           | 17 875              | 24 894                | 26 387           | 27 971           | 39.3%                                      | 16.1%           |
| Other expenditure                         | 688 945          | 781 806          | 500 612             | 711 800               | 742 343          | 786 763          | 42.2%                                      | 16.3%           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>1 214 243</b> | <b>1 329 894</b> | <b>965 741</b>      | <b>1 285 881</b>      | <b>1 338 868</b> | <b>1 407 080</b> | <b>33.1%</b>                               | <b>13.4%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(320 689)</b> | <b>(412 646)</b> | <b>(134 918)</b>    | <b>(246 487)</b>      | <b>(323 565)</b> | <b>(381 378)</b> | <b>82.7%</b>                               | <b>41.4%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| External loans                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions                    | 129 527          | 120 228          |                     | 42 000                | 44 520           | 47 191           | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 505 173          | 693 942          | 713 666             | 514 254               | 454 250          | 365 503          | (27.9%)                                    | (20.0%)         |
| Other                                     |                  |                  |                     | 55 000                | 58 300           | 61 798           | -  | -               |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>634 700</b>   | <b>814 171</b>   | <b>713 666</b>      | <b>611 254</b>        | <b>557 070</b>   | <b>474 492</b>   | <b>(14.4%)</b>                             | <b>(12.7%)</b>  |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Water                                     | 510 200          | 693 942          | 642 054             | 514 254               | 454 250          | 365 503          | (19.9%)                                    | (17.1%)         |
| Electricity                               |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Housing                                   |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Other                                     | 124 500          | 120 228          | 71 612              | 97 000                | 102 820          | 108 989          | 35.5%                                      | 15.0%           |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>634 700</b>   | <b>814 171</b>   | <b>713 666</b>      | <b>611 254</b>        | <b>557 070</b>   | <b>474 492</b>   | <b>(14.4%)</b>                             | <b>(12.7%)</b>  |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Elundini(EC141)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 16 119         | 17 673         | 20 208              | 18 804                | 19 876         | 20 989         | (6.9%)  | 1.3%                |
| Service charges                    | 29 335         | 27 603         | 28 000              | 27 063                | 28 606         | 30 208         | (3.3%)  | 2.6%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 249 348        | 281 138        | 142 683             | 301 053               | 318 217        | 336 036        | 111.0%  | 33.0%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>294 801</b> | <b>326 415</b> | <b>190 892</b>      | <b>346 921</b>        | <b>366 700</b> | <b>387 233</b> | <b>81.7%</b>                                  | <b>26.6%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 84 771         | 78 777         | 77 287              | 91 242                | 96 442         | 101 843        | 18.1%   | 9.6%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 10 331         | 20 001         |                     | 9 000                 | 9 513          | 10 046         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 23 674         | 24 040         | 21 299              | 24 785                | 26 198         | 27 665         | 16.4%   | 9.1%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 159 902        | 181 712        | 93 516              | 203 940               | 215 567        | 227 636        | 118.1%  | 34.5%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>278 678</b> | <b>304 530</b> | <b>192 102</b>      | <b>328 967</b>        | <b>347 719</b> | <b>367 189</b> | <b>71.2%</b>                                  | <b>24.1%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>16 122</b>  | <b>21 885</b>  | <b>(1 210)</b>      | <b>17 954</b>         | <b>18 980</b>  | <b>20 045</b>  | <b>(1583.4%)</b>                              | <b>(354.9%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 37 250         | 40 388         | 30 160              | 70 221                | 68 173         | 64 914         | 132.8%  | 29.1%               |
| Other                              | 16 122         | 23 747         | 11 103              | 17 956                | 25 032         | 33 510         | 61.7%   | 44.5%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>53 372</b>  | <b>64 135</b>  | <b>41 262</b>       | <b>88 178</b>         | <b>93 205</b>  | <b>98 424</b>  | <b>113.7%</b>                                 | <b>33.6%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 3 650          | 200            | 723                 | 4 468                 | 4 723          | 4 988          | 518.1%  | 90.4%               |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 42 481         | 40 388         | 30 586              | 41 608                | 43 872         | 46 258         | 36.0%   | 14.8%               |
| Other                              | 7 241          | 23 547         | 9 953               | 42 101                | 44 610         | 47 179         | 323.0%  | 68.0%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>53 372</b>  | <b>64 135</b>  | <b>41 262</b>       | <b>88 178</b>         | <b>93 205</b>  | <b>98 424</b>  | <b>113.7%</b>                                 | <b>33.6%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Senqu(EC142)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 7 267           | 7 267           | 9 132               | 7 686                 | 8 147           | 8 635           | (15.8%)                                       | (1.8%)              |
| Service charges                    | 34 472          | 34 472          | 35 849              | 35 142                | 35 089          | 35 028          | (2.0%)  | (0.8%)              |
| Other own revenue                  | 151 745         | 151 745         | 171 360             | 163 075               | 166 355         | 170 418         | (4.8%)  | (0.2%)              |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>193 485</b>  | <b>193 485</b>  | <b>216 340</b>      | <b>205 902</b>        | <b>209 590</b>  | <b>214 081</b>  | <b>(4.8%)</b>                                 | <b>(0.3%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 74 260          | 74 260          | 69 679              | 85 657                | 90 271          | 95 127          | 22.9%   | 10.9%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 4 667           | 4 667           | 4 443               | 4 983                 | 5 281           | 5 598           | 12.1%   | 8.0%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 33 133          | 33 133          | 27 717              | 30 103                | 31 910          | 33 824          | 8.6%  | 6.9%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 94 006          | 94 006          | 78 596              | 99 403                | 105 100         | 111 235         | 26.5%   | 12.3%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>206 066</b>  | <b>206 066</b>  | <b>180 436</b>      | <b>220 146</b>        | <b>232 562</b>  | <b>245 785</b>  | <b>22.0%</b>                                  | <b>10.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(12 581)</b> | <b>(12 581)</b> | <b>35 904</b>       | <b>(14 244)</b>       | <b>(22 972)</b> | <b>(31 704)</b> | <b>(139.7%)</b>                               | <b>(195.9%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 29 850          | 29 850          | 3 704               | 37 468                | 22 435          | 9 858           | 911.5%  | 38.6%               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 45 728          | 45 728          | 36 457              | 42 160                | 39 169          | 46 289          | 15.6%   | 8.3%                |
| Other                              |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>75 578</b>   | <b>75 578</b>   | <b>40 161</b>       | <b>79 628</b>         | <b>61 604</b>   | <b>56 147</b>   | <b>98.3%</b>                                  | <b>11.8%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 6 762           | 6 762           | 6 155               | 7 000                 | 2 500           | 6 800           | 13.7%   | 3.4%                |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 32 588          | 32 588          | 18 840              | 29 341                | 26 500          | 38 789          | 55.7%   | 27.2%               |
| Other                              | 36 228          | 36 228          | 15 166              | 43 288                | 32 604          | 10 558          | 185.4%  | (11.4%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>75 578</b>   | <b>75 578</b>   | <b>40 161</b>       | <b>79 628</b>         | <b>61 604</b>   | <b>56 147</b>   | <b>98.3%</b>                                  | <b>11.8%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Walter Sisulu(EC145)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                | 24 121         | 59                  | 25 665                | 28 232         | 30 039         | 43588.4%                                      | 699.7%              |
| Service charges                           |                | 102 262        | 55 076              | 98 156                | 113 355        | 119 810        | 78.2%   | 29.6%               |
| Other own revenue                         |                | 85 742         | 36 414              | 95 134                | 83 657         | 90 199         | 161.3%  | 35.3%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      |                | <b>212 125</b> | <b>91 548</b>       | <b>218 955</b>        | <b>225 244</b> | <b>240 047</b> | <b>139.2%</b>                                 | <b>37.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    |                | 70 695         | 25 929              | 87 589                | 90 217         | 92 923         | 237.8%  | 53.0%               |
| Debt impairment                           |                | 4 476          |                     | 2 500                 | 2 575          | 2 652          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            |                | 72 861         | 8 208               | 72 000                | 74 232         | 76 533         | 777.1%  | 110.5%              |
| Other expenditure                         |                | 66 924         | 21 547              | 66 861                | 58 189         | 60 141         | 210.3%  | 40.8%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  |                | <b>214 956</b> | <b>55 684</b>       | <b>228 950</b>        | <b>225 213</b> | <b>232 250</b> | <b>311.2%</b>                                 | <b>61.0%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        |                | <b>(2 831)</b> | <b>35 865</b>       | <b>(9 995)</b>        | <b>31</b>      | <b>7 797</b>   | <b>(127.9%)</b>                               | <b>(39.9%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   |                | 25 990         | 12 804              | 37 456                | 19 009         | 35 887         | 192.5%  | 41.0%               |
| Other                                     |                | 620            | 3 633               | 100                   | 100            | 100            | (97.2%)                                       | (69.8%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      |                | <b>26 610</b>  | <b>16 437</b>       | <b>37 556</b>         | <b>19 109</b>  | <b>35 987</b>  | <b>128.5%</b>                                 | <b>29.9%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                | 5 000          | 4 466               | 9 000                 | -              | 8 000          | 101.5%  | 21.4%               |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                | 10 671         | 10 599              | 28 456                | 19 009         | 27 887         | 168.5%  | 38.1%               |
| Other                                     |                | 10 939         | 1 371               | 100                   | 100            | 100            | (92.7%)                                       | (58.2%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  |                | <b>26 610</b>  | <b>16 437</b>       | <b>37 556</b>         | <b>19 109</b>  | <b>35 987</b>  | <b>128.5%</b>                                 | <b>29.9%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Joe Gqabi(DC14)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           | 71 981          | 71 981          | 65 479              | 135 396               | 143 520        | 152 131        | 106.8%  | 32.4%               |
| Other own revenue                         | 351 411         | 351 411         | 315 715             | 373 952               | 370 821        | 356 535        | 18.4%   | 4.1%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>423 392</b>  | <b>423 392</b>  | <b>381 194</b>      | <b>509 348</b>        | <b>514 341</b> | <b>508 666</b> | <b>33.6%</b>                                  | <b>10.1%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 189 902         | 189 902         | 179 735             | 186 951               | 195 802        | 186 508        | 4.0%  | 1.2%                |
| Debt impairment                           | 20 875          | 20 875          |                     | 20 875                | 22 128         | 23 455         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | 4 264           | 4 264           | 4 707               | 9 000                 | 9 540          | 10 112         | 91.2%   | 29.0%               |
| Other expenditure                         | 279 385         | 279 385         | 199 957             | 301 446               | 288 367        | 290 812        | 50.8%   | 13.3%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>494 426</b>  | <b>494 426</b>  | <b>384 399</b>      | <b>518 272</b>        | <b>515 836</b> | <b>510 888</b> | <b>34.8%</b>                                  | <b>9.9%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(71 035)</b> | <b>(71 035)</b> | <b>(3 205)</b>      | <b>(8 924)</b>        | <b>(1 495)</b> | <b>(2 222)</b> | <b>178.5%</b>                                 | <b>(11.5%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            | 12 305          | 12 305          | 1 757               | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Internal contributions                    | 4 768           | 4 768           | 2 938               | 4 391                 | 1 755          | 1 290          | 49.4%   | (24.0%)             |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 261 663         | 261 663         | 185 934             | 254 155               | 232 626        | 246 125        | 36.7%   | 9.8%                |
| Other                                     |                 |                 | 1 318               | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>278 736</b>  | <b>278 736</b>  | <b>191 947</b>      | <b>258 546</b>        | <b>234 381</b> | <b>247 415</b> | <b>34.7%</b>                                  | <b>8.8%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 270 267         | 270 267         | 72 768              | 254 155               | 232 626        | 246 125        | 249.3%  | 50.1%               |
| Electricity                               |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 8 468           | 8 468           | 119 179             | 4 391                 | 1 755          | 1 290          | (96.3%)                                       | (77.9%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>278 736</b>  | <b>278 736</b>  | <b>191 947</b>      | <b>258 546</b>        | <b>234 381</b> | <b>247 415</b> | <b>34.7%</b>                                  | <b>8.8%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Ngquza Hills(EC153)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                  |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 15 000         | 2 529            | 12 059              | 29 628                | 31 405          | 31 671          | 145.7%  | 38.0%               |
| Service charges                    | 1 150          | 661              | 185                 | 1 219                 | 1 292           | 1 370           | 557.2%  | 94.7%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 254 587        | 102 616          | 146 397             | 278 545               | 303 492         | 346 432         | 90.3%   | 33.3%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>270 737</b> | <b>105 806</b>   | <b>158 642</b>      | <b>309 392</b>        | <b>336 189</b>  | <b>379 472</b>  | <b>95.0%</b>                                  | <b>33.7%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                  |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 107 425        | 89 925           | 87 879              | 127 870               | 136 818         | 146 398         | 45.5%   | 18.5%               |
| Debt impairment                    |                |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                | 249              |                     | 515                   | 545             | 575             | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 141 317        | 143 219          | 101 813             | 250 943               | 263 088         | 278 928         | 146.5%  | 39.9%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>248 742</b> | <b>233 394</b>   | <b>189 692</b>      | <b>379 328</b>        | <b>400 450</b>  | <b>425 901</b>  | <b>100.0%</b>                                 | <b>30.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>21 994</b>  | <b>(127 588)</b> | <b>(31 050)</b>     | <b>(69 937)</b>       | <b>(64 261)</b> | <b>(46 429)</b> | <b>125.2%</b>                                 | <b>14.4%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                  |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 114 777        | 91 264           | 125 559             | 144 013               | 148 893         | 154 583         | 14.7%   | 7.2%                |
| Other                              |                |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>114 777</b> | <b>91 264</b>    | <b>125 559</b>      | <b>144 013</b>        | <b>148 893</b>  | <b>154 583</b>  | <b>14.7%</b>                                  | <b>7.2%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                  |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 11 032         | 7 482            | 17 798              | 19 898                | 20 608          | 19 241          | 11.8%   | 2.6%                |
| Housing                            |                |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 41 827         | 20 260           | 53 183              | 34 098                | 36 606          | 39 295          | (35.9%)                                       | (9.6%)              |
| Other                              | 61 918         | 63 522           | 54 578              | 90 017                | 91 679          | 96 046          | 64.9%   | 20.7%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>114 777</b> | <b>91 264</b>    | <b>125 559</b>      | <b>144 013</b>        | <b>148 893</b>  | <b>154 583</b>  | <b>14.7%</b>                                  | <b>7.2%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Port St Johns(EC154)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 12 391          | 11 800          | 7 642               | 11 700                | 10 600           | 11 236           | 53.1%   | 13.7%               |
| Service charges                    | 2 000           | 500             | 774                 | 100                   | 106              | 112              | (87.1%)                                       | (47.4%)             |
| Other own revenue                  | 154 877         | 158 634         | 151 549             | 162 255               | 165 148          | 175 187          | 7.1%  | 5.0%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>169 268</b>  | <b>170 934</b>  | <b>159 964</b>      | <b>174 055</b>        | <b>175 854</b>   | <b>186 535</b>   | <b>8.8%</b>                                   | <b>5.3%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 62 909          | 68 913          | 40 428              | 71 409                | 75 694           | 80 236           | 76.6%   | 25.7%               |
| Debt impairment                    |                 | 7 270           |                     | 8 620                 | 9 137            | 9 685            | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 160 140         | 185 267         | 57 630              | 192 877               | 241 299          | 233 874          | 234.7%  | 59.5%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>223 048</b>  | <b>261 451</b>  | <b>98 058</b>       | <b>272 906</b>        | <b>326 130</b>   | <b>323 795</b>   | <b>178.3%</b>                                 | <b>48.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(53 781)</b> | <b>(90 516)</b> | <b>61 906</b>       | <b>(98 851)</b>       | <b>(150 275)</b> | <b>(137 260)</b> | <b>(259.7%)</b>                               | <b>(230.4%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 53 781          | 53 781          | 36 777              | 60 339                | 109 251          | 93 938           | 64.1%   | 36.7%               |
| Other                              | 25 551          | 11 826          |                     | 9 705                 | 2 726            | 2 889            | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>79 332</b>   | <b>65 607</b>   | <b>36 777</b>       | <b>70 044</b>         | <b>111 977</b>   | <b>96 827</b>    | <b>90.5%</b>                                  | <b>38.1%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        |                 |                 |                     | 18 000                | 20 000           | 20 000           | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 73 781          | 53 781          | 36 777              | 42 321                | 89 251           | 73 938           | 15.1%   | 26.2%               |
| Other                              | 5 551           | 11 826          |                     | 9 723                 | 2 726            | 2 889            | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>79 332</b>   | <b>65 607</b>   | <b>36 777</b>       | <b>70 044</b>         | <b>111 977</b>   | <b>96 827</b>    | <b>90.5%</b>                                  | <b>38.1%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Nyandeni(EC155)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 5 690          | 5 690          | 6 628               | 6 054                 | 6 399          | 6 757          | (8.7%)  | 0.6%                |
| Service charges                    | 245            | 245            | 169                 | 260                   | 277            | 295            | 54.3%   | 20.4%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 280 477        | 313 095        | 226 427             | 326 945               | 339 966        | 357 965        | 44.4%   | 16.5%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>286 412</b> | <b>319 030</b> | <b>233 224</b>      | <b>333 259</b>        | <b>346 642</b> | <b>365 017</b> | <b>42.9%</b>                                  | <b>16.1%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 116 930        | 116 930        | 110 345             | 131 883               | 140 293        | 150 675        | 19.5%   | 10.9%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 7 000          | 7 000          |                     | 3 000                 | 3 171          | 3 349          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                | 36                  | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Other expenditure                  | 161 385        | 178 867        | 116 275             | 179 798               | 194 362        | 205 428        | 54.6%   | 20.9%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>285 315</b> | <b>302 796</b> | <b>226 657</b>      | <b>314 681</b>        | <b>337 826</b> | <b>359 451</b> | <b>38.8%</b>                                  | <b>16.6%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>1 097</b>   | <b>16 233</b>  | <b>6 567</b>        | <b>18 578</b>         | <b>8 816</b>   | <b>5 566</b>   | <b>182.9%</b>                                 | <b>(5.4%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 59 147         | 58 050         | 42 869              | 113 391               | 83 049         | 104 377        | 164.5%  | 34.5%               |
| Other                              |                | 16 233         | 7 691               | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>59 147</b>  | <b>74 283</b>  | <b>50 560</b>       | <b>113 391</b>        | <b>83 049</b>  | <b>104 377</b> | <b>124.3%</b>                                 | <b>27.3%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        |                |                |                     | 4 119                 | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 55 148         | 65 403         | 43 934              | 75 099                | 70 961         | 95 355         | 70.9%   | 29.5%               |
| Other                              | 3 999          | 8 880          | 6 626               | 34 172                | 12 088         | 9 022          | 415.7%  | 10.8%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>59 147</b>  | <b>74 283</b>  | <b>50 560</b>       | <b>113 391</b>        | <b>83 049</b>  | <b>104 377</b> | <b>124.3%</b>                                 | <b>27.3%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Eastern Cape: Mhlontlo(EC156)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 15 663          | 33 772         | 31 807              | 9 130                 | 9 651          | 10 191         | (71.3%)                                       | (31.6%)             |
| Service charges                    | 1 220           | 1 275          | 1 166               | 1 315                 | 1 390          | 1 468          | 12.8%   | 8.0%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 193 506         | 196 107        | 179 362             | 186 764               | 197 409        | 208 464        | 4.1%  | 5.1%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>210 389</b>  | <b>231 155</b> | <b>212 335</b>      | <b>197 209</b>        | <b>208 450</b> | <b>220 123</b> | <b>(7.1%)</b>                                 | <b>1.2%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 87 165          | 89 821         | 78 531              | 65 339                | 69 064         | 72 931         | (16.8%)                                       | (2.4%)              |
| Debt impairment                    | 19 876          | 19 876         |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 127 373         | 116 186        | 87 065              | 99 860                | 105 552        | 111 463        | 14.7%   | 8.6%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>234 415</b>  | <b>225 882</b> | <b>165 597</b>      | <b>165 200</b>        | <b>174 616</b> | <b>184 395</b> | <b>(0.2%)</b>                                 | <b>3.6%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(24 025)</b> | <b>5 272</b>   | <b>46 739</b>       | <b>32 009</b>         | <b>33 834</b>  | <b>35 728</b>  | <b>(31.5%)</b>                                | <b>(8.6%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 49 341          | 54 241         | 64 892              | 57 680                | 60 967         | 64 382         | (11.1%)                                       | (0.3%)              |
| Other                              |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>49 341</b>   | <b>54 241</b>  | <b>64 892</b>       | <b>57 680</b>         | <b>60 967</b>  | <b>64 382</b>  | <b>(11.1%)</b>                                | <b>(0.3%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                | 10 772              | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Electricity                        | 4 937           | 7 152          | 8 571               | 17 700                | 18 709         | 19 757         | 106.5%  | 32.1%               |
| Housing                            |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 18 881          | 24 211         | 28 994              | 25 849                | 27 322         | 28 852         | (10.8%)                                       | (0.2%)              |
| Other                              | 25 523          | 22 878         | 16 556              | 14 131                | 14 936         | 15 773         | (14.6%)                                       | (1.6%)              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>49 341</b>   | <b>54 241</b>  | <b>64 892</b>       | <b>57 680</b>         | <b>60 967</b>  | <b>64 382</b>  | <b>(11.1%)</b>                                | <b>(0.3%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: King Sabata Dalindyebo(EC157)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 202 177          | 196 896          | 190 959             | 242 248               | 275 056          | 290 459          | 26.9%   | 15.0%               |
| Service charges                    | 355 736          | 354 261          | 356 392             | 439 232               | 490 783          | 519 130          | 23.2%   | 13.4%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 358 325          | 362 977          | 355 207             | 381 702               | 404 048          | 424 706          | 7.5%  | 6.1%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>916 238</b>   | <b>914 134</b>   | <b>902 558</b>      | <b>1 063 181</b>      | <b>1 169 887</b> | <b>1 234 296</b> | <b>17.8%</b>                                  | <b>11.0%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 382 481          | 368 523          | 351 963             | 422 759               | 451 082          | 480 854          | 20.1%   | 11.0%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 28 053           | 38 053           |                     | 28 053                | 29 708           | 31 431           | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 246 022          | 246 022          | 250 067             | 285 635               | 285 386          | 335 892          | 14.2%   | 10.3%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 493 956          | 497 386          | 318 964             | 453 048               | 502 420          | 509 342          | 42.0%   | 16.9%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>1 150 512</b> | <b>1 149 984</b> | <b>920 994</b>      | <b>1 189 494</b>      | <b>1 268 595</b> | <b>1 357 519</b> | <b>29.2%</b>                                  | <b>13.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(234 274)</b> | <b>(235 850)</b> | <b>(18 436)</b>     | <b>(126 313)</b>      | <b>(98 709)</b>  | <b>(123 224)</b> | <b>585.1%</b>                                 | <b>88.4%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 251 339          | 252 737          | 180 724             | 227 052               | 285 697          | 306 051          | 25.6%   | 19.2%               |
| Other                              | 14 663           | 15 297           | 256                 | 8 665                 | 4 940            | 5 227            | 3290.9%                                       | 173.5%              |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>266 002</b>   | <b>268 034</b>   | <b>180 980</b>      | <b>235 716</b>        | <b>290 637</b>   | <b>311 278</b>   | <b>30.2%</b>                                  | <b>19.8%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 105 000          | 95 772           | 26 595              | 58 225                | 15 225           | 35 238           | 118.9%  | 9.8%                |
| Housing                            | 50 518           | 56 320           | 30 315              | 77 902                | 182 403          | 177 610          | 157.0%  | 80.3%               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 85 821           | 103 363          | 79 187              | 83 697                | 88 590           | 93 754           | 5.7%  | 5.8%                |
| Other                              | 24 663           | 12 580           | 44 883              | 15 892                | 4 419            | 4 676            | (64.6%)                                       | (52.9%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>266 002</b>   | <b>268 034</b>   | <b>180 980</b>      | <b>235 716</b>        | <b>290 637</b>   | <b>311 278</b>   | <b>30.2%</b>                                  | <b>19.8%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: O .R. Tambo(DC15)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--|-----------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Property rates                     |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Service charges                    | 236 407          | 236 407          | 251 747             | 268 583               | 284 430          | 300 927          | 6.7%                                       | 6.1%            |
| Other own revenue                  | 900 641          | 900 641          | 842 999             | 1 118 142             | 1 180 734        | 1 253 958        | 32.6%                                      | 14.2%           |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>1 137 047</b> | <b>1 137 047</b> | <b>1 094 746</b>    | <b>1 386 725</b>      | <b>1 465 164</b> | <b>1 554 885</b> | <b>26.7%</b>                               | <b>12.4%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Employee related costs             | 434 776          | 434 776          | 365 965             | 446 254               | 478 218          | 512 108          | 21.9%                                      | 11.9%           |
| Debt impairment                    | 43 500           | 43 500           |                     | 83 338                | 84 036           | 85 640           | -  | -               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 51 000           | 51 000           | 36 767              | 73 550                | 77 889           | 82 407           | 100.0%                                     | 30.9%           |
| Other expenditure                  | 605 485          | 605 485          | 493 760             | 779 867               | 819 037          | 868 324          | 57.9%                                      | 20.7%           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>1 134 761</b> | <b>1 134 761</b> | <b>896 492</b>      | <b>1 383 009</b>      | <b>1 459 180</b> | <b>1 548 479</b> | <b>54.3%</b>                               | <b>20.0%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>2 286</b>     | <b>2 286</b>     | <b>198 254</b>      | <b>3 716</b>          | <b>5 984</b>     | <b>6 405</b>     | <b>(98.1%)</b>                             | <b>(68.2%)</b>  |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| External loans                     |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions             |                  |                  |                     | 57 130                | 44 264           | 50 642           | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 1 074 794        | 1 074 794        | 947 960             | 1 099 649             | 1 129 522        | 1 143 045        | 16.0%                                      | 6.4%            |
| Other                              | 146 799          | 146 799          | 64 203              | 106 454               | 100 533          | 61 271           | 65.8%                                      | (1.5%)          |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>1 221 593</b> | <b>1 221 593</b> | <b>1 012 164</b>    | <b>1 263 233</b>      | <b>1 274 319</b> | <b>1 254 958</b> | <b>24.8%</b>                               | <b>7.4%</b>     |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Water                              | 1 125 171        | 1 125 171        | 989 352             | 1 176 016             | 1 210 425        | 1 188 114        | 18.9%                                      | 6.3%            |
| Electricity                        |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | 3 800                 | 4 024            | 4 258            | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 2 773            | 2 773            |                     | 4 664                 | 3 085            | 3 258            | -  | -               |
| Other                              | 93 649           | 93 649           | 22 811              | 78 753                | 56 785           | 59 329           | 245.2%                                     | 37.5%           |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>1 221 593</b> | <b>1 221 593</b> | <b>1 012 164</b>    | <b>1 263 233</b>      | <b>1 274 319</b> | <b>1 254 958</b> | <b>24.8%</b>                               | <b>7.4%</b>     |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Matatiele(EC441)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            | 36 427         | 36 427         | 32 118              | 52 204                | 55 858         | 59 768         | 62.5%   | 23.0%               |
| Service charges                           | 57 614         | 57 614         | 55 011              | 55 899                | 59 812         | 63 999         | 1.6%  | 5.2%                |
| Other own revenue                         | 195 315        | 199 280        | 208 030             | 213 003               | 227 913        | 242 043        | 2.4%  | 5.2%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>289 357</b> | <b>293 321</b> | <b>295 159</b>      | <b>321 106</b>        | <b>343 584</b> | <b>365 810</b> | <b>8.8%</b>                                   | <b>7.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 95 663         | 86 642         | 82 220              | 103 526               | 110 773        | 118 527        | 25.9%   | 13.0%               |
| Debt impairment                           | 5 000          | 11 250         |                     | 5 000                 | 5 350          | 5 725          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | 39 100         | 39 100         | 36 768              | 43 010                | 46 021         | 49 242         | 17.0%   | 10.2%               |
| Other expenditure                         | 149 587        | 156 324        | 127 323             | 169 540               | 181 408        | 187 237        | 33.2%   | 13.7%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>289 350</b> | <b>293 315</b> | <b>246 311</b>      | <b>321 076</b>        | <b>343 551</b> | <b>360 731</b> | <b>30.4%</b>                                  | <b>13.6%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>7</b>       | <b>6</b>       | <b>48 849</b>       | <b>31</b>             | <b>32</b>      | <b>5 080</b>   | <b>(99.9%)</b>                                | <b>(53.0%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    | 29 385         | 28 682         | 24 059              | 33 465                | 30 321         | 74 192         | 39.1%   | 45.6%               |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 124 661        | 125 168        | 109 902             | 137 144               | 140 241        | 143 040        | 24.8%   | 9.2%                |
| Other                                     |                | 1 544          |                     | 100                   | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>154 046</b> | <b>155 394</b> | <b>133 961</b>      | <b>170 708</b>        | <b>170 563</b> | <b>217 232</b> | <b>27.4%</b>                                  | <b>17.5%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               | 118 011        | 80 000         | 65 829              | 89 380                | 90 000         | 90 000         | 35.8%   | 11.0%               |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                | 40 049         | 38 727              | 38 601                | 46 998         | 127 232        | (0.3%)  | 48.7%               |
| Other                                     | 36 036         | 35 345         | 29 406              | 42 727                | 33 565         | -              | 45.3%   | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>154 046</b> | <b>155 394</b> | <b>133 961</b>      | <b>170 708</b>        | <b>170 563</b> | <b>217 232</b> | <b>27.4%</b>                                  | <b>17.5%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Umzimvubu(EC442)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 15 900         | 15 900         | 14 401              | 14 700                | 15 553         | 16 455         | 2.1%  | 4.5%                |
| Service charges                    | 2 120          | 2 120          | 715                 | 3 537                 | 3 875          | 3 697          | 394.8%  | 72.9%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 226 894        | 226 894        | 139 301             | 289 851               | 307 977        | 323 275        | 108.1%  | 32.4%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>244 914</b> | <b>244 914</b> | <b>154 417</b>      | <b>308 088</b>        | <b>327 405</b> | <b>343 426</b> | <b>99.5%</b>                                  | <b>30.5%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 61 402         | 61 402         | 55 655              | 68 362                | 73 039         | 77 276         | 22.8%   | 11.6%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 5 300          | 5 300          |                     | 5 000                 | 5 000          | 5 290          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 165 234        | 165 234        | 116 237             | 175 880               | 180 573        | 202 736        | 51.3%   | 20.4%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>231 936</b> | <b>231 936</b> | <b>171 892</b>      | <b>249 242</b>        | <b>258 613</b> | <b>285 302</b> | <b>45.0%</b>                                  | <b>18.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>12 978</b>  | <b>12 978</b>  | <b>(17 474)</b>     | <b>58 846</b>         | <b>68 792</b>  | <b>58 124</b>  | <b>(436.8%)</b>                               | <b>(249.3%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 69 261         | 69 261         | 105 952             | 80 190                | 85 805         | 92 565         | (24.3%)                                       | (4.4%)              |
| Other                              | 61 256         | 61 473         | 12 489              | 58 830                | -              | -              | 371.1%  | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>130 517</b> | <b>130 734</b> | <b>118 441</b>      | <b>139 020</b>        | <b>85 805</b>  | <b>92 565</b>  | <b>17.4%</b>                                  | <b>(7.9%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        |                |                | 35 155              | 33 000                | 36 000         | 40 000         | (6.1%)  | 4.4%                |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 116 873        | 116 873        | 72 122              | 94 302                | 36 905         | 38 916         | 30.8%   | (18.6%)             |
| Other                              | 13 644         | 13 861         | 11 163              | 11 717                | 12 900         | 13 649         | 5.0%  | 6.9%                |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>130 517</b> | <b>130 734</b> | <b>118 441</b>      | <b>139 020</b>        | <b>85 805</b>  | <b>92 565</b>  | <b>17.4%</b>                                  | <b>(7.9%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Mbizana(EC443)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 21 057          | 21 057          | 20 256              | 22 342                | 23 660          | 25 032          | 10.3%   | 7.3%                |
| Service charges                    | 26 742          | 29 874          | 29 976              | 31 696                | 33 566          | 35 513          | 5.7%  | 5.8%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 195 033         | 196 140         | 209 392             | 218 774               | 248 005         | 259 115         | 4.5%  | 7.4%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>242 833</b>  | <b>247 071</b>  | <b>259 623</b>      | <b>272 812</b>        | <b>305 231</b>  | <b>319 660</b>  | <b>5.1%</b>                                   | <b>7.2%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 87 843          | 84 786          | 79 390              | 107 442               | 111 025         | 116 576         | 35.3%   | 13.7%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 1 900           | 1 900           |                     | 1 995                 | 2 095           | 2 199           | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 27 712          | 28 984          | 24 869              | 31 303                | 33 807          | 36 512          | 25.9%   | 13.7%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 158 145         | 163 034         | 142 925             | 160 769               | 176 748         | 185 588         | 12.5%   | 9.1%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>275 600</b>  | <b>278 704</b>  | <b>247 184</b>      | <b>301 509</b>        | <b>323 675</b>  | <b>340 875</b>  | <b>22.0%</b>                                  | <b>11.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(32 767)</b> | <b>(31 633)</b> | <b>12 439</b>       | <b>(28 697)</b>       | <b>(18 444)</b> | <b>(21 215)</b> | <b>(330.7%)</b>                               | <b>(219.5%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 | 35 633          | 29 655              | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 43 851          | 73 551          | 40 985              | 98 400                | 74 320          | 86 066          | 140.1%  | 28.1%               |
| Other                              | 8 532           | 8 065           | 5 236               | 16 802                | 7 175           | 7 534           | 220.9%  | 12.9%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>52 383</b>   | <b>117 250</b>  | <b>75 876</b>       | <b>115 202</b>        | <b>81 495</b>   | <b>93 600</b>   | <b>51.8%</b>                                  | <b>7.2%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 1 500           | 65 333          | 32 689              | 40 281                | 25 000          | 34 000          | 23.2%   | 1.3%                |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 43 851          | 45 593          | 38 657              | 7 355                 | 7 090           | 25 053          | (81.0%)                                       | (13.5%)             |
| Other                              | 7 032           | 6 323           | 4 530               | 67 567                | 49 405          | 34 546          | 1391.5%                                       | 96.8%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>52 383</b>   | <b>117 250</b>  | <b>75 876</b>       | <b>115 202</b>        | <b>81 495</b>   | <b>93 600</b>   | <b>51.8%</b>                                  | <b>7.2%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Ntabankulu(EC444)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 6 500          | 6 500          | 5 020               | 10 360                | 10 972         | 11 608         | 106.4%  | 32.2%               |
| Service charges                    | 445            | 445            | 404                 | 550                   | (317)          | (467)          | 36.0%   | (204.9%)            |
| Other own revenue                  | 125 721        | 126 640        | 107 732             | 121 786               | 121 769        | 121 055        | 13.0%   | 4.0%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>132 666</b> | <b>133 585</b> | <b>113 156</b>      | <b>132 697</b>        | <b>132 424</b> | <b>132 197</b> | <b>17.3%</b>                                  | <b>5.3%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 49 678         | 49 678         | 55 468              | 55 330                | 60 417         | 66 584         | (0.2%)  | 6.3%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 2 046          | 1 746          |                     | 1 000                 | 1 059          | 1 120          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 70 140         | 70 968         | 55 709              | 66 471                | 66 488         | 70 465         | 19.3%   | 8.1%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>121 864</b> | <b>122 393</b> | <b>111 178</b>      | <b>122 801</b>        | <b>127 963</b> | <b>138 169</b> | <b>10.5%</b>                                  | <b>7.5%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>10 802</b>  | <b>11 192</b>  | <b>1 978</b>        | <b>9 896</b>          | <b>4 461</b>   | <b>(5 972)</b> | <b>400.2%</b>                                 | <b>(244.5%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                | 91                  | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 106 762        | 109 162        | 66 263              | 88 634                | 77 446         | 86 690         | 33.8%   | 9.4%                |
| Other                              | 1 380          | 10 990         | 8 421               | 1 915                 | 937            | 297            | (77.3%)                                       | (67.2%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>108 142</b> | <b>120 152</b> | <b>74 775</b>       | <b>90 549</b>         | <b>78 384</b>  | <b>86 987</b>  | <b>21.1%</b>                                  | <b>5.2%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 44 400         | 55 275         | 30 765              | 42 100                | 50 000         | 59 000         | 36.8%   | 24.2%               |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 44 162         | 58 812         | 40 057              | 39 356                | 27 446         | 27 690         | (1.8%)  | (11.6%)             |
| Other                              | 19 580         | 6 065          | 3 954               | 9 093                 | 937            | 297            | 130.0%  | (57.8%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>108 142</b> | <b>120 152</b> | <b>74 775</b>       | <b>90 549</b>         | <b>78 384</b>  | <b>86 987</b>  | <b>21.1%</b>                                  | <b>5.2%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Eastern Cape: Alfred Nzo(DC44)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17          |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|------------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                  |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                  |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           | 28 509           | 19 482         | 20 691              | 23 586                | 24 931         | 26 327         | 14.0%   | 8.4%                |
| Other own revenue                         | 1 541 531        | 638 960        | 427 504             | 534 931               | 662 991        | 637 727        | 25.1%   | 14.3%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>1 570 040</b> | <b>658 441</b> | <b>448 195</b>      | <b>558 517</b>        | <b>687 922</b> | <b>664 053</b> | <b>24.6%</b>                                  | <b>14.0%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                  |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 213 767          | 223 244        | 208 505             | 251 940               | 266 300        | 281 213        | 20.8%   | 10.5%               |
| Debt impairment                           |                  |                |                     | 22 500                | 23 783         | 25 114         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | 4 500            | 6 500          | 4 093               | 3 000                 | 3 171          | 3 349          | (26.7%)                                       | (6.5%)              |
| Other expenditure                         | 460 376          | 429 779        | 252 490             | 255 601               | 268 657        | 257 341        | 1.2%  | 0.6%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>678 643</b>   | <b>659 523</b> | <b>465 089</b>      | <b>533 041</b>        | <b>561 911</b> | <b>567 017</b> | <b>14.6%</b>                                  | <b>6.8%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>891 397</b>   | <b>(1 081)</b> | <b>(16 893)</b>     | <b>25 476</b>         | <b>126 011</b> | <b>97 037</b>  | <b>(250.8%)</b>                               | <b>(279.1%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                  |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                  |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                  |                | 3 086               | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 1 496 783        | 571 916        | 418 385             | 532 274               | 550 743        | 560 402        | 27.2%   | 10.2%               |
| Other                                     |                  |                | 713                 | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>1 496 783</b> | <b>571 916</b> | <b>422 184</b>      | <b>532 274</b>        | <b>550 743</b> | <b>560 402</b> | <b>26.1%</b>                                  | <b>9.9%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                  |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 1 371 383        | 545 457        | 408 962             | 520 112               | 538 488        | 547 768        | 27.2%   | 10.2%               |
| Electricity                               |                  |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                  |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                  |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 125 400          | 26 459         | 13 222              | 12 162                | 12 254         | 12 634         | (8.0%)  | (1.5%)              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>1 496 783</b> | <b>571 916</b> | <b>422 184</b>      | <b>532 274</b>        | <b>550 743</b> | <b>560 402</b> | <b>26.1%</b>                                  | <b>9.9%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



## Free State: Mangaung(MAN)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 1 009 752        | 1 025 471        | 993 659             | 1 103 200             | 1 252 501        | 1 409 388        | 11.0%   | 12.4%               |
| Service charges                    | 3 527 933        | 3 512 399        | 3 312 626           | 3 575 638             | 3 881 190        | 4 195 131        | 7.9%  | 8.2%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 2 103 942        | 2 095 178        | 1 375 941           | 1 596 733             | 1 650 300        | 1 827 235        | 16.0%   | 9.9%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>6 641 627</b> | <b>6 633 048</b> | <b>5 682 226</b>    | <b>6 275 571</b>      | <b>6 783 991</b> | <b>7 431 753</b> | <b>10.4%</b>                                  | <b>9.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 1 780 160        | 1 744 534        | 1 601 646           | 1 707 028             | 1 825 538        | 1 952 509        | 6.6%  | 6.8%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 297 508          | 333 108          | 808 979             | 210 833               | 221 958          | 247 859          | (73.9%)                                       | (32.6%)             |
| Bulk purchases                     | 1 847 140        | 1 842 140        | 1 769 966           | 1 891 034             | 2 017 781        | 2 152 485        | 6.8%  | 6.7%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 2 673 661        | 2 666 864        | 2 074 255           | 2 338 718             | 2 428 473        | 2 580 114        | 12.7%   | 7.5%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>6 598 468</b> | <b>6 586 646</b> | <b>6 254 845</b>    | <b>6 147 612</b>      | <b>6 493 750</b> | <b>6 932 967</b> | <b>(1.7%)</b>                                 | <b>3.5%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>43 158</b>    | <b>46 401</b>    | <b>(572 618)</b>    | <b>127 959</b>        | <b>290 241</b>   | <b>498 786</b>   | <b>(122.3%)</b>                               | <b>(195.5%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 500 000          | 89 435           | 328 097             | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Internal contributions             | 300 894          | 20 095           | 229 558             | 142 958               | 175 448          | 192 845          | (37.7%)                                       | (5.6%)              |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 894 606          | 7 325            | 510 738             | 940 118               | 1 014 218        | 1 040 947        | 84.1%   | 26.8%               |
| Other                              | 110 593          | 7 337            | 59 937              | 56 361                | 62 276           | 68 659           | (6.0%)  | 4.6%                |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>1 806 094</b> | <b>124 191</b>   | <b>1 128 329</b>    | <b>1 139 436</b>      | <b>1 251 942</b> | <b>1 302 452</b> | <b>1.0%</b>                                   | <b>4.9%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 760 221          | (27 300)         | 600 089             | 540 754               | 554 981          | 603 445          | (9.9%)  | 0.2%                |
| Electricity                        | 180 811          | (32 436)         | 214 928             | 109 480               | 106 760          | 122 156          | (49.1%)                                       | (17.2%)             |
| Housing                            | 48 500           | (5 356)          | 6 657               | 12 600                | 14 830           | 14 472           | 89.3%   | 29.5%               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 306 404          | (27 012)         | 214 641             | 202 700               | 225 608          | 218 325          | (5.6%)  | 0.6%                |
| Other                              | 510 157          | 216 296          | 92 014              | 273 902               | 349 763          | 344 054          | 197.7%  | 55.2%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>1 806 094</b> | <b>124 191</b>   | <b>1 128 329</b>    | <b>1 139 436</b>      | <b>1 251 942</b> | <b>1 302 452</b> | <b>1.0%</b>                                   | <b>4.9%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Free State: Letsemeng(FS161)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 17 129          | 17 129          | 15 190              | 18 225                | 19 265          | 20 345          | 20.0%   | 10.2%               |
| Service charges                    | 37 735          | 47 703          | 47 452              | 50 755                | 53 648          | 56 652          | 7.0%  | 6.1%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 55 711          | 56 008          | 57 020              | 64 350                | 73 014          | 77 885          | 12.9%   | 11.0%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>110 575</b>  | <b>120 840</b>  | <b>119 661</b>      | <b>133 330</b>        | <b>145 927</b>  | <b>154 882</b>  | <b>11.4%</b>                                  | <b>9.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 44 929          | 45 829          | 44 001              | 49 220                | 52 025          | 54 939          | 11.9%   | 7.7%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 15 000          | 15 000          |                     | 21 758                | 22 998          | 24 286          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 26 991          | 24 419          | 16 720              | 27 354                | 28 913          | 30 532          | 63.6%   | 22.2%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 60 968          | 61 768          | 29 474              | 66 058                | 68 006          | 71 812          | 124.1%  | 34.6%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>147 888</b>  | <b>147 016</b>  | <b>90 195</b>       | <b>164 391</b>        | <b>171 943</b>  | <b>181 570</b>  | <b>82.3%</b>                                  | <b>26.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(37 313)</b> | <b>(26 176)</b> | <b>29 466</b>       | <b>(31 060)</b>       | <b>(26 015)</b> | <b>(26 688)</b> | <b>(205.4%)</b>                               | <b>(196.8%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 71 635          | 74 140          | 41 384              | 46 877                | 92 145          | 63 954          | 13.3%   | 15.6%               |
| Other                              |                 |                 | 317                 | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>71 635</b>   | <b>74 140</b>   | <b>41 701</b>       | <b>46 877</b>         | <b>92 145</b>   | <b>63 954</b>   | <b>12.4%</b>                                  | <b>15.3%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 | 61 009          | 28 497              | 32 586                | 71 731          | 40 000          | 14.4%   | 12.0%               |
| Electricity                        |                 | 860             | 914                 | 4 630                 | 4 000           | 5 000           | 406.7%  | 76.2%               |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 12 585          | 10 652          | 11 161              | 3 682                 | 7 696           | -               | (67.0%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              | 59 050          | 1 619           | 1 129               | 5 979                 | 8 718           | 18 954          | 429.5%  | 156.0%              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>71 635</b>   | <b>74 140</b>   | <b>41 701</b>       | <b>46 877</b>         | <b>92 145</b>   | <b>63 954</b>   | <b>12.4%</b>                                  | <b>15.3%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Free State: Kopanong(FS162)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 22 319          | 22 319          | 17 216              | 18 439                | 20 283          | 22 312          | 7.1%  | 9.0%                |
| Service charges                    | 116 594         | 116 594         | 58 959              | 125 004               | 129 408         | 139 955         | 112.0%  | 33.4%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 96 306          | 96 306          | 46 577              | 102 473               | 115 864         | 124 582         | 120.0%  | 38.8%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>235 219</b>  | <b>235 219</b>  | <b>122 753</b>      | <b>245 917</b>        | <b>265 555</b>  | <b>286 848</b>  | <b>100.3%</b>                                 | <b>32.7%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 90 358          | 90 358          | 98 666              | 106 970               | 114 350         | 122 355         | 8.4%  | 7.4%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 23 727          | 23 727          |                     | 28 828                | 30 232          | 31 403          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 62 064          | 62 064          | 37 515              | 78 260                | 83 156          | 88 328          | 108.6%  | 33.0%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 131 381         | 131 381         | 46 562              | 120 729               | 119 388         | 122 264         | 159.3%  | 38.0%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>307 530</b>  | <b>307 530</b>  | <b>182 742</b>      | <b>334 787</b>        | <b>347 127</b>  | <b>364 351</b>  | <b>83.2%</b>                                  | <b>25.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(72 311)</b> | <b>(72 311)</b> | <b>(59 989)</b>     | <b>(88 871)</b>       | <b>(81 572)</b> | <b>(77 503)</b> | <b>48.1%</b>                                  | <b>8.9%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 66 379          | 66 379          | 13 390              | 57 533                | 88 814          | 87 850          | 329.7%  | 87.2%               |
| Other                              |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>66 379</b>   | <b>66 379</b>   | <b>13 390</b>       | <b>57 533</b>         | <b>88 814</b>   | <b>87 850</b>   | <b>329.7%</b>                                 | <b>87.2%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              | 47 436          | 47 436          | 5 071               | 28 449                | 65 000          | 60 000          | 461.0%  | 127.9%              |
| Electricity                        | 7 594           | 7 594           | 300                 | 4 500                 | 2 000           | 5 000           | 1400.0%                                       | 155.4%              |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 395             | 395             | 885                 | 9 438                 | 21 814          | 22 850          | 966.6%  | 195.6%              |
| Other                              | 10 954          | 10 954          | 7 134               | 15 146                | -               | -               | 112.3%  | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>66 379</b>   | <b>66 379</b>   | <b>13 390</b>       | <b>57 533</b>         | <b>88 814</b>   | <b>87 850</b>   | <b>329.7%</b>                                 | <b>87.2%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Free State: Mohokare(FS163)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 7 033           | 7 077           | 5 875               | 7 501                 | 7 951          | 8 428          | 27.7%   | 12.8%               |
| Service charges                    | 58 244          | 58 244          | 34 581              | 60 338                | 63 959         | 67 796         | 74.5%   | 25.2%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 84 733          | 85 082          | 62 975              | 101 761               | 107 861        | 115 982        | 61.6%   | 22.6%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>150 010</b>  | <b>150 403</b>  | <b>103 431</b>      | <b>169 600</b>        | <b>179 770</b> | <b>192 206</b> | <b>64.0%</b>                                  | <b>22.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 60 874          | 62 315          | 50 704              | 64 852                | 68 549         | 72 388         | 27.9%   | 12.6%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 14 700          | 14 700          |                     | 20 047                | 22 051         | 24 257         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 22 208          | 22 208          | 1 582               | 22 608                | 23 942         | 25 331         | 1329.1%                                       | 152.0%              |
| Other expenditure                  | 69 450          | 74 391          | 13 766              | 61 445                | 63 841         | 67 379         | 346.4%  | 69.8%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>167 232</b>  | <b>173 615</b>  | <b>66 052</b>       | <b>168 952</b>        | <b>178 383</b> | <b>189 353</b> | <b>155.8%</b>                                 | <b>42.1%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(17 221)</b> | <b>(23 212)</b> | <b>37 379</b>       | <b>648</b>            | <b>1 387</b>   | <b>2 853</b>   | <b>(98.3%)</b>                                | <b>(57.6%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 93 694          | 92 273          | 27 553              | 67 324                | 98 603         | 98 926         | 144.3%  | 53.1%               |
| Other                              | 1 411           | 1 449           | 151                 | 1 348                 | 1 424          | 1 504          | 795.0%  | 115.4%              |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>95 105</b>   | <b>93 721</b>   | <b>27 704</b>       | <b>68 672</b>         | <b>100 028</b> | <b>100 430</b> | <b>147.9%</b>                                 | <b>53.6%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 65 265          | 65 265          | 20 231              | 56 131                | 80 734         | 75 118         | 177.5%  | 54.8%               |
| Electricity                        |                 |                 | 262                 | 1 289                 | 2 000          | 5 000          | 392.2%  | 167.3%              |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 28 429          | 27 008          | 6 395               | 2 765                 | 15 869         | 18 808         | (56.8%)                                       | 43.3%               |
| Other                              | 1 411           | 1 449           | 816                 | 8 487                 | 1 424          | 1 504          | 939.6%  | 22.6%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>95 105</b>   | <b>93 721</b>   | <b>27 704</b>       | <b>68 672</b>         | <b>100 028</b> | <b>100 430</b> | <b>147.9%</b>                                 | <b>53.6%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Free State: Xhariep(DC16)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19       | 2019/20       | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|---|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|--|-----------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |               |               | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                 |                     |                       |               |               |  |                 |
| Property rates                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -  | -               |
| Service charges                           |                |                 |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -  | -               |
| Other own revenue                         | 52 618         | 37 499          | 49 933              | 57 818                | 66 519        | 69 417        | 15.8%                                      | 11.6%           |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>52 618</b>  | <b>37 499</b>   | <b>49 933</b>       | <b>57 818</b>         | <b>66 519</b> | <b>69 417</b> | <b>15.8%</b>                               | <b>11.6%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                 |                     |                       |               |               |  |                 |
| Employee related costs                    | 37 945         | 37 600          | 33 966              | 38 794                | 41 410        | 43 895        | 14.2%                                      | 8.9%            |
| Debt impairment                           |                |                 |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -  | -               |
| Bulk purchases                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -  | -               |
| Other expenditure                         | 16 473         | 16 818          | 16 100              | 19 186                | 25 885        | 25 964        | 19.2%                                      | 17.3%           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>54 418</b>  | <b>54 418</b>   | <b>50 066</b>       | <b>57 980</b>         | <b>67 295</b> | <b>69 858</b> | <b>15.8%</b>                               | <b>11.7%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(1 800)</b> | <b>(16 919)</b> | <b>(133)</b>        | <b>(162)</b>          | <b>(776)</b>  | <b>(441)</b>  | <b>21.5%</b>                               | <b>49.0%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                 |                     |                       |               |               |  |                 |
| External loans                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                 |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies                   |                | 61              |                     | 1 438                 | 724           | 584           | -  | -               |
| Other                                     |                |                 |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -  | -               |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      |                | <b>61</b>       |                     | <b>1 438</b>          | <b>724</b>    | <b>584</b>    | <b>-</b>                                   | <b>-</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                 |                     |                       |               |               |  |                 |
| Water                                     |                |                 |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -  | -               |
| Electricity                               |                |                 |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -  | -               |
| Housing                                   |                |                 |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                 |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -  | -               |
| Other                                     |                | 61              |                     | 1 438                 | 724           | 584           | -  | -               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  |                | <b>61</b>       |                     | <b>1 438</b>          | <b>724</b>    | <b>584</b>    | <b>-</b>                                   | <b>-</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Free State: Masilonyana(FS181)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 30 313         | 30 313          | 95 715              | 42 213                | 45 813         | 48 379         | (55.9%)                                       | (20.3%)             |
| Service charges                    | 99 137         | 96 137          | 105 026             | 107 419               | 112 894        | 119 492        | 2.3%  | 4.4%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 98 653         | 110 799         | 116 095             | 108 190               | 123 740        | 131 276        | (6.8%)  | 4.2%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>228 103</b> | <b>237 249</b>  | <b>316 836</b>      | <b>257 822</b>        | <b>282 447</b> | <b>299 147</b> | <b>(18.6%)</b>                                | <b>(1.9%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 70 623         | 83 134          | 85 037              | 89 286                | 95 269         | 101 556        | 5.0%  | 6.1%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 32 380         | 45 000          |                     | 35 000                | 36 995         | 39 066         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 43 113         | 43 113          | 26 595              | 42 292                | 50 206         | 61 444         | 59.0%   | 32.2%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 81 987         | 89 958          | 19 574              | 79 692                | 80 759         | 81 682         | 307.1%  | 61.0%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>228 103</b> | <b>261 205</b>  | <b>131 206</b>      | <b>246 270</b>        | <b>263 229</b> | <b>283 748</b> | <b>87.7%</b>                                  | <b>29.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>1</b>       | <b>(23 956)</b> | <b>185 630</b>      | <b>11 551</b>         | <b>19 217</b>  | <b>15 399</b>  | <b>(93.8%)</b>                                | <b>(56.4%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 22 500         | 10 754          | 6 016               | 43 768                | 54 932         | 76 159         | 627.5%  | 133.1%              |
| Other                              |                | 11 970          | 6 571               | 7 495                 | -              | -              | 14.1%   | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>22 500</b>  | <b>22 724</b>   | <b>12 587</b>       | <b>51 263</b>         | <b>54 932</b>  | <b>76 159</b>  | <b>307.3%</b>                                 | <b>82.2%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 394            | 1 912           | 1 095               | 15 000                | 30 000         | 50 000         | 1269.6%                                       | 257.4%              |
| Electricity                        |                |                 |                     | 10 000                | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 15 646         | 16 097          | 4 383               | 13 861                | -              | -              | 216.2%  | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              | 6 460          | 4 715           | 7 108               | 12 402                | 24 932         | 26 159         | 74.5%   | 54.4%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>22 500</b>  | <b>22 724</b>   | <b>12 587</b>       | <b>51 263</b>         | <b>54 932</b>  | <b>76 159</b>  | <b>307.3%</b>                                 | <b>82.2%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Free State: Tokologo(FS182)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19       | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |               |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |               |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 3 906          | 3 906          | 4 667               | 4 904                 | 5 183         | 5 473          | 5.1%  | 5.5%                |
| Service charges                    | 21 952         | 41 963         | 38 593              | 25 446                | 26 910        | 28 403         | (34.1%)                                       | (9.7%)              |
| Other own revenue                  | 57 258         | 57 258         | 71 196              | 59 632                | 64 566        | 68 853         | (16.2%)                                       | (1.1%)              |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>83 116</b>  | <b>103 127</b> | <b>114 455</b>      | <b>89 982</b>         | <b>96 659</b> | <b>102 729</b> | <b>(21.4%)</b>                                | <b>(3.5%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |               |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 35 425         | 35 233         | 37 054              | 38 382                | 40 567        | 42 841         | 3.6%  | 5.0%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 575            | 6 275          |                     | 989                   | 1 046         | 1 104          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 23 730         | 16 350         | 16 966              | 28 450                | 30 072        | 31 756         | 67.7%   | 23.2%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 23 371         | 40 392         | 35 470              | 22 160                | 23 042        | 24 333         | (37.5%)                                       | (11.8%)             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>83 102</b>  | <b>98 250</b>  | <b>89 490</b>       | <b>89 980</b>         | <b>94 726</b> | <b>100 034</b> | <b>0.5%</b>                                   | <b>3.8%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>15</b>      | <b>4 877</b>   | <b>24 966</b>       | <b>2</b>              | <b>1 933</b>  | <b>2 695</b>   | <b>(100.0%)</b>                               | <b>(52.4%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |               |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 75 608         | 75 608         | 120 467             | 71 932                | 60 626        | 76 357         | (40.3%)                                       | (14.1%)             |
| Other                              |                |                |                     | 500                   | -             | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>75 608</b>  | <b>75 608</b>  | <b>120 467</b>      | <b>72 432</b>         | <b>60 626</b> | <b>76 357</b>  | <b>(39.9%)</b>                                | <b>(14.1%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |               |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 51 938         | 50 068         | 95 721              | 46 873                | 47 106        | 50 000         | (51.0%)                                       | (19.5%)             |
| Electricity                        | 1 032          | 1 032          |                     | 11 000                | 4 000         | 9 000          | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 5 564          | 7 525          | 9 744               | 7 313                 | 8 443         | 16 535         | (25.0%)                                       | 19.3%               |
| Other                              | 17 075         | 16 983         | 15 001              | 7 246                 | 1 077         | 822            | (51.7%)                                       | (62.0%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>75 608</b>  | <b>75 608</b>  | <b>120 467</b>      | <b>72 432</b>         | <b>60 626</b> | <b>76 357</b>  | <b>(39.9%)</b>                                | <b>(14.1%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Free State: Tswelopele(FS183)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| Property rates                     | 15 750          | 20 120         | 15 775              | 17 000                | 18 700          | 20 570          | 7.8%                                       | 9.2%            |
| Service charges                    | 52 146          | 52 146         | 47 550              | 53 227                | 58 710          | 64 748          | 11.9%                                      | 10.8%           |
| Other own revenue                  | 68 175          | 68 137         | 63 950              | 71 170                | 73 683          | 79 542          | 11.3%                                      | 7.5%            |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>136 070</b>  | <b>140 403</b> | <b>127 276</b>      | <b>141 398</b>        | <b>151 093</b>  | <b>164 860</b>  | <b>11.1%</b>                               | <b>9.0%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| Employee related costs             | 54 640          | 56 697         | 58 943              | 59 122                | 65 035          | 71 538          | 0.3%                                       | 6.7%            |
| Debt impairment                    | 2 501           |                | 1 526               | 5 641                 | 5 641           | 5 641           | 269.6%                                     | 54.6%           |
| Bulk purchases                     | 31 300          | 31 045         | 33 784              | 31 916                | 35 108          | 38 618          | (5.5%)                                     | 4.6%            |
| Other expenditure                  | 69 768          | 55 218         | 53 886              | 69 945                | 69 861          | 66 518          | 29.8%                                      | 7.3%            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>158 209</b>  | <b>142 960</b> | <b>148 140</b>      | <b>166 624</b>        | <b>175 644</b>  | <b>182 316</b>  | <b>12.5%</b>                               | <b>7.2%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(22 139)</b> | <b>(2 557)</b> | <b>(20 864)</b>     | <b>(25 226)</b>       | <b>(24 551)</b> | <b>(17 456)</b> | <b>20.9%</b>                               | <b>(5.8%)</b>   |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| External loans                     |                 |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 20 736          | 20 736         | 8 752               | 51 704                | 37 430          | 18 195          | 490.8%                                     | 27.6%           |
| Other                              | 24 170          | 25 370         | 157                 | 260                   | 528             | 1 210           | 66.0%                                      | 97.7%           |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>44 906</b>   | <b>46 106</b>  | <b>8 909</b>        | <b>51 964</b>         | <b>37 958</b>   | <b>19 405</b>   | <b>483.3%</b>                              | <b>29.6%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| Water                              | 30 648          | 31 848         | 7 938               | 34 842                | 30 758          | 18 195          | 338.9%                                     | 31.8%           |
| Electricity                        | 5 000           | 5 000          |                     | 10 000                | -               | -               | -  | -               |
| Housing                            |                 |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 6 865           | 6 865          |                     | 6 430                 | 5 000           | 500             | -  | -               |
| Other                              | 2 393           | 2 393          | 970                 | 692                   | 2 200           | 710             | (28.7%)                                    | (9.9%)          |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>44 906</b>   | <b>46 106</b>  | <b>8 909</b>        | <b>51 964</b>         | <b>37 958</b>   | <b>19 405</b>   | <b>483.3%</b>                              | <b>29.6%</b>    |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Free State: Matjhabeng(FS184)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 201 665          | 201 665          | 283 930             | 279 252               | 295 170          | 311 699          | (1.6%)  | 3.2%                |
| Service charges                    | 1 196 987        | 1 196 987        | 1 169 449           | 1 202 343             | 1 270 877        | 1 342 046        | 2.8%  | 4.7%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 642 821          | 662 821          | 646 323             | 842 578               | 930 722          | 900 200          | 30.4%   | 11.7%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>2 041 473</b> | <b>2 061 473</b> | <b>2 099 701</b>    | <b>2 324 173</b>      | <b>2 496 769</b> | <b>2 553 945</b> | <b>10.7%</b>                                  | <b>6.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 620 099          | 620 099          | 631 609             | 678 372               | 717 039          | 757 193          | 7.4%  | 6.2%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 70 000           | 70 000           |                     | 135 000               | 165 000          | 175 000          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 676 436          | 676 436          | 314 183             | 851 493               | 900 028          | 950 430          | 171.0%  | 44.6%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 670 200          | 670 200          | 448 802             | 657 957               | 711 333          | 664 695          | 46.6%   | 14.0%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>2 036 735</b> | <b>2 036 735</b> | <b>1 394 595</b>    | <b>2 322 822</b>      | <b>2 493 401</b> | <b>2 547 318</b> | <b>66.6%</b>                                  | <b>22.2%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>4 738</b>     | <b>24 738</b>    | <b>705 106</b>      | <b>1 352</b>          | <b>3 368</b>     | <b>6 627</b>     | <b>(99.8%)</b>                                | <b>(78.9%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 20 000           | 40 000           | 7 730               | 25 000                | -                | -                | 223.4%  | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 113 363          | 113 363          | 136 361             | 156 215               | 121 039          | 129 559          | 14.6%   | (1.7%)              |
| Other                              |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>133 363</b>   | <b>153 363</b>   | <b>144 091</b>      | <b>181 215</b>        | <b>121 039</b>   | <b>129 559</b>   | <b>25.8%</b>                                  | <b>(3.5%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 44 621           | 74 621           | 36 606              | 111 596               | 70 947           | 39 827           | 204.9%  | 2.9%                |
| Electricity                        | 2 842            | 2 842            | 3 051               | 11 506                | 7 500            | 4 750            | 277.1%  | 15.9%               |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 24 391           | 24 391           | 37 390              | 29 186                | 9 695            | 76 151           | (21.9%)                                       | 26.8%               |
| Other                              | 61 509           | 51 509           | 67 044              | 28 927                | 32 897           | 8 831            | (56.9%)                                       | (49.1%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>133 363</b>   | <b>153 363</b>   | <b>144 091</b>      | <b>181 215</b>        | <b>121 039</b>   | <b>129 559</b>   | <b>25.8%</b>                                  | <b>(3.5%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Free State: Nala(FS185)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                 |                     |                       |                 |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 21 485         | 19 945          | 22 007              | 21 241                | 22 622          | 24 092           | (3.5%)  | 3.1%                |
| Service charges                    | 213 545        | 188 260         | 204 395             | 169 211               | 177 809         | 187 835          | (17.2%)                                       | (2.8%)              |
| Other own revenue                  | 153 656        | 145 886         | 135 635             | 140 845               | 152 798         | 161 987          | 3.8%  | 6.1%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>388 686</b> | <b>354 091</b>  | <b>362 036</b>      | <b>331 297</b>        | <b>353 230</b>  | <b>373 914</b>   | <b>(8.5%)</b>                                 | <b>1.1%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                 |                     |                       |                 |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 134 677        | 130 536         | 128 116             | 140 195               | 149 589         | 159 461          | 9.4%  | 7.6%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 10 313         | 20 240          |                     | 21 535                | 22 763          | 24 038           | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 115 763        | 104 260         | 106 961             | 108 882               | 115 088         | 121 533          | 1.8%  | 4.3%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 127 669        | 182 167         | 103 115             | 159 315               | 164 373         | 172 823          | 54.5%   | 18.8%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>388 422</b> | <b>437 203</b>  | <b>338 192</b>      | <b>429 928</b>        | <b>451 813</b>  | <b>477 856</b>   | <b>27.1%</b>                                  | <b>12.2%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>264</b>     | <b>(83 112)</b> | <b>23 844</b>       | <b>(98 631)</b>       | <b>(98 583)</b> | <b>(103 942)</b> | <b>(513.6%)</b>                               | <b>(263.4%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                 |                     |                       |                 |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 1 000          | 1 000           |                     | -                     | -               | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 33 300         | 33 300          | 38 318              | 39 482                | 39 665          | 41 308           | 3.0%  | 2.5%                |
| Other                              |                |                 | 357                 | 1 064                 | 1 125           | 1 188            | 198.3%  | 49.3%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>34 300</b>  | <b>34 300</b>   | <b>38 675</b>       | <b>40 546</b>         | <b>40 790</b>   | <b>42 496</b>    | <b>4.8%</b>                                   | <b>3.2%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                 |                     |                       |                 |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 10 070         | 10 070          | 20 953              | -                     | -               | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Electricity                        | 5 000          | 5 000           | 6 444               | 5 000                 | 8 000           | 8 000            | (22.4%)                                       | 7.5%                |
| Housing                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 15 022         | 15 022          | 9 304               | 34 482                | 31 665          | 33 308           | 270.6%  | 53.0%               |
| Other                              | 4 208          | 4 208           | 1 973               | 1 064                 | 1 125           | 1 188            | (46.1%)                                       | (15.6%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>34 300</b>  | <b>34 300</b>   | <b>38 675</b>       | <b>40 546</b>         | <b>40 790</b>   | <b>42 496</b>    | <b>4.8%</b>                                   | <b>3.2%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Free State: Lejweleputswa(DC18)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                         | 118 400        | 121 291        | 157 294             | 122 598               | 130 052        | 131 208        | (22.1%)                                       | (5.9%)              |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>118 400</b> | <b>121 291</b> | <b>157 294</b>      | <b>122 598</b>        | <b>130 052</b> | <b>131 208</b> | <b>(22.1%)</b>                                | <b>(5.9%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 65 750         | 64 682         | 60 495              | 70 063                | 72 866         | 76 509         | 15.8%   | 8.1%                |
| Debt impairment                           |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                         | 51 950         | 54 658         | 41 718              | 52 535                | 54 267         | 53 693         | 25.9%   | 8.8%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>117 700</b> | <b>119 340</b> | <b>102 212</b>      | <b>122 598</b>        | <b>127 133</b> | <b>130 202</b> | <b>19.9%</b>                                  | <b>8.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>700</b>     | <b>1 951</b>   | <b>55 082</b>       | <b>-</b>              | <b>2 919</b>   | <b>1 006</b>   | <b>(100.0%)</b>                               | <b>(73.7%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 700            | 3 014          | 1 386               | 3 250                 | 3 535          | 1 000          | 134.5%  | (10.3%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>700</b>     | <b>3 014</b>   | <b>1 386</b>        | <b>3 250</b>          | <b>3 535</b>   | <b>1 000</b>   | <b>134.5%</b>                                 | <b>(10.3%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 700            | 3 014          | 1 386               | 3 250                 | 3 535          | 1 000          | 134.5%  | (10.3%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>700</b>     | <b>3 014</b>   | <b>1 386</b>        | <b>3 250</b>          | <b>3 535</b>   | <b>1 000</b>   | <b>134.5%</b>                                 | <b>(10.3%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Free State: Setsoto(FS191)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 44 250         | 44 250         | 54 632              | 43 263                | 45 815         | 48 473         | (20.8%)                                       | (3.9%)              |
| Service charges                    | 196 977        | 196 977        | 172 161             | 167 716               | 180 901        | 191 393        | (2.6%)  | 3.6%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 209 421        | 209 421        | 190 004             | 197 988               | 214 196        | 228 643        | 4.2%  | 6.4%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>450 649</b> | <b>450 649</b> | <b>416 797</b>      | <b>408 967</b>        | <b>440 912</b> | <b>468 509</b> | <b>(1.9%)</b>                                 | <b>4.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 173 039        | 173 039        | 168 068             | 182 908               | 193 699        | 204 934        | 8.8%  | 6.8%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 28 000         | 28 000         | 29 756              | 58 014                | 61 437         | 65 001         | 95.0%   | 29.8%               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 74 000         | 74 000         | 65 942              | 64 448                | 68 251         | 72 209         | (2.3%)  | 3.1%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 165 953        | 165 953        | 266 626             | 104 065               | 110 259        | 116 653        | (61.0%)                                       | (24.1%)             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>440 992</b> | <b>440 992</b> | <b>530 391</b>      | <b>409 436</b>        | <b>433 646</b> | <b>458 797</b> | <b>(22.8%)</b>                                | <b>(4.7%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>9 657</b>   | <b>9 657</b>   | <b>(113 595)</b>    | <b>(469)</b>          | <b>7 266</b>   | <b>9 712</b>   | <b>(99.6%)</b>                                | <b>(144.1%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 9 500          |                |                     | 31 000                | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 79 552         | 79 552         | 101 603             | 135 241               | 111 796        | 110 419        | 33.1%   | 2.8%                |
| Other                              |                | 9 431          | 39                  | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>89 052</b>  | <b>88 983</b>  | <b>101 642</b>      | <b>166 241</b>        | <b>111 796</b> | <b>110 419</b> | <b>63.6%</b>                                  | <b>2.8%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 44 450         | 46 450         | 57 912              | 95 960                | 76 683         | 97 743         | 65.7%   | 19.1%               |
| Electricity                        | 6 000          | 5 200          | 5 546               | 6 000                 | 5 000          | 5 951          | 8.2%  | 2.4%                |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 7 424          | 7 424          | 26 932              | 31 581                | 19 595         | 777            | 17.3%   | (69.3%)             |
| Other                              | 31 179         | 29 909         | 11 252              | 32 700                | 10 518         | 5 948          | 190.6%  | (19.1%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>89 052</b>  | <b>88 983</b>  | <b>101 642</b>      | <b>166 241</b>        | <b>111 796</b> | <b>110 419</b> | <b>63.6%</b>                                  | <b>2.8%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Free State: Dihlabeng(FS192)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 107 627        | 107 627        | 94 285              | 152 203               | 160 878        | 169 887        | 61.4%   | 21.7%               |
| Service charges                    | 393 476        | 393 476        | 358 206             | 392 843               | 414 707        | 437 930        | 9.7%  | 6.9%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 203 122        | 203 122        | 186 365             | 187 112               | 206 549        | 219 981        | 0.4%  | 5.7%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>704 224</b> | <b>704 224</b> | <b>638 855</b>      | <b>732 157</b>        | <b>782 134</b> | <b>827 798</b> | <b>14.6%</b>                                  | <b>9.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 206 807        | 206 807        | 211 886             | 205 201               | 216 727        | 228 864        | (3.2%)  | 2.6%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 98 869         | 98 869         |                     | 113 469               | 119 936        | 126 653        | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 134 236        | 134 236        | 82 476              | 165 948               | 175 407        | 185 230        | 101.2%  | 31.0%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 258 593        | 258 593        | 283 700             | 247 540               | 261 511        | 276 156        | (12.7%)                                       | (0.9%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>698 505</b> | <b>698 505</b> | <b>578 062</b>      | <b>732 157</b>        | <b>773 582</b> | <b>816 902</b> | <b>26.7%</b>                                  | <b>12.2%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>5 719</b>   | <b>5 719</b>   | <b>60 793</b>       | <b>-</b>              | <b>8 552</b>   | <b>10 896</b>  | <b>(100.0%)</b>                               | <b>(43.6%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 71 889         | 71 889         | 60 998              | 69 281                | 71 406         | 78 073         | 13.6%   | 8.6%                |
| Other                              | 8 000          | 8 000          |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>79 889</b>  | <b>79 889</b>  | <b>60 998</b>       | <b>69 281</b>         | <b>71 406</b>  | <b>78 073</b>  | <b>13.6%</b>                                  | <b>8.6%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 43 314         | 43 314         |                     | 39 736                | 52 247         | 44 882         | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 13 721         | 13 721         |                     | 6 100                 | 3 040          | 400            | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 16 504         | 16 504         |                     | 13 010                | 11 090         | 15 330         | -   | -                   |
| Other                              | 6 350          | 6 350          | 60 998              | 10 434                | 5 029          | 17 461         | (82.9%)                                       | (34.1%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>79 889</b>  | <b>79 889</b>  | <b>60 998</b>       | <b>69 281</b>         | <b>71 406</b>  | <b>78 073</b>  | <b>13.6%</b>                                  | <b>8.6%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Free State: Nketoana(FS193)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| Property rates                     | 18 429         | 19 538          | 19 708              | 20 341                | 21 561          | 22 855          | 3.2%                                       | 5.1%            |
| Service charges                    | 138 498        | 136 770         | 173 457             | 142 569               | 151 123         | 160 191         | (17.8%)                                    | (2.6%)          |
| Other own revenue                  | 150 879        | 136 780         | 149 184             | 140 802               | 151 100         | 161 341         | (5.6%)                                     | 2.6%            |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>307 805</b> | <b>293 088</b>  | <b>342 349</b>      | <b>303 712</b>        | <b>323 785</b>  | <b>344 387</b>  | <b>(11.3%)</b>                             | <b>0.2%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| Employee related costs             | 75 196         | 86 156          | 96 840              | 93 591                | 99 206          | 105 158         | (3.4%)                                     | 2.8%            |
| Debt impairment                    | 41 806         | 40 340          | 90 107              | 49 931                | 52 927          | 56 102          | (44.6%)                                    | (14.6%)         |
| Bulk purchases                     | 45 971         | 55 383          | 18 526              | 50 456                | 53 483          | 56 692          | 172.3%                                     | 45.2%           |
| Other expenditure                  | 144 452        | 154 244         | 411 241             | 142 942               | 151 518         | 160 609         | (65.2%)                                    | (26.9%)         |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>307 425</b> | <b>336 124</b>  | <b>616 715</b>      | <b>336 918</b>        | <b>357 134</b>  | <b>378 562</b>  | <b>(45.4%)</b>                             | <b>(15.0%)</b>  |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>380</b>     | <b>(43 036)</b> | <b>(274 366)</b>    | <b>(33 207)</b>       | <b>(33 349)</b> | <b>(34 175)</b> | <b>(87.9%)</b>                             | <b>(50.1%)</b>  |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| External loans                     |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions             |                |                 | 2 119               | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                   | (100.0%)        |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 64 218         | 64 218          | 26 415              | 98 761                | 97 042          | 73 400          | 273.9%                                     | 40.6%           |
| Other                              |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -  | -               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>64 218</b>  | <b>64 218</b>   | <b>28 535</b>       | <b>98 761</b>         | <b>97 042</b>   | <b>73 400</b>   | <b>246.1%</b>                              | <b>37.0%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| Water                              | 42 375         | 42 414          | 1 164               | 68 129                | 64 572          | 38 981          | 5753.2%                                    | 222.3%          |
| Electricity                        |                |                 |                     | 5 000                 | 5 300           | 5 618           | -  | -               |
| Housing                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 4 919          | 17 517          | 7 553               | 13 833                | 14 663          | 15 543          | 83.1%                                      | 27.2%           |
| Other                              | 16 924         | 4 287           | 19 818              | 11 799                | 12 507          | 13 258          | (40.5%)                                    | (12.5%)         |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>64 218</b>  | <b>64 218</b>   | <b>28 535</b>       | <b>98 761</b>         | <b>97 042</b>   | <b>73 400</b>   | <b>246.1%</b>                              | <b>37.0%</b>    |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Free State: Maluti-a-Phofung(FS194)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--|-----------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Property rates                     | 207 596          | 207 596          | 151 129             | 207 596               | 217 976          | 228 875          | 37.4%                                      | 14.8%           |
| Service charges                    | 714 784          | 708 018          | 405 276             | 712 889               | 743 845          | 769 307          | 75.9%                                      | 23.8%           |
| Other own revenue                  | 705 485          | 703 892          | 661 279             | 790 392               | 846 623          | 876 599          | 19.5%                                      | 9.9%            |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>1 627 865</b> | <b>1 619 506</b> | <b>1 217 684</b>    | <b>1 710 878</b>      | <b>1 808 443</b> | <b>1 874 781</b> | <b>40.5%</b>                               | <b>15.5%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Employee related costs             | 447 899          | 435 380          | 441 021             | 455 734               | 478 520          | 502 447          | 3.3%                                       | 4.4%            |
| Debt impairment                    | 70 050           | 70 000           | 93 450              | 270 000               | 283 500          | 297 675          | 188.9%                                     | 47.1%           |
| Bulk purchases                     | 400 838          | 244 982          | 63 158              | 608 750               | 639 778          | 651 332          | 863.9%                                     | 117.7%          |
| Other expenditure                  | 636 677          | 785 144          | 442 292             | 911 395               | 953 829          | 1 000 576        | 106.1%                                     | 31.3%           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>1 555 465</b> | <b>1 535 506</b> | <b>1 039 921</b>    | <b>2 245 878</b>      | <b>2 355 628</b> | <b>2 452 030</b> | <b>116.0%</b>                              | <b>33.1%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>72 400</b>    | <b>84 000</b>    | <b>177 763</b>      | <b>(535 000)</b>      | <b>(547 185)</b> | <b>(577 249)</b> | <b>(401.0%)</b>                            | <b>(248.1%)</b> |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| External loans                     |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions             |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 185 520          | 182 520          | 175 682             | 215 732               | 245 695          | 246 210          | 22.8%                                      | 11.9%           |
| Other                              | 72 400           | 84 000           | 40 407              | 56 700                | 74 100           | 75 100           | 40.3%                                      | 22.9%           |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>257 920</b>   | <b>266 520</b>   | <b>216 089</b>      | <b>272 432</b>        | <b>319 795</b>   | <b>321 310</b>   | <b>26.1%</b>                               | <b>14.1%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Water                              | 67 559           | 67 141           | 41 596              | 104 586               | 127 620          | 116 981          | 151.4%                                     | 41.2%           |
| Electricity                        | 10 048           | 14 576           | 7 159               | 12 600                | 18 900           | 24 295           | 76.0%                                      | 50.3%           |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 86 782           | 96 676           | 51 471              | 54 202                | 77 564           | 80 192           | 5.3%                                       | 15.9%           |
| Other                              | 93 531           | 88 128           | 115 864             | 101 045               | 95 711           | 99 841           | (12.8%)                                    | (4.8%)          |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>257 920</b>   | <b>266 520</b>   | <b>216 089</b>      | <b>272 432</b>        | <b>319 795</b>   | <b>321 310</b>   | <b>26.1%</b>                               | <b>14.1%</b>    |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Free State: Phumelela(FS195)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-----------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Property rates                     | 11 993         | 11 993         | 11 069              | 12 628                | 13 575         | 14 593         | 14.1%                                      | 9.7%            |
| Service charges                    | 30 374         | 38 465         | 31 945              | 38 600                | 35 071         | 38 246         | 20.8%                                      | 6.2%            |
| Other own revenue                  | 83 320         | 79 156         | 79 837              | 77 810                | 83 339         | 89 280         | (2.5%)                                     | 3.8%            |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>125 686</b> | <b>129 614</b> | <b>122 852</b>      | <b>129 038</b>        | <b>131 986</b> | <b>142 119</b> | <b>5.0%</b>                                | <b>5.0%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Employee related costs             | 66 871         | 62 961         | 49 463              | 61 732                | 65 914         | 70 319         | 24.8%                                      | 12.4%           |
| Debt impairment                    | 1 006          | 1 006          |                     | 5 113                 | 7 794          | 8 540          | -  | -               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 17 125         | 22 688         | 29 329              | 18 200                | 15 851         | 18 042         | (37.9%)                                    | (15.0%)         |
| Other expenditure                  | 40 634         | 43 020         | 46 302              | 43 917                | 42 261         | 44 852         | (5.2%)                                     | (1.1%)          |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>125 635</b> | <b>129 675</b> | <b>125 094</b>      | <b>128 962</b>        | <b>131 820</b> | <b>141 754</b> | <b>3.1%</b>                                | <b>4.3%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>51</b>      | <b>(62)</b>    | <b>(2 242)</b>      | <b>76</b>             | <b>166</b>     | <b>366</b>     | <b>(103.4%)</b>                            | <b>(154.6%)</b> |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 47 530         | 47 530         | 41 496              | 84 454                | 65 364         | 51 434         | 103.5%                                     | 7.4%            |
| Other                              |                |                | 141                 | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                   | (100.0%)        |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>47 530</b>  | <b>47 530</b>  | <b>41 638</b>       | <b>84 454</b>         | <b>65 364</b>  | <b>51 434</b>  | <b>102.8%</b>                              | <b>7.3%</b>     |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Water                              | 39 064         | 39 064         | 35 519              | 69 929                | 39 476         | 21 420         | 96.9%                                      | (15.5%)         |
| Electricity                        | 750            | 750            | 757                 | 1 200                 | 6 199          | 11 000         | 58.5%                                      | 144.0%          |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 4 291          | 4 291          | 2 744               | 1 032                 | 13 048         | 8 184          | (62.4%)                                    | 43.9%           |
| Other                              | 3 425          | 3 425          | 2 619               | 12 293                | 6 641          | 10 830         | 369.5%                                     | 60.5%           |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>47 530</b>  | <b>47 530</b>  | <b>41 638</b>       | <b>84 454</b>         | <b>65 364</b>  | <b>51 434</b>  | <b>102.8%</b>                              | <b>7.3%</b>     |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Free State: Mantsopa(FS196)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-----------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Property rates                     | 13 701         | 13 701         | 13 801              | 14 714                | 15 553         | 16 424         | 6.6%                                       | 6.0%            |
| Service charges                    | 105 424        | 105 424        | 91 868              | 117 094               | 123 768        | 130 699        | 27.5%                                      | 12.5%           |
| Other own revenue                  | 88 874         | 88 874         | 84 430              | 100 842               | 108 148        | 115 277        | 19.4%                                      | 10.9%           |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>207 999</b> | <b>207 999</b> | <b>190 099</b>      | <b>232 650</b>        | <b>247 469</b> | <b>262 400</b> | <b>22.4%</b>                               | <b>11.3%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Employee related costs             | 80 256         | 80 256         | 69 186              | 81 265                | 85 897         | 90 707         | 17.5%                                      | 9.4%            |
| Debt impairment                    | 28 884         | 28 884         | 14 442              | 44 528                | 47 066         | 49 701         | 208.3%                                     | 51.0%           |
| Bulk purchases                     | 39 366         | 39 366         | 33 887              | 40 533                | 42 843         | 45 242         | 19.6%                                      | 10.1%           |
| Other expenditure                  | 57 735         | 57 735         | 52 114              | 56 796                | 60 033         | 63 395         | 9.0%                                       | 6.7%            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>206 240</b> | <b>206 240</b> | <b>169 629</b>      | <b>223 121</b>        | <b>235 839</b> | <b>249 046</b> | <b>31.5%</b>                               | <b>13.7%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>1 759</b>   | <b>1 759</b>   | <b>20 470</b>       | <b>9 529</b>          | <b>11 629</b>  | <b>13 354</b>  | <b>(53.5%)</b>                             | <b>(13.3%)</b>  |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 56 668         | 56 668         | 15 790              | 45 064                | 64 338         | 57 086         | 185.4%                                     | 53.5%           |
| Other                              | 1 750          | 1 750          | 691                 | 1 900                 | -              | -              | 175.0%                                     | (100.0%)        |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>58 418</b>  | <b>58 418</b>  | <b>16 481</b>       | <b>46 964</b>         | <b>64 338</b>  | <b>57 086</b>  | <b>185.0%</b>                              | <b>51.3%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Water                              | 34 110         | 34 110         | 6 800               | 16 000                | 40 000         | 31 000         | 135.3%                                     | 65.8%           |
| Electricity                        | 2 000          | 2 000          |                     | 11 725                | 4 200          | 5 000          | -  | -               |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 12 661         | 12 661         | 5 146               | 18 647                | 20 138         | 21 086         | 262.4%                                     | 60.0%           |
| Other                              | 9 647          | 9 647          | 4 536               | 593                   | -              | -              | (86.9%)                                    | (100.0%)        |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>58 418</b>  | <b>58 418</b>  | <b>16 481</b>       | <b>46 964</b>         | <b>64 338</b>  | <b>57 086</b>  | <b>185.0%</b>                              | <b>51.3%</b>    |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Free State: Thabo Mofutsanyana(DC19)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                         | 107 116        | 107 116        | 104 260             | 219 774               | 125 209        | 126 645        | 110.8%  | 6.7%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>107 116</b> | <b>107 116</b> | <b>104 260</b>      | <b>219 774</b>        | <b>125 209</b> | <b>126 645</b> | <b>110.8%</b>                                 | <b>6.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 53 175         | 53 175         | 56 667              | 56 148                | 59 910         | 63 864         | (0.9%)  | 4.1%                |
| Debt impairment                           |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                         | 51 529         | 51 529         | 46 201              | 163 384               | 65 199         | 62 780         | 253.6%  | 10.8%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>104 704</b> | <b>104 704</b> | <b>102 868</b>      | <b>219 532</b>        | <b>125 109</b> | <b>126 645</b> | <b>113.4%</b>                                 | <b>7.2%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>2 412</b>   | <b>2 412</b>   | <b>1 392</b>        | <b>242</b>            | <b>100</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>(82.6%)</b>                                | <b>(100.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 2 412          | 2 412          | 3 804               | 242                   | 100            | -              | (93.7%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Other                                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>2 412</b>   | <b>2 412</b>   | <b>3 804</b>        | <b>242</b>            | <b>100</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>(93.7%)</b>                                | <b>(100.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 2 412          | 2 412          | 3 804               | 242                   | 100            | -              | (93.7%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>2 412</b>   | <b>2 412</b>   | <b>3 804</b>        | <b>242</b>            | <b>100</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>(93.7%)</b>                                | <b>(100.0%)</b>     |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Free State: Moqhaka(FS201)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 65 709         | 67 069         | 53 876              | 71 161                | 75 217         | 80 209         | 32.1%   | 14.2%               |
| Service charges                    | 467 476        | 475 022        | 423 288             | 504 673               | 533 438        | 563 312        | 19.2%   | 10.0%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 203 387        | 196 713        | 240 979             | 209 598               | 224 252        | 238 796        | (13.0%)                                       | (0.3%)              |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>736 572</b> | <b>738 804</b> | <b>718 144</b>      | <b>785 432</b>        | <b>832 907</b> | <b>882 318</b> | <b>9.4%</b>                                   | <b>7.1%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 214 458        | 223 006        | 208 790             | 238 672               | 246 027        | 260 295        | 14.3%   | 7.6%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 5 898          | 5 898          |                     | 6 258                 | 6 627          | 7 012          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 234 531        | 228 540        | 62 715              | 233 732               | 247 522        | 261 879        | 272.7%  | 61.0%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 265 221        | 257 445        | 203 979             | 296 356               | 321 688        | 341 433        | 45.3%   | 18.7%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>720 108</b> | <b>714 889</b> | <b>475 484</b>      | <b>775 018</b>        | <b>821 864</b> | <b>870 619</b> | <b>63.0%</b>                                  | <b>22.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>16 464</b>  | <b>23 915</b>  | <b>242 660</b>      | <b>10 414</b>         | <b>11 044</b>  | <b>11 699</b>  | <b>(95.7%)</b>                                | <b>(63.6%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                | 2 822               | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 86 349         | 48 350         | 36 082              | 66 840                | 58 061         | 69 406         | 85.2%   | 24.4%               |
| Other                              | 16 339         | 23 744         | 16 643              | 9 313                 | -              | -              | (44.0%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>102 688</b> | <b>72 094</b>  | <b>55 547</b>       | <b>76 153</b>         | <b>58 061</b>  | <b>69 406</b>  | <b>37.1%</b>                                  | <b>7.7%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 55 989         | 17 740         | 10 114              | 42 549                | 10 000         | 15 000         | 320.7%  | 14.0%               |
| Electricity                        | 8 084          | 7 877          | 5 748               | 5 661                 | 5 000          | 9 000          | (1.5%)  | 16.1%               |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 29 144         | 36 249         | 17 369              | 19 074                | 43 061         | 45 406         | 9.8%  | 37.8%               |
| Other                              | 9 471          | 10 228         | 22 317              | 8 869                 | -              | -              | (60.3%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>102 688</b> | <b>72 094</b>  | <b>55 547</b>       | <b>76 153</b>         | <b>58 061</b>  | <b>69 406</b>  | <b>37.1%</b>                                  | <b>7.7%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Free State: Ngwathe(FS203)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 152 215          | 180 092          | 79 400              | 84 461                | 89 276           | 94 275           | 6.4%  | 5.9%                |
| Service charges                    | 271 344          | 320 836          | 279 538             | 353 988               | 374 166          | 395 119          | 26.6%   | 12.2%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 189 401          | 185 693          | 218 266             | 245 720               | 257 389          | 272 526          | 12.6%   | 7.7%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>612 959</b>   | <b>686 621</b>   | <b>577 204</b>      | <b>684 170</b>        | <b>720 830</b>   | <b>761 920</b>   | <b>18.5%</b>                                  | <b>9.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 159 559          | 168 756          | 184 265             | 204 626               | 216 290          | 228 402          | 11.1%   | 7.4%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 86 512           | 119 512          |                     | 92 179                | 97 433           | 102 890          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 204 667          | 199 787          | 6 643               | 156 900               | 165 843          | 175 131          | 2261.9%                                       | 197.6%              |
| Other expenditure                  | 287 672          | 306 120          | 361 876             | 331 365               | 343 252          | 362 132          | (8.4%)  | 0.0%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>738 411</b>   | <b>794 175</b>   | <b>552 784</b>      | <b>785 071</b>        | <b>822 819</b>   | <b>868 554</b>   | <b>42.0%</b>                                  | <b>16.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(125 451)</b> | <b>(107 554)</b> | <b>24 420</b>       | <b>(100 901)</b>      | <b>(101 989)</b> | <b>(106 634)</b> | <b>(513.2%)</b>                               | <b>(263.4%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 64 920           | 69 920           | 59 574              | 90 078                | 85 001           | 101 465          | 51.2%   | 19.4%               |
| Other                              |                  |                  | 1 354               | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>64 920</b>    | <b>69 920</b>    | <b>60 928</b>       | <b>90 078</b>         | <b>85 001</b>    | <b>101 465</b>   | <b>47.8%</b>                                  | <b>18.5%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 39 955           | 27 116           | 11 788              | 48 525                | 43 389           | 61 971           | 311.6%  | 73.9%               |
| Electricity                        | 15 282           | 17 233           | 11 942              | 5 000                 | 10 000           | 14 000           | (58.1%)                                       | 5.4%                |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 4 346            | 12 274           | 10 524              | 15 122                | 26 436           | 20 016           | 43.7%   | 23.9%               |
| Other                              | 5 336            | 13 297           | 26 674              | 21 431                | 5 176            | 5 478            | (19.7%)                                       | (41.0%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>64 920</b>    | <b>69 920</b>    | <b>60 928</b>       | <b>90 078</b>         | <b>85 001</b>    | <b>101 465</b>   | <b>47.8%</b>                                  | <b>18.5%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Free State: Metsimaholo(FS204)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 113 366         | 121 196          | 129 414             | 129 932               | 138 054          | 146 534          | 0.4%  | 4.2%                |
| Service charges                    | 682 952         | 671 852          | 522 789             | 738 293               | 781 810          | 826 527          | 41.2%   | 16.5%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 183 988         | 189 407          | 180 536             | 220 712               | 242 650          | 261 932          | 22.3%   | 13.2%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>980 306</b>  | <b>982 456</b>   | <b>832 738</b>      | <b>1 088 937</b>      | <b>1 162 514</b> | <b>1 234 993</b> | <b>30.8%</b>                                  | <b>14.0%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 249 436         | 266 830          | 240 239             | 271 131               | 292 673          | 314 412          | 12.9%   | 9.4%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 84 441          | 94 441           | 94 441              | 121 255               | 127 758          | 126 152          | 28.4%   | 10.1%               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 371 654         | 361 634          | 281 027             | 395 172               | 420 316          | 455 834          | 40.6%   | 17.5%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 293 306         | 279 831          | 178 131             | 285 788               | 293 764          | 301 490          | 60.4%   | 19.2%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>998 836</b>  | <b>1 002 736</b> | <b>793 839</b>      | <b>1 073 345</b>      | <b>1 134 511</b> | <b>1 197 888</b> | <b>35.2%</b>                                  | <b>14.7%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(18 530)</b> | <b>(20 280)</b>  | <b>38 899</b>       | <b>15 592</b>         | <b>28 003</b>    | <b>37 105</b>    | <b>(59.9%)</b>                                | <b>(1.6%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 1 000           | 11 085           | 4 485               | 3 130                 | 660              | 2 080            | (30.2%)                                       | (22.6%)             |
| Internal contributions             | 45 154          | 34 289           | 8 486               | 29 899                | 58 227           | 41 012           | 252.3%  | 69.1%               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 67 092          | 81 067           | 70 474              | 133 128               | 55 507           | 61 018           | 88.9%   | (4.7%)              |
| Other                              |                 |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>113 245</b>  | <b>126 440</b>   | <b>83 444</b>       | <b>166 157</b>        | <b>114 394</b>   | <b>104 110</b>   | <b>99.1%</b>                                  | <b>7.7%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 3 265           | 19 709           | 15 695              | 56 283                | 9 269            | 18 124           | 258.6%  | 4.9%                |
| Electricity                        | 25 600          | 19 374           | 14 964              | 19 159                | 17 900           | 16 000           | 28.0%   | 2.3%                |
| Housing                            |                 |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 44 818          | 40 060           | 43 922              | 33 375                | 56 028           | 27 300           | (24.0%)                                       | (14.7%)             |
| Other                              | 39 563          | 47 297           | 8 864               | 57 340                | 31 198           | 42 686           | 546.9%  | 68.9%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>113 245</b>  | <b>126 440</b>   | <b>83 444</b>       | <b>166 157</b>        | <b>114 394</b>   | <b>104 110</b>   | <b>99.1%</b>                                  | <b>7.7%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Free State: Mafube(FS205)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-----------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Property rates                            | 27 149         | 27 149         | 27 149              | 28 805                | 30 562         | 32 426         | 6.1%                                       | 6.1%            |
| Service charges                           | 53 782         | 53 782         | 24 202              | 57 062                | 60 543         | 64 236         | 135.8%                                     | 38.5%           |
| Other own revenue                         | 114 862        | 114 862        | 114 259             | 117 262               | 126 219        | 133 354        | 2.6%                                       | 5.3%            |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>195 793</b> | <b>195 793</b> | <b>165 610</b>      | <b>203 129</b>        | <b>217 325</b> | <b>230 017</b> | <b>22.7%</b>                               | <b>11.6%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Employee related costs                    | 87 530         | 87 530         | 87 530              | 85 791                | 86 649         | 87 515         | (2.0%)                                     | (0.0%)          |
| Debt impairment                           | 1 900          | 1 900          |                     | 6 569                 | 6 970          | 7 395          | -  | -               |
| Bulk purchases                            | 6 000          | 6 000          | 6 000               | 6 000                 | 8 122          | 11 416         | -  | 23.9%           |
| Other expenditure                         | 90 829         | 90 829         | 101 557             | 115 171               | 121 390        | 128 081        | 13.4%                                      | 8.0%            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>186 259</b> | <b>186 259</b> | <b>195 087</b>      | <b>213 531</b>        | <b>223 131</b> | <b>234 408</b> | <b>9.5%</b>                                | <b>6.3%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>9 534</b>   | <b>9 534</b>   | <b>(29 477)</b>     | <b>(10 402)</b>       | <b>(5 806)</b> | <b>(4 391)</b> | <b>(64.7%)</b>                             | <b>(47.0%)</b>  |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 31 942         | 31 942         | 7 278               | 31 092                | 29 874         | 36 025         | 327.2%                                     | 70.4%           |
| Other                                     | 9 990          | 9 990          | 906                 | 2 000                 | 2 122          | 2 251          | 120.6%                                     | 35.4%           |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>41 932</b>  | <b>41 932</b>  | <b>8 184</b>        | <b>33 092</b>         | <b>31 996</b>  | <b>38 276</b>  | <b>304.3%</b>                              | <b>67.2%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Water                                     | 19 024         | 19 024         | 5 940               | 18 502                | 18 648         | 21 202         | 211.5%                                     | 52.8%           |
| Electricity                               | 14 000         | 14 000         | 1 338               | 5 000                 | 7 000          | 12 000         | 273.7%                                     | 107.8%          |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                |                     | -                     | 2 958          | 1 456          | -  | -               |
| Other                                     | 8 908          | 8 908          | 906                 | 9 590                 | 3 390          | 3 618          | 958.0%                                     | 58.6%           |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>41 932</b>  | <b>41 932</b>  | <b>8 184</b>        | <b>33 092</b>         | <b>31 996</b>  | <b>38 276</b>  | <b>304.3%</b>                              | <b>67.2%</b>    |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Free State: Fezile Dabi(DC20)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                         | 149 547        | 151 106         | 150 910             | 152 286               | 157 228        | 162 173         | 0.9%  | 2.4%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>149 547</b> | <b>151 106</b>  | <b>150 910</b>      | <b>152 286</b>        | <b>157 228</b> | <b>162 173</b>  | <b>0.9%</b>                                   | <b>2.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 89 066         | 88 148          | 84 172              | 96 349                | 102 804        | 109 589         | 14.5%   | 9.2%                |
| Debt impairment                           |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                         | 62 550         | 77 017          | 62 212              | 58 333                | 61 534         | 64 856          | (6.2%)  | 1.4%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>151 616</b> | <b>165 165</b>  | <b>146 384</b>      | <b>154 682</b>        | <b>164 339</b> | <b>174 446</b>  | <b>5.7%</b>                                   | <b>6.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(2 069)</b> | <b>(14 059)</b> | <b>4 526</b>        | <b>(2 396)</b>        | <b>(7 111)</b> | <b>(12 273)</b> | <b>(152.9%)</b>                               | <b>(239.4%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                | 3 702           |                     | 712                   | 753            | 795             | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   |                |                 |                     | 2 183                 | 2 308          | 2 437           | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 3 330          |                 | 1 770               | 20                    | 21             | 22              | (98.9%)                                       | (76.7%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>3 330</b>   | <b>3 702</b>    | <b>1 770</b>        | <b>2 915</b>          | <b>3 082</b>   | <b>3 254</b>    | <b>64.7%</b>                                  | <b>22.5%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 1 000          |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 2 330          | 3 702           | 1 770               | 2 915                 | 3 082          | 3 254           | 64.7%   | 22.5%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>3 330</b>   | <b>3 702</b>    | <b>1 770</b>        | <b>2 915</b>          | <b>3 082</b>   | <b>3 254</b>    | <b>64.7%</b>                                  | <b>22.5%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Gauteng: Ekurhuleni Metro(EKU)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17           |                   |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19           | 2019/20           | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget    | Revised Budget    | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                   |                   | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                   |                   |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 4 795 258         | 4 795 258         | 4 678 104           | 5 190 564             | 5 709 266         | 6 280 457         | 11.0%   | 10.3%               |
| Service charges                    | 20 989 266        | 20 959 266        | 20 450 220          | 19 807 888            | 21 720 158        | 23 818 312        | (3.1%)  | 5.2%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 6 594 446         | 6 620 426         | 6 674 210           | 7 296 447             | 7 782 067         | 8 386 399         | 9.3%  | 7.9%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>32 378 969</b> | <b>32 374 950</b> | <b>31 802 534</b>   | <b>32 294 898</b>     | <b>35 211 491</b> | <b>38 485 168</b> | <b>1.5%</b>                                   | <b>6.6%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                   |                   |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 6 692 144         | 6 421 538         | 6 220 824           | 7 642 000             | 8 113 216         | 8 635 360         | 22.8%   | 11.6%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 1 468 871         | 1 468 871         | 1 468 871           | 1 548 356             | 1 669 794         | 1 828 948         | 5.4%  | 7.6%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 12 489 022        | 12 488 950        | 12 406 499          | 12 934 839            | 14 159 327        | 15 496 067        | 4.3%  | 7.7%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 11 728 159        | 11 978 817        | 11 329 795          | 10 647 898            | 11 923 115        | 13 229 912        | (6.0%)  | 5.3%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>32 378 197</b> | <b>32 358 177</b> | <b>31 425 989</b>   | <b>32 773 094</b>     | <b>35 865 453</b> | <b>39 190 286</b> | <b>4.3%</b>                                   | <b>7.6%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>773</b>        | <b>16 773</b>     | <b>376 546</b>      | <b>(478 196)</b>      | <b>(653 962)</b>  | <b>(705 118)</b>  | <b>(227.0%)</b>                               | <b>(223.3%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                   |                   |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 1 790 950         | 1 856 087         | 1 064 845           | 3 434 508             | 3 487 770         | 3 853 786         | 222.5%  | 53.5%               |
| Internal contributions             |                   |                   |                     | -                     | -                 | -                 | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 1 876 755         | 1 825 152         | 1 738 319           | 2 359 664             | 2 462 096         | 2 615 554         | 35.7%   | 14.6%               |
| Other                              | 1 463 256         | 1 449 667         | 1 414 214           | 921 783               | 988 811           | 971 363           | (34.8%)                                       | (11.8%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>5 130 961</b>  | <b>5 130 906</b>  | <b>4 217 378</b>    | <b>6 715 956</b>      | <b>6 938 677</b>  | <b>7 440 702</b>  | <b>59.2%</b>                                  | <b>20.8%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                   |                   |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| Water                              | 460 300           | 314 655           | 271 808             | 816 059               | 790 018           | 905 819           | 200.2%  | 49.4%               |
| Electricity                        | 626 129           | 596 129           | 527 625             | 680 000               | 693 500           | 716 451           | 28.9%   | 10.7%               |
| Housing                            |                   |                   | 594 808             | -                     | -                 | -                 | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 1 419 349         | 645 954           | 889 927             | 647 100               | 690 139           | 738 100           | (27.3%)                                       | (6.0%)              |
| Other                              | 2 625 183         | 3 574 167         | 1 933 210           | 4 572 797             | 4 765 021         | 5 080 332         | 136.5%  | 38.0%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>5 130 961</b>  | <b>5 130 906</b>  | <b>4 217 378</b>    | <b>6 715 956</b>      | <b>6 938 677</b>  | <b>7 440 702</b>  | <b>59.2%</b>                                  | <b>20.8%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Gauteng: City Of Johannesburg(JHB)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17           |                   |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19           | 2019/20           | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget    | Revised Budget    | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                   |                   | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                   |                   |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 8 303 277         | 8 259 000         | 7 970 013           | 9 005 517             | 9 536 842         | 10 051 832        | 13.0%   | 8.0%                |
| Service charges                    | 26 119 629        | 25 770 038        | 23 632 004          | 28 704 449            | 31 176 512        | 33 571 591        | 21.5%   | 12.4%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 11 752 281        | 11 479 682        | 10 546 534          | 11 139 813            | 12 329 507        | 12 994 952        | 5.6%  | 7.2%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>46 175 187</b> | <b>45 508 720</b> | <b>42 148 551</b>   | <b>48 849 779</b>     | <b>53 042 861</b> | <b>56 618 375</b> | <b>15.9%</b>                                  | <b>10.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                   |                   |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 10 464 405        | 10 622 409        | 10 225 834          | 11 805 746            | 13 286 231        | 14 394 635        | 15.5%   | 12.1%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 3 286 247         | 3 088 401         | 4 000 454           | 3 052 174             | 3 192 297         | 3 367 554         | (23.7%)                                       | (5.6%)              |
| Bulk purchases                     | 15 323 211        | 15 206 278        | 15 159 990          | 15 380 224            | 16 399 343        | 17 675 170        | 1.5%  | 5.2%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 16 648 496        | 16 789 894        | 14 123 131          | 17 501 972            | 18 990 916        | 20 053 180        | 23.9%   | 12.4%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>45 722 359</b> | <b>45 706 982</b> | <b>43 509 408</b>   | <b>47 740 117</b>     | <b>51 868 787</b> | <b>55 490 539</b> | <b>9.7%</b>                                   | <b>8.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>452 828</b>    | <b>(198 262)</b>  | <b>(1 360 857)</b>  | <b>1 109 662</b>      | <b>1 174 074</b>  | <b>1 127 836</b>  | <b>(181.5%)</b>                               | <b>(193.9%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                   |                   |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 2 626 777         | 2 626 776         | 1 963 782           | 2 998 386             | 2 349 726         | 2 742 874         | 52.7%   | 11.8%               |
| Internal contributions             | 4 045 757         | 3 665 554         | 2 422 907           | 1 973 800             | 3 339 902         | 2 393 837         | (18.5%)                                       | (0.4%)              |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 2 756 793         | 3 498 986         | 1 700 041           | 3 364 807             | 3 503 518         | 3 660 315         | 97.9%   | 29.1%               |
| Other                              | 114 254           | 114 254           | 1 200 228           | 252 428               | 257 585           | 161 500           | (79.0%)                                       | (48.8%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>9 543 581</b>  | <b>9 905 570</b>  | <b>7 286 958</b>    | <b>8 589 421</b>      | <b>9 450 731</b>  | <b>8 958 526</b>  | <b>17.9%</b>                                  | <b>7.1%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                   |                   |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| Water                              | 736 636           | 736 636           | 78 357              | 795 006               | 706 116           | 762 450           | 914.6%  | 113.5%              |
| Electricity                        | 1 393 330         | 1 939 396         | 1 227 708           | 1 328 178             | 1 297 011         | 1 144 052         | 8.2%  | (2.3%)              |
| Housing                            |                   |                   | 277 240             | -                     | -                 | -                 | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 1 439 941         | 1 545 134         | 1 041 074           | 2 334 704             | 2 709 488         | 2 763 085         | 124.3%  | 38.5%               |
| Other                              | 5 973 674         | 5 684 404         | 4 662 579           | 4 131 533             | 4 738 116         | 4 288 939         | (11.4%)                                       | (2.7%)              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>9 543 581</b>  | <b>9 905 570</b>  | <b>7 286 958</b>    | <b>8 589 421</b>      | <b>9 450 731</b>  | <b>8 958 526</b>  | <b>17.9%</b>                                  | <b>7.1%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Gauteng: City Of Tshwane(TSH)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17           |                   |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19           | 2019/20           | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget    | Revised Budget    | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                   |                   | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                   |                   |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 5 764 124         | 5 884 124         | 5 973 543           | 6 514 409             | 6 970 286         | 7 458 601         | 9.1%  | 7.7%                |
| Service charges                    | 17 719 923        | 16 765 617        | 16 612 258          | 17 566 765            | 18 589 192        | 19 654 361        | 5.7%  | 5.8%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 6 725 822         | 7 140 306         | 6 381 585           | 6 144 840             | 6 404 523         | 6 854 919         | (3.7%)  | 2.4%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>30 209 869</b> | <b>29 790 048</b> | <b>28 967 387</b>   | <b>30 226 013</b>     | <b>31 964 001</b> | <b>33 967 882</b> | <b>4.3%</b>                                   | <b>5.5%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                   |                   |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 7 622 096         | 8 032 194         | 7 866 985           | 8 778 736             | 9 439 269         | 10 072 162        | 11.6%   | 8.6%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 908 053           | 1 065 302         | 1 150 891           | 1 175 973             | 1 269 943         | 1 344 921         | 2.2%  | 5.3%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 9 956 609         | 9 753 809         | 8 920 781           | 9 844 616             | 10 426 336        | 11 027 752        | 10.4%   | 7.3%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 9 794 692         | 9 801 030         | 8 701 792           | 10 196 005            | 10 570 061        | 11 244 007        | 17.2%   | 8.9%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>28 281 450</b> | <b>28 652 335</b> | <b>26 640 450</b>   | <b>29 995 329</b>     | <b>31 705 609</b> | <b>33 688 841</b> | <b>12.6%</b>                                  | <b>8.1%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>1 928 419</b>  | <b>1 137 713</b>  | <b>2 326 937</b>    | <b>230 684</b>        | <b>258 392</b>    | <b>279 041</b>    | <b>(90.1%)</b>                                | <b>(50.7%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                   |                   |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 1 000 000         | 1 000 000         | 761 535             | 1 000 000             | 1 000 000         | 1 300 000         | 31.3%   | 19.5%               |
| Internal contributions             |                   |                   |                     | -                     | -                 | -                 | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 2 370 209         | 2 370 209         | 2 278 925           | 2 379 284             | 2 168 936         | 2 301 281         | 4.4%  | 0.3%                |
| Other                              | 1 095 000         | 1 095 000         | 126 969             | 481 000               | 655 000           | 805 000           | 278.8%  | 85.1%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>4 465 209</b>  | <b>4 465 209</b>  | <b>3 167 429</b>    | <b>3 860 284</b>      | <b>3 823 936</b>  | <b>4 406 281</b>  | <b>21.9%</b>                                  | <b>11.6%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                   |                   |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| Water                              | 383 500           | 383 500           | 421 561             | 217 467               | 279 673           | 379 500           | (48.4%)                                       | (3.4%)              |
| Electricity                        | 1 428 665         | 1 428 665         | 491 988             | 470 200               | 739 652           | 701 145           | (4.4%)  | 12.5%               |
| Housing                            |                   |                   |                     | -                     | -                 | -                 | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 1 171 009         | 1 171 009         | 1 098 021           | 1 151 376             | 820 556           | 1 047 686         | 4.9%  | (1.6%)              |
| Other                              | 1 482 035         | 1 482 035         | 1 155 859           | 2 021 241             | 1 984 055         | 2 277 950         | 74.9%   | 25.4%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>4 465 209</b>  | <b>4 465 209</b>  | <b>3 167 429</b>    | <b>3 860 284</b>      | <b>3 823 936</b>  | <b>4 406 281</b>  | <b>21.9%</b>                                  | <b>11.6%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Gauteng: Emfuleni(GT421)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 787 747          | 787 747          | 660 533             | 778 595               | 766 260          | 815 420          | 17.9%   | 7.3%                |
| Service charges                    | 4 369 989        | 4 353 628        | 3 722 932           | 4 323 244             | 4 733 388        | 4 966 951        | 16.1%   | 10.1%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 935 278          | 946 332          | 817 526             | 926 172               | 996 823          | 1 070 451        | 13.3%   | 9.4%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>6 093 014</b> | <b>6 087 707</b> | <b>5 200 991</b>    | <b>6 028 010</b>      | <b>6 496 472</b> | <b>6 852 822</b> | <b>15.9%</b>                                  | <b>9.6%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 1 028 747        | 1 001 841        | 1 065 752           | 1 145 143             | 1 236 803        | 1 318 133        | 7.4%  | 7.3%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 737 005          | 1 040 171        |                     | 1 403 418             | 947 624          | 995 005          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 2 393 311        | 2 489 044        | 1 972 545           | 2 519 182             | 2 688 599        | 2 885 641        | 27.7%   | 13.5%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 1 778 165        | 1 427 419        | 1 146 930           | 796 754               | 1 540 281        | 1 570 085        | (30.5%)                                       | 11.0%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>5 937 229</b> | <b>5 958 476</b> | <b>4 185 228</b>    | <b>5 864 496</b>      | <b>6 413 307</b> | <b>6 768 865</b> | <b>40.1%</b>                                  | <b>17.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>155 784</b>   | <b>129 231</b>   | <b>1 015 763</b>    | <b>163 514</b>        | <b>83 165</b>    | <b>83 957</b>    | <b>(83.9%)</b>                                | <b>(56.4%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 155 784          | 129 231          | 23 899              | 163 514               | 83 165           | 83 957           | 584.2%  | 52.0%               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 189 889          | 220 771          | 158 186             | 260 075               | 253 485          | 275 496          | 64.4%   | 20.3%               |
| Other                              |                  | 771              |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>345 673</b>   | <b>350 773</b>   | <b>182 085</b>      | <b>423 589</b>        | <b>336 650</b>   | <b>359 453</b>   | <b>132.6%</b>                                 | <b>25.4%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 76 261           | 96 418           | 49 614              | 68 098                | 58 096           | 38 455           | 37.3%   | (8.1%)              |
| Electricity                        | 74 600           | 49 912           | 18 439              | 141 500               | 87 165           | 104 957          | 667.4%  | 78.5%               |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 71 733           | 82 487           | 57 906              | 88 744                | 71 775           | 109 814          | 53.3%   | 23.8%               |
| Other                              | 123 079          | 121 956          | 56 126              | 125 246               | 119 614          | 106 228          | 123.2%  | 23.7%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>345 673</b>   | <b>350 773</b>   | <b>182 085</b>      | <b>423 589</b>        | <b>336 650</b>   | <b>359 453</b>   | <b>132.6%</b>                                 | <b>25.4%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Gauteng: Midvaal(GT422)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--|-----------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Property rates                     | 154 255          | 162 308          | 164 758             | 183 107               | 201 418          | 221 559          | 11.1%                                      | 10.4%           |
| Service charges                    | 563 738          | 538 561          | 533 372             | 572 704               | 627 958          | 692 042          | 7.4%                                       | 9.1%            |
| Other own revenue                  | 204 971          | 206 171          | 165 182             | 203 509               | 230 039          | 251 204          | 23.2%                                      | 15.0%           |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>922 965</b>   | <b>907 041</b>   | <b>863 311</b>      | <b>959 320</b>        | <b>1 059 415</b> | <b>1 164 805</b> | <b>11.1%</b>                               | <b>10.5%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Employee related costs             | 225 742          | 225 283          | 209 699             | 259 546               | 277 714          | 294 871          | 23.8%                                      | 12.0%           |
| Debt impairment                    | 85 824           | 80 392           | 85 824              | 81 827                | 87 555           | 93 684           | (4.7%)                                     | 3.0%            |
| Bulk purchases                     | 350 836          | 340 490          | 272 668             | 257 625               | 309 444          | 360 533          | (5.5%)                                     | 9.8%            |
| Other expenditure                  | 354 096          | 353 970          | 340 468             | 426 165               | 436 345          | 454 134          | 25.2%                                      | 10.1%           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>1 016 497</b> | <b>1 000 136</b> | <b>908 659</b>      | <b>1 025 163</b>      | <b>1 111 059</b> | <b>1 203 223</b> | <b>12.8%</b>                               | <b>9.8%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(93 532)</b>  | <b>(93 095)</b>  | <b>(45 348)</b>     | <b>(65 842)</b>       | <b>(51 643)</b>  | <b>(38 417)</b>  | <b>45.2%</b>                               | <b>(5.4%)</b>   |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| External loans                     | 16 800           | 14 730           | 11 011              | 48 400                | 4 700            | 800              | 339.6%                                     | (58.3%)         |
| Internal contributions             |                  |                  | 588                 | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                   | (100.0%)        |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 40 369           | 44 726           | 40 612              | 54 789                | 64 381           | 87 066           | 34.9%                                      | 28.9%           |
| Other                              | 24 800           | 33 237           | 32 107              | 40 804                | 34 470           | 44 026           | 27.1%                                      | 11.1%           |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>81 969</b>    | <b>92 693</b>    | <b>84 318</b>       | <b>143 993</b>        | <b>103 551</b>   | <b>131 892</b>   | <b>70.8%</b>                               | <b>16.1%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Water                              | 22 600           | 22 774           | 20 832              | 53 050                | 44 220           | 40 700           | 154.7%                                     | 25.0%           |
| Electricity                        | 23 310           | 21 406           | 19 542              | 47 853                | 14 250           | 45 990           | 144.9%                                     | 33.0%           |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 6 889            | 6 623            | 6 716               | 9 539                 | 3 281            | 966              | 42.0%                                      | (47.6%)         |
| Other                              | 29 170           | 41 890           | 37 228              | 33 551                | 41 800           | 44 236           | (9.9%)                                     | 5.9%            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>81 969</b>    | <b>92 693</b>    | <b>84 318</b>       | <b>143 993</b>        | <b>103 551</b>   | <b>131 892</b>   | <b>70.8%</b>                               | <b>16.1%</b>    |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Gauteng: Lesedi(GT423)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 98 270         | 98 249         | 96 106              | 104 446               | 110 817        | 117 577        | 8.7%  | 7.0%                |
| Service charges                    | 456 051        | 445 852        | 442 938             | 454 228               | 471 767        | 490 322        | 2.5%  | 3.4%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 172 094        | 169 470        | 132 850             | 184 999               | 197 743        | 211 120        | 39.3%   | 16.7%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>726 416</b> | <b>713 571</b> | <b>671 894</b>      | <b>743 674</b>        | <b>780 327</b> | <b>819 019</b> | <b>10.7%</b>                                  | <b>6.8%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 154 837        | 155 324        | 126 793             | 160 143               | 187 685        | 199 481        | 26.3%   | 16.3%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 110 039        | 98 403         |                     | 100 373               | 103 406        | 106 607        | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 262 961        | 276 671        | 270 124             | 283 672               | 294 206        | 304 115        | 5.0%  | 4.0%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 181 394        | 183 855        | 118 938             | 186 799               | 187 733        | 195 808        | 57.1%   | 18.1%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>709 231</b> | <b>714 253</b> | <b>515 856</b>      | <b>730 987</b>        | <b>773 029</b> | <b>806 010</b> | <b>41.7%</b>                                  | <b>16.0%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>17 185</b>  | <b>(683)</b>   | <b>156 038</b>      | <b>12 687</b>         | <b>7 298</b>   | <b>13 009</b>  | <b>(91.9%)</b>                                | <b>(56.3%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 34 611         | 39 060         | 26 299              | 78 685                | 59 158         | 80 585         | 199.2%  | 45.2%               |
| Other                              | 22 400         | 4 184          | 2 316               | 16 878                | 14 100         | 18 650         | 628.8%  | 100.4%              |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>57 011</b>  | <b>43 244</b>  | <b>28 615</b>       | <b>95 563</b>         | <b>73 258</b>  | <b>99 235</b>  | <b>234.0%</b>                                 | <b>51.4%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 19 000         | 14 533         | 10 812              | 39 260                | 15 000         | 16 500         | 263.1%  | 15.1%               |
| Electricity                        | 10 904         | 9 591          | 6 717               | 13 850                | 16 000         | 36 000         | 106.2%  | 75.0%               |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 14 500         | 8 571          | 3 284               | 15 497                | 33 658         | 36 085         | 371.9%  | 122.3%              |
| Other                              | 12 607         | 10 549         | 7 803               | 26 956                | 8 600          | 10 650         | 245.5%  | 10.9%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>57 011</b>  | <b>43 244</b>  | <b>28 615</b>       | <b>95 563</b>         | <b>73 258</b>  | <b>99 235</b>  | <b>234.0%</b>                                 | <b>51.4%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Gauteng: Sedibeng(DC42)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                         | 365 260        | 361 853         | 333 909             | 364 636               | 368 224         | 383 765         | 9.2%  | 4.7%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>365 260</b> | <b>361 853</b>  | <b>333 909</b>      | <b>364 636</b>        | <b>368 224</b>  | <b>383 765</b>  | <b>9.2%</b>                                   | <b>4.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 225 099        | 220 285         | 243 373             | 253 278               | 268 444         | 284 550         | 4.1%  | 5.3%                |
| Debt impairment                           |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                         | 140 119        | 155 046         | 102 774             | 132 615               | 141 909         | 151 302         | 29.0%   | 13.8%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>365 217</b> | <b>375 332</b>  | <b>346 147</b>      | <b>385 892</b>        | <b>410 354</b>  | <b>435 852</b>  | <b>11.5%</b>                                  | <b>8.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>42</b>      | <b>(13 479)</b> | <b>(12 238)</b>     | <b>(21 256)</b>       | <b>(42 130)</b> | <b>(52 087)</b> | <b>73.7%</b>                                  | <b>62.1%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 20 820         | 9 471           | 5 279               | 6 000                 | -               | -               | 13.7%   | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>20 820</b>  | <b>9 471</b>    | <b>5 279</b>        | <b>6 000</b>          | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>13.7%</b>                                  | <b>(100.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 20 820         | 9 471           | 5 279               | 6 000                 | -               | -               | 13.7%   | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>20 820</b>  | <b>9 471</b>    | <b>5 279</b>        | <b>6 000</b>          | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>13.7%</b>                                  | <b>(100.0%)</b>     |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Gauteng: Mogale City(GT481)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 473 969          | 452 516          | 491 777             | 505 638               | 534 459          | 564 389          | 2.8%  | 4.7%                |
| Service charges                    | 1 465 068        | 1 300 198        | 1 379 941           | 1 411 034             | 1 455 450        | 1 503 111        | 2.3%  | 2.9%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 451 658          | 568 435          | 442 000             | 663 496               | 714 065          | 773 810          | 50.1%   | 20.5%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>2 390 694</b> | <b>2 321 149</b> | <b>2 313 719</b>    | <b>2 580 168</b>      | <b>2 703 974</b> | <b>2 841 310</b> | <b>11.5%</b>                                  | <b>7.1%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 655 743          | 652 198          | 648 911             | 710 663               | 750 825          | 798 878          | 9.5%  | 7.2%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 96 500           | 177 885          | 147 726             | 92 474                | 98 023           | 103 904          | (37.4%)                                       | (11.1%)             |
| Bulk purchases                     | 922 981          | 930 561          | 895 914             | 945 596               | 986 394          | 1 045 578        | 5.5%  | 5.3%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 1 107 870        | 900 596          | 885 137             | 771 157               | 750 461          | 764 547          | (12.9%)                                       | (4.8%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>2 783 094</b> | <b>2 661 239</b> | <b>2 577 689</b>    | <b>2 519 890</b>      | <b>2 585 703</b> | <b>2 712 907</b> | <b>(2.2%)</b>                                 | <b>1.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(392 400)</b> | <b>(340 090)</b> | <b>(263 970)</b>    | <b>60 278</b>         | <b>118 271</b>   | <b>128 403</b>   | <b>(122.8%)</b>                               | <b>(178.6%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 2 880            | 2 880            | 2 791               | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Internal contributions             |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 255 952          | 149 532          | 133 420             | 193 600               | 222 119          | 232 780          | 45.1%   | 20.4%               |
| Other                              | 166 137          | 123 096          | 72 924              | 100 278               | 62 000           | 70 000           | 37.5%   | (1.4%)              |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>424 969</b>   | <b>275 508</b>   | <b>209 136</b>      | <b>293 878</b>        | <b>284 119</b>   | <b>302 780</b>   | <b>40.5%</b>                                  | <b>13.1%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 67 063           | 62 094           | 67 736              | 116 324               | 122 472          | 93 924           | 71.7%   | 11.5%               |
| Electricity                        | 31 380           | 17 479           | 12 284              | 25 900                | 7 000            | 33 020           | 110.8%  | 39.0%               |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 43 838           | 43 197           | 37 651              | 18 152                | 36 018           | 38 255           | (51.8%)                                       | 0.5%                |
| Other                              | 282 688          | 152 738          | 91 464              | 133 502               | 118 629          | 137 581          | 46.0%   | 14.6%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>424 969</b>   | <b>275 508</b>   | <b>209 136</b>      | <b>293 878</b>        | <b>284 119</b>   | <b>302 780</b>   | <b>40.5%</b>                                  | <b>13.1%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Gauteng: Merafong City(GT484)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 227 402          | 227 402          | 163 641             | 176 768               | 185 623          | 196 761          | 8.0%  | 6.3%                |
| Service charges                    | 678 402          | 678 402          | 619 822             | 718 244               | 775 704          | 828 361          | 15.9%   | 10.1%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 331 014          | 331 014          | 326 125             | 392 594               | 400 348          | 385 250          | 20.4%   | 5.7%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>1 236 817</b> | <b>1 236 817</b> | <b>1 109 588</b>    | <b>1 287 607</b>      | <b>1 361 675</b> | <b>1 410 372</b> | <b>16.0%</b>                                  | <b>8.3%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 327 675          | 327 675          | 300 785             | 357 053               | 379 835          | 404 166          | 18.7%   | 10.3%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 335 746          | 335 746          | 275 684             | 243 350               | 261 071          | 278 686          | (11.7%)                                       | 0.4%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 440 188          | 440 188          | 375 655             | 442 000               | 472 928          | 506 065          | 17.7%   | 10.4%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 349 145          | 349 145          | 339 591             | 361 817               | 347 431          | 321 117          | 6.5%  | (1.8%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>1 452 754</b> | <b>1 452 754</b> | <b>1 291 715</b>    | <b>1 404 220</b>      | <b>1 461 266</b> | <b>1 510 034</b> | <b>8.7%</b>                                   | <b>5.3%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(215 937)</b> | <b>(215 937)</b> | <b>(182 127)</b>    | <b>(116 613)</b>      | <b>(99 591)</b>  | <b>(99 662)</b>  | <b>(36.0%)</b>                                | <b>(18.2%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 7 100            | 7 100            | 12 838              | 2 500                 | -                | -                | (80.5%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Internal contributions             |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 143 332          | 143 332          | 133 094             | 120 339               | 113 733          | 136 613          | (9.6%)  | 0.9%                |
| Other                              | 1 460            | 1 460            | 280                 | 1 460                 | 1 489            | 1 519            | 421.5%  | 75.7%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>151 892</b>   | <b>151 892</b>   | <b>146 211</b>      | <b>124 299</b>        | <b>115 222</b>   | <b>138 132</b>   | <b>(15.0%)</b>                                | <b>(1.9%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 49 813           | 49 813           | 12 674              | 45 434                | 80 673           | 100 223          | 258.5%  | 99.2%               |
| Electricity                        | 22 631           | 22 631           | 28 375              | -                     | -                | 8 470            | (100.0%)                                      | (33.2%)             |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 51 631           | 51 631           | 25 684              | 13 300                | 22 960           | 27 920           | (48.2%)                                       | 2.8%                |
| Other                              | 27 817           | 27 817           | 79 478              | 65 565                | 11 589           | 1 519            | (17.5%)                                       | (73.3%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>151 892</b>   | <b>151 892</b>   | <b>146 211</b>      | <b>124 299</b>        | <b>115 222</b>   | <b>138 132</b>   | <b>(15.0%)</b>                                | <b>(1.9%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Gauteng: Rand West City(GT485)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 198 964          | 198 964          | 148 818             | 192 778               | 203 871          | 250 640          | 29.5%   | 19.0%               |
| Service charges                    | 1 000 482        | 896 358          | 777 425             | 978 543               | 1 030 717        | 1 098 674        | 25.9%   | 12.2%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 359 420          | 355 043          | 465 895             | 383 325               | 412 638          | 448 538          | (17.7%)                                       | (1.3%)              |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>1 558 866</b> | <b>1 450 365</b> | <b>1 392 139</b>    | <b>1 554 646</b>      | <b>1 647 227</b> | <b>1 797 851</b> | <b>11.7%</b>                                  | <b>8.9%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 453 467          | 462 067          | 368 264             | 490 246               | 524 695          | 561 183          | 33.1%   | 15.1%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 45 755           | 20 755           | 70 206              | 27 209                | 28 842           | 30 573           | (61.2%)                                       | (24.2%)             |
| Bulk purchases                     | 627 738          | 592 738          | 551 071             | 613 245               | 650 040          | 689 042          | 11.3%   | 7.7%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 425 683          | 367 245          | 237 869             | 418 144               | 431 033          | 453 080          | 75.8%   | 24.0%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>1 552 642</b> | <b>1 442 805</b> | <b>1 227 410</b>    | <b>1 548 845</b>      | <b>1 634 610</b> | <b>1 733 877</b> | <b>26.2%</b>                                  | <b>12.2%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>6 223</b>     | <b>7 560</b>     | <b>164 729</b>      | <b>5 801</b>          | <b>12 617</b>    | <b>63 974</b>    | <b>(96.5%)</b>                                | <b>(27.0%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 223 783          | 240 352          | 176 964             | 156 634               | 218 496          | 203 652          | (11.5%)                                       | 4.8%                |
| Other                              | 17 000           | 7 200            | 1 742               | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>240 783</b>   | <b>247 552</b>   | <b>178 706</b>      | <b>156 634</b>        | <b>218 496</b>   | <b>203 652</b>   | <b>(12.4%)</b>                                | <b>4.5%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 64 414           | 94 209           | 68 993              | 67 477                | 150 416          | 106 843          | (2.2%)  | 15.7%               |
| Electricity                        | 24 000           | 35 000           | 32 974              | 9 000                 | 10 437           | 42 563           | (72.7%)                                       | 8.9%                |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 42 565           | 24 986           | 30 793              | 47 818                | 43 643           | 44 246           | 55.3%   | 12.8%               |
| Other                              | 109 803          | 93 357           | 45 946              | 32 339                | 14 000           | 10 000           | (29.6%)                                       | (39.8%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>240 783</b>   | <b>247 552</b>   | <b>178 706</b>      | <b>156 634</b>        | <b>218 496</b>   | <b>203 652</b>   | <b>(12.4%)</b>                                | <b>4.5%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Gauteng: West Rand(DC48)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           | 30 656         | 24 753          | 1 080               | 2 352                 | 2 486          | 2 625          | 117.8%  | 34.5%               |
| Other own revenue                         | 266 412        | 257 479         | 241 059             | 517 719               | 547 230        | 577 874        | 114.8%  | 33.8%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>297 068</b> | <b>282 231</b>  | <b>242 139</b>      | <b>520 071</b>        | <b>549 716</b> | <b>580 499</b> | <b>114.8%</b>                                 | <b>33.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 173 517        | 170 291         | 155 149             | 191 218               | 202 117        | 213 436        | 23.2%   | 11.2%               |
| Debt impairment                           | 909            | 909             |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                         | 125 120        | 135 685         | 157 555             | 331 443               | 350 335        | 369 953        | 110.4%  | 32.9%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>299 545</b> | <b>306 885</b>  | <b>312 704</b>      | <b>522 661</b>        | <b>552 452</b> | <b>583 389</b> | <b>67.1%</b>                                  | <b>23.1%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(2 477)</b> | <b>(24 654)</b> | <b>(70 565)</b>     | <b>(2 590)</b>        | <b>(2 736)</b> | <b>(2 890)</b> | <b>(96.3%)</b>                                | <b>(65.5%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 10 000         | 25 295          | 15 758              | 10 000                | 10 000         | -              | (36.5%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Other                                     |                | 250             | 42                  | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>10 000</b>  | <b>25 545</b>   | <b>15 800</b>       | <b>10 000</b>         | <b>10 000</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>(36.7%)</b>                                | <b>(100.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                | 25 295          | 15 758              | 10 000                | 10 000         | -              | (36.5%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Other                                     | 10 000         | 250             | 42                  | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>10 000</b>  | <b>25 545</b>   | <b>15 800</b>       | <b>10 000</b>         | <b>10 000</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>(36.7%)</b>                                | <b>(100.0%)</b>     |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: eThekweni(ETH)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17           |                   |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19           | 2019/20           | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget    | Revised Budget    | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                   |                   | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                   |                   |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 6 460 572         | 6 460 572         | 6 937 966           | 6 907 500             | 7 404 118         | 7 918 622         | (0.4%)  | 4.5%                |
| Service charges                    | 17 370 469        | 17 370 469        | 15 954 886          | 18 265 088            | 19 877 930        | 21 651 254        | 14.5%   | 10.7%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 7 436 519         | 7 527 636         | 7 334 037           | 8 212 067             | 8 874 666         | 9 491 256         | 12.0%   | 9.0%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>31 267 560</b> | <b>31 358 677</b> | <b>30 226 889</b>   | <b>33 384 656</b>     | <b>36 156 713</b> | <b>39 061 131</b> | <b>10.4%</b>                                  | <b>8.9%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                   |                   |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 9 048 656         | 9 058 968         | 8 258 485           | 9 824 018             | 10 554 818        | 11 297 071        | 19.0%   | 11.0%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 648 458           | 648 458           | 680 880             | 649 219               | 699 259           | 714 717           | (4.7%)  | 1.6%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 10 425 185        | 10 425 185        | 9 957 232           | 10 657 978            | 11 666 518        | 12 779 126        | 7.0%  | 8.7%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 10 523 975        | 10 631 667        | 10 276 569          | 11 566 057            | 12 330 110        | 13 216 092        | 12.5%   | 8.7%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>30 646 274</b> | <b>30 764 278</b> | <b>29 173 167</b>   | <b>32 697 271</b>     | <b>35 250 706</b> | <b>38 007 007</b> | <b>12.1%</b>                                  | <b>9.2%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>621 285</b>    | <b>594 399</b>    | <b>1 053 721</b>    | <b>687 385</b>        | <b>906 008</b>    | <b>1 054 124</b>  | <b>(34.8%)</b>                                | <b>0.0%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                   |                   |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 1 000 000         | 1 000 000         |                     | 1 000 000             | 1 000 000         | 1 000 000         | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 2 035 219         | 1 939 969         | 2 752 688           | 2 533 048             | 2 496 541         | 2 833 421         | (8.0%)  | 1.0%                |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 3 689 848         | 3 753 763         | 3 314 029           | 3 807 036             | 3 728 504         | 3 916 903         | 14.9%   | 5.7%                |
| Other                              |                   |                   |                     | -                     | -                 | -                 | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>6 725 067</b>  | <b>6 693 732</b>  | <b>6 066 717</b>    | <b>7 340 084</b>      | <b>7 225 045</b>  | <b>7 750 324</b>  | <b>21.0%</b>                                  | <b>8.5%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                   |                   |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| Water                              | 1 341 925         | 1 269 453         | 1 209 413           | 1 304 005             | 1 344 920         | 1 431 937         | 7.8%  | 5.8%                |
| Electricity                        | 598 314           | 598 314           | 658 465             | 743 901               | 751 374           | 805 264           | 13.0%   | 6.9%                |
| Housing                            | 1 200 400         | 905 231           |                     | 1 289 375             | 989 569           | 1 084 085         | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 689 788           | 717 072           | 943 247             | 1 133 023             | 1 151 116         | 1 198 763         | 20.1%   | 8.3%                |
| Other                              | 2 894 640         | 3 203 662         | 3 255 592           | 2 869 780             | 2 988 066         | 3 230 275         | (11.9%)                                       | (0.3%)              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>6 725 067</b>  | <b>6 693 732</b>  | <b>6 066 717</b>    | <b>7 340 084</b>      | <b>7 225 045</b>  | <b>7 750 324</b>  | <b>21.0%</b>                                  | <b>8.5%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Kwazulu-Natal: Umdoni(KZN212)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 75 066          | 76 480         | 76 256              | 80 304                | 84 801         | 89 635         | 5.3%  | 5.5%                |
| Service charges                    | 8 663           | 8 663          | 8 554               | 9 096                 | 9 605          | 10 152         | 6.3%  | 5.9%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 171 409         | 169 208        | 140 816             | 178 149               | 188 694        | 199 450        | 26.5%   | 12.3%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>255 138</b>  | <b>254 350</b> | <b>225 627</b>      | <b>267 549</b>        | <b>283 101</b> | <b>299 237</b> | <b>18.6%</b>                                  | <b>9.9%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 89 276          | 77 713         | 79 055              | 97 603                | 103 069        | 108 943        | 23.5%   | 11.3%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 3 734           | 1 500          |                     | 1 575                 | 1 670          | 1 765          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 192 766         | 151 201        | 111 699             | 167 651               | 177 116        | 187 186        | 50.1%   | 18.8%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>285 776</b>  | <b>230 414</b> | <b>190 754</b>      | <b>266 829</b>        | <b>281 854</b> | <b>297 894</b> | <b>39.9%</b>                                  | <b>16.0%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(30 638)</b> | <b>23 936</b>  | <b>34 873</b>       | <b>720</b>            | <b>1 247</b>   | <b>1 343</b>   | <b>(97.9%)</b>                                | <b>(66.2%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                |                     | 20 471                | 21 638         | 22 850         | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 71 477          | 62 352         | 45 756              | 53 599                | 56 654         | 59 827         | 17.1%   | 9.3%                |
| Other                              | 38 717          | 47 291         | 24 565              | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>110 194</b>  | <b>109 643</b> | <b>70 321</b>       | <b>74 070</b>         | <b>78 292</b>  | <b>82 676</b>  | <b>5.3%</b>                                   | <b>5.5%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                 | 340            |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 87 826          | 2 822          | 49 296              | 73 870                | 78 081         | 82 453         | 49.8%   | 18.7%               |
| Other                              | 22 368          | 106 480        | 21 025              | 200                   | 211            | 223            | (99.0%)                                       | (78.0%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>110 194</b>  | <b>109 643</b> | <b>70 321</b>       | <b>74 070</b>         | <b>78 292</b>  | <b>82 676</b>  | <b>5.3%</b>                                   | <b>5.5%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Umzumbe(KZN213)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 4 158          | 4 158          | 5 763               | 4 158                 | 4 449           | 4 760           | (27.9%)                                       | (6.2%)              |
| Service charges                    | 32             | 32             | 42                  | 20                    | 21              | 23              | (51.9%)                                       | (18.0%)             |
| Other own revenue                  | 141 794        | 143 643        | 133 233             | 144 209               | 144 896         | 145 764         | 8.2%  | 3.0%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>145 984</b> | <b>147 833</b> | <b>139 037</b>      | <b>148 387</b>        | <b>149 366</b>  | <b>150 547</b>  | <b>6.7%</b>                                   | <b>2.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 47 656         | 47 656         | 39 026              | 52 674                | 55 552          | 58 587          | 35.0%   | 14.5%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 396            | 396            |                     | 435                   | 466             | 498             | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 104 195        | 107 269        | 84 422              | 140 347               | 146 325         | 154 755         | 66.2%   | 22.4%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>152 247</b> | <b>155 321</b> | <b>123 448</b>      | <b>193 456</b>        | <b>202 343</b>  | <b>213 840</b>  | <b>56.7%</b>                                  | <b>20.1%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(6 263)</b> | <b>(7 488)</b> | <b>15 589</b>       | <b>(45 069)</b>       | <b>(52 977)</b> | <b>(63 293)</b> | <b>(389.1%)</b>                               | <b>(259.5%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | 38 068                | 24 683          | 26 411          | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 40 991         | 60 071         | 43 454              | 41 012                | 42 257          | 44 057          | (5.6%)  | 0.5%                |
| Other                              | 15 175         |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>56 166</b>  | <b>60 071</b>  | <b>43 454</b>       | <b>79 081</b>         | <b>66 940</b>   | <b>70 468</b>   | <b>82.0%</b>                                  | <b>17.5%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 26 991         | 31 414         | 28 080              | 32 966                | 35 273          | 37 742          | 17.4%   | 10.4%               |
| Other                              | 29 175         | 28 656         | 15 375              | 46 115                | 31 667          | 32 725          | 199.9%  | 28.6%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>56 166</b>  | <b>60 071</b>  | <b>43 454</b>       | <b>79 081</b>         | <b>66 940</b>   | <b>70 468</b>   | <b>82.0%</b>                                  | <b>17.5%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: uMuziwabantu(KZN214)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 14 783         | 15 133         | 18 252              | 15 073                | 15 930         | 16 820          | (17.4%)                                       | (2.7%)              |
| Service charges                    | 35 622         | 35 607         | 30 696              | 36 416                | 40 910         | 43 201          | 18.6%   | 12.1%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 89 972         | 91 027         | 69 676              | 99 616                | 103 814        | 99 849          | 43.0%   | 12.7%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>140 377</b> | <b>141 767</b> | <b>118 624</b>      | <b>151 105</b>        | <b>160 654</b> | <b>159 870</b>  | <b>27.4%</b>                                  | <b>10.5%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 49 407         | 49 407         | 49 767              | 60 735                | 64 197         | 67 792          | 22.0%   | 10.9%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 629            | 629            |                     | 186                   | 197            | 208             | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 30 629         | 30 246         | 24 761              | 30 852                | 32 672         | 34 567          | 24.6%   | 11.8%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 57 150         | 63 391         | 67 304              | 69 572                | 68 748         | 72 883          | 3.4%  | 2.7%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>137 814</b> | <b>143 673</b> | <b>141 832</b>      | <b>161 345</b>        | <b>165 814</b> | <b>175 450</b>  | <b>13.8%</b>                                  | <b>7.3%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>2 563</b>   | <b>(1 906)</b> | <b>(23 207)</b>     | <b>(10 240)</b>       | <b>(5 160)</b> | <b>(15 580)</b> | <b>(55.9%)</b>                                | <b>(12.4%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                | 11 637         | (242)               | 56 611                | 3 914          | 10 331          | (23445.9%)                                    | (449.3%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 23 161         | 23 711         | 34 184              | 22 501                | 23 646         | 24 827          | (34.2%)                                       | (10.1%)             |
| Other                              | 23 096         |                | (1)                 | -                     | -              | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>46 257</b>  | <b>35 348</b>  | <b>33 940</b>       | <b>79 112</b>         | <b>27 560</b>  | <b>35 158</b>   | <b>133.1%</b>                                 | <b>1.2%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 500            | 900            | 15                  | 2 980                 | 2 893          | 3 061           | 20350.2%                                      | 494.4%              |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 21 188         |                | 7 246               | 30 000                | 909            | 13 968          | 314.0%  | 24.5%               |
| Other                              | 24 569         | 34 448         | 26 680              | 46 132                | 23 758         | 18 129          | 72.9%   | (12.1%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>46 257</b>  | <b>35 348</b>  | <b>33 940</b>       | <b>79 112</b>         | <b>27 560</b>  | <b>35 158</b>   | <b>133.1%</b>                                 | <b>1.2%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Kwazulu-Natal: Ray Nkonyeni(KZN216)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 345 274        | 345 274        | 285 619             | 358 959               | 380 551         | 403 384          | 25.7%   | 12.2%               |
| Service charges                    | 183 536        | 183 536        | 151 609             | 166 659               | 176 659         | 187 258          | 9.9%  | 7.3%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 308 414        | 308 414        | 327 144             | 304 399               | 285 819         | 293 319          | (7.0%)  | (3.6%)              |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>837 225</b> | <b>837 225</b> | <b>764 373</b>      | <b>830 018</b>        | <b>843 028</b>  | <b>883 960</b>   | <b>8.6%</b>                                   | <b>5.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 337 347        | 337 347        | 302 575             | 384 257               | 370 593         | 392 829          | 27.0%   | 9.1%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 682            | 682            |                     | 3 200                 | 3 392           | 3 596            | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 86 712         | 86 712         | 75 567              | 80 712                | 92 782          | 99 277           | 6.8%  | 9.5%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 411 653        | 411 653        | 275 033             | 460 476               | 470 780         | 499 024          | 67.4%   | 22.0%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>836 394</b> | <b>836 394</b> | <b>653 175</b>      | <b>928 646</b>        | <b>937 547</b>  | <b>994 726</b>   | <b>42.2%</b>                                  | <b>15.1%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>831</b>     | <b>831</b>     | <b>111 197</b>      | <b>(98 629)</b>       | <b>(94 519)</b> | <b>(110 766)</b> | <b>(188.7%)</b>                               | <b>(199.9%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                | 6 806               | 34 586                | 37 875          | 19 097           | 408.2%  | 41.0%               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 126 498        | 126 498        | 50 799              | 98 202                | 102 880         | 130 103          | 93.3%   | 36.8%               |
| Other                              | 19 930         | 19 930         | 6 924               | -                     | -               | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>146 428</b> | <b>146 428</b> | <b>64 529</b>       | <b>132 788</b>        | <b>140 755</b>  | <b>149 201</b>   | <b>105.8%</b>                                 | <b>32.2%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | 500                   | -               | -                | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 4 030          | 4 030          | 4 558               | 24 090                | 6 920           | 6 541            | 428.5%  | 12.8%               |
| Housing                            | 52 681         | 52 681         | 9 690               | -                     | -               | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 35 883         | 35 883         | 41 718              | 31 062                | 24 190          | 11 350           | (25.5%)                                       | (35.2%)             |
| Other                              | 53 834         | 53 834         | 8 564               | 77 136                | 109 645         | 131 311          | 800.7%  | 148.4%              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>146 428</b> | <b>146 428</b> | <b>64 529</b>       | <b>132 788</b>        | <b>140 755</b>  | <b>149 201</b>   | <b>105.8%</b>                                 | <b>32.2%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Ugu(DC21)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -                | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           | 473 667        | 473 667        | 392 377             | 429 071               | 450 525        | 473 051          | 9.4%  | 6.4%                |
| Other own revenue                         | 440 839        | 458 678        | 472 965             | 483 606               | 510 381        | 540 779          | 2.2%  | 4.6%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>914 506</b> | <b>932 345</b> | <b>865 342</b>      | <b>912 678</b>        | <b>960 906</b> | <b>1 013 830</b> | <b>5.5%</b>                                   | <b>5.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 332 850        | 338 926        | 332 270             | 350 373               | 367 891        | 386 286          | 5.4%  | 5.1%                |
| Debt impairment                           | 38 159         | 33 609         |                     | 3 000                 | 3 150          | 3 308            | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | 81 468         | 78 859         | 69 672              | 76 034                | 79 835         | 83 827           | 9.1%  | 6.4%                |
| Other expenditure                         | 459 786        | 476 828        | 668 282             | 484 025               | 508 226        | 533 637          | (27.6%)                                       | (7.2%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>912 263</b> | <b>928 221</b> | <b>1 070 224</b>    | <b>913 431</b>        | <b>959 102</b> | <b>1 007 058</b> | <b>(14.7%)</b>                                | <b>(2.0%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>2 243</b>   | <b>4 124</b>   | <b>(204 882)</b>    | <b>(753)</b>          | <b>1 804</b>   | <b>6 773</b>     | <b>(99.6%)</b>                                | <b>(132.1%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    | 58 285         | 50 126         | 36 265              | 83 474                | 279            | 293              | 130.2%  | (79.9%)             |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 310 862        | 299 108        | 293 184             | 278 851               | 317 536        | 352 376          | (4.9%)  | 6.3%                |
| Other                                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -                | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>369 147</b> | <b>349 233</b> | <b>329 449</b>      | <b>362 325</b>        | <b>317 815</b> | <b>352 668</b>   | <b>10.0%</b>                                  | <b>2.3%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                |                  |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 318 362        | 298 608        | 291 644             | 309 251               | 317 536        | 352 376          | 6.0%  | 6.5%                |
| Electricity                               |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -                | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -                | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 50 785         | 50 626         | 37 804              | 53 074                | 279            | 293              | 40.4%   | (80.2%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>369 147</b> | <b>349 233</b> | <b>329 449</b>      | <b>362 325</b>        | <b>317 815</b> | <b>352 668</b>   | <b>10.0%</b>                                  | <b>2.3%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Kwazulu-Natal: uMshwathi(KZN221)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 29 500         | 30 135         | 29 813              | 31 000                | 32 900         | 36 900         | 4.0%  | 7.4%                |
| Service charges                    | 1 850          | 1 850          | 1 923               | 1 950                 | 2 050          | 2 100          | 1.4%  | 3.0%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 107 097        | 104 884        | 102 957             | 106 961               | 107 530        | 111 947        | 3.9%  | 2.8%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>138 447</b> | <b>136 869</b> | <b>134 693</b>      | <b>139 911</b>        | <b>142 480</b> | <b>150 947</b> | <b>3.9%</b>                                   | <b>3.9%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 57 603         | 58 653         | 57 889              | 59 664                | 64 188         | 69 030         | 3.1%  | 6.0%                |
| Debt impairment                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 78 544         | 78 216         | 63 466              | 78 747                | 78 292         | 81 907         | 24.1%   | 8.9%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>136 147</b> | <b>136 869</b> | <b>121 355</b>      | <b>138 411</b>        | <b>142 480</b> | <b>150 937</b> | <b>14.1%</b>                                  | <b>7.5%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>2 300</b>   |                | <b>13 338</b>       | <b>1 500</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>10</b>      | <b>(88.8%)</b>                                | <b>(90.9%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 2 300          |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 26 329         | 26 329         | 30 161              | 39 016                | 29 443         | 30 499         | 29.4%   | 0.4%                |
| Other                              |                | 14 400         | 5 038               | 1 500                 | -              | -              | (70.2%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>28 629</b>  | <b>40 729</b>  | <b>35 199</b>       | <b>40 516</b>         | <b>29 443</b>  | <b>30 499</b>  | <b>15.1%</b>                                  | <b>(4.7%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        |                |                | 5 762               | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 21 014         | 26 929         | 16 734              | 17 700                | 25 000         | 12 000         | 5.8%  | (10.5%)             |
| Other                              | 7 615          | 13 800         | 12 703              | 22 816                | 4 443          | 18 499         | 79.6%   | 13.3%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>28 629</b>  | <b>40 729</b>  | <b>35 199</b>       | <b>40 516</b>         | <b>29 443</b>  | <b>30 499</b>  | <b>15.1%</b>                                  | <b>(4.7%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: uMngeni(KZN222)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 183 167        | 180 647        | 172 757             | 185 228               | 196 157        | 207 534        | 7.2%  | 6.3%                |
| Service charges                    | 82 397         | 82 397         | 70 575              | 84 211                | 85 577         | 87 351         | 19.3%   | 7.4%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 102 600        | 119 166        | 126 965             | 158 967               | 144 583        | 148 754        | 25.2%   | 5.4%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>368 164</b> | <b>382 210</b> | <b>370 298</b>      | <b>428 406</b>        | <b>426 317</b> | <b>443 639</b> | <b>15.7%</b>                                  | <b>6.2%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 102 239        | 98 577         | 85 577              | 114 559               | 122 431        | 130 893        | 33.9%   | 15.2%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 22 878         | 31 428         | 32 667              | 33 346                | 35 314         | 37 363         | 2.1%  | 4.6%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 95 404         | 103 404        | 91 673              | 103 353               | 105 213        | 107 107        | 12.7%   | 5.3%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 147 135        | 148 647        | 142 423             | 176 986               | 161 204        | 165 120        | 24.3%   | 5.1%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>367 656</b> | <b>382 057</b> | <b>352 339</b>      | <b>428 244</b>        | <b>424 163</b> | <b>440 483</b> | <b>21.5%</b>                                  | <b>7.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>507</b>     | <b>153</b>     | <b>17 958</b>       | <b>162</b>            | <b>2 154</b>   | <b>3 156</b>   | <b>(99.1%)</b>                                | <b>(44.0%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 7 282          | 18 213         | 6 702               | 7 007                 | 1 913          | 2 022          | 4.5%  | (32.9%)             |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 21 866         | 21 866         | 28 192              | 23 400                | 24 500         | 25 700         | (17.0%)                                       | (3.0%)              |
| Other                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>29 148</b>  | <b>40 079</b>  | <b>34 894</b>       | <b>30 407</b>         | <b>26 413</b>  | <b>27 722</b>  | <b>(12.9%)</b>                                | <b>(7.4%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 19 866         | 19 866         | 17 155              | 20 500                | 24 500         | 25 700         | 19.5%   | 14.4%               |
| Other                              | 9 282          | 20 213         | 17 739              | 9 907                 | 1 913          | 2 022          | (44.2%)                                       | (51.5%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>29 148</b>  | <b>40 079</b>  | <b>34 894</b>       | <b>30 407</b>         | <b>26 413</b>  | <b>27 722</b>  | <b>(12.9%)</b>                                | <b>(7.4%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Mpofana(KZN223)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 13 398         | 14 322          | 13 804              | 14 624                | 15 370          | 16 154          | 5.9%  | 5.4%                |
| Service charges                    | 55 068         | 57 135          | 55 482              | 58 706                | 62 009          | 65 464          | 5.8%  | 5.7%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 59 371         | 59 982          | 45 898              | 63 389                | 65 262          | 73 567          | 38.1%   | 17.0%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>127 836</b> | <b>131 439</b>  | <b>115 184</b>      | <b>136 720</b>        | <b>142 641</b>  | <b>155 184</b>  | <b>18.7%</b>                                  | <b>10.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 32 908         | 32 908          | 31 970              | 35 343                | 37 355          | 39 447          | 10.5%   | 7.3%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 25 947         | 25 947          |                     | 18 820                | 19 892          | 21 006          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 55 934         | 66 185          | 61 371              | 66 390                | 70 174          | 70 390          | 8.2%  | 4.7%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 19 138         | 27 138          | 31 887              | 34 334                | 36 282          | 37 416          | 7.7%  | 5.5%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>133 926</b> | <b>152 178</b>  | <b>125 228</b>      | <b>154 886</b>        | <b>163 704</b>  | <b>168 259</b>  | <b>23.7%</b>                                  | <b>10.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(6 090)</b> | <b>(20 738)</b> | <b>(10 044)</b>     | <b>(18 167)</b>       | <b>(21 063)</b> | <b>(13 075)</b> | <b>80.9%</b>                                  | <b>9.2%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 18 680         | 18 680          | 16 543              | 12 164                | 12 608          | 13 076          | (26.5%)                                       | (7.5%)              |
| Other                              |                | 7 200           |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>18 680</b>  | <b>25 880</b>   | <b>16 543</b>       | <b>12 164</b>         | <b>12 608</b>   | <b>13 076</b>   | <b>(26.5%)</b>                                | <b>(7.5%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 11 680         | 11 680          | 14 529              | 12 164                | 12 608          | 13 076          | (16.3%)                                       | (3.5%)              |
| Other                              | 7 000          | 14 200          | 2 013               | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>18 680</b>  | <b>25 880</b>   | <b>16 543</b>       | <b>12 164</b>         | <b>12 608</b>   | <b>13 076</b>   | <b>(26.5%)</b>                                | <b>(7.5%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Impendle(KZN224)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 4 479          | 5 249          | 5 493               | 4 878                 | 5 171           | 5 481           | (11.2%)                                       | (0.1%)              |
| Service charges                    | 39             | 39             | 46                  | 40                    | 42              | 45              | (14.5%)                                       | (1.3%)              |
| Other own revenue                  | 45 406         | 48 094         | 44 521              | 37 995                | 42 417          | 44 618          | (14.7%)                                       | 0.1%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>49 925</b>  | <b>53 383</b>  | <b>50 060</b>       | <b>42 913</b>         | <b>47 629</b>   | <b>50 143</b>   | <b>(14.3%)</b>                                | <b>0.1%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 20 634         | 22 009         | 17 380              | 23 508                | 24 919          | 26 414          | 35.3%   | 15.0%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 1 744          | 1 744          |                     | 3 078                 | 3 263           | 3 459           | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 36 896         | 39 274         | 40 732              | 27 519                | 32 051          | 34 916          | (32.4%)                                       | (5.0%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>59 274</b>  | <b>63 028</b>  | <b>58 111</b>       | <b>54 105</b>         | <b>60 233</b>   | <b>64 788</b>   | <b>(6.9%)</b>                                 | <b>3.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(9 350)</b> | <b>(9 645)</b> | <b>(8 051)</b>      | <b>(11 192)</b>       | <b>(12 604)</b> | <b>(14 645)</b> | <b>39.0%</b>                                  | <b>22.1%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 11 382         | 11 382         | 14 885              | 17 692                | 12 269          | 12 717          | 18.9%   | (5.1%)              |
| Other                              | 30             | 77             |                     | 672                   | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>11 412</b>  | <b>11 459</b>  | <b>14 885</b>       | <b>18 364</b>         | <b>12 269</b>   | <b>12 717</b>   | <b>23.4%</b>                                  | <b>(5.1%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 9 106          | 9 106          | 13 058              | 11 845                | 12 269          | 12 717          | (9.3%)  | (0.9%)              |
| Other                              | 2 306          | 2 353          | 1 827               | 6 519                 | -               | -               | 256.9%  | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>11 412</b>  | <b>11 459</b>  | <b>14 885</b>       | <b>18 364</b>         | <b>12 269</b>   | <b>12 717</b>   | <b>23.4%</b>                                  | <b>(5.1%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi(KZN225)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 842 558          | 842 558          | 847 430             | 921 278               | 980 240          | 1 042 976        | 8.7%  | 7.2%                |
| Service charges                    | 2 878 830        | 2 878 830        | 2 559 706           | 3 018 339             | 3 181 009        | 3 361 231        | 17.9%   | 9.5%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 751 619          | 751 619          | 722 640             | 998 264               | 1 025 218        | 1 089 181        | 38.1%   | 14.7%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>4 473 006</b> | <b>4 473 006</b> | <b>4 129 777</b>    | <b>4 937 882</b>      | <b>5 186 467</b> | <b>5 493 388</b> | <b>19.6%</b>                                  | <b>10.0%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 1 040 938        | 1 040 938        | 1 029 597           | 1 152 204             | 1 238 728        | 1 331 747        | 11.9%   | 9.0%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 120 815          | 120 815          | 1 646               | 103 942               | 110 178          | 116 789          | 6216.6%                                       | 314.0%              |
| Bulk purchases                     | 1 936 708        | 1 936 708        | 1 753 164           | 2 050 950             | 2 146 463        | 2 255 647        | 17.0%   | 8.8%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 1 355 109        | 1 355 109        | 1 354 684           | 1 597 734             | 1 549 844        | 1 622 623        | 17.9%   | 6.2%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>4 453 570</b> | <b>4 453 570</b> | <b>4 139 090</b>    | <b>4 904 829</b>      | <b>5 045 213</b> | <b>5 326 805</b> | <b>18.5%</b>                                  | <b>8.8%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>19 436</b>    | <b>19 436</b>    | <b>(9 313)</b>      | <b>33 053</b>         | <b>141 254</b>   | <b>166 582</b>   | <b>(454.9%)</b>                               | <b>(361.5%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 158 268          | 158 268          | 40 245              | 38 800                | -                | -                | (3.6%)  | (100.0%)            |
| Internal contributions             | 120 000          | 120 000          | 206 174             | 199 367               | 164 244          | 182 689          | (3.3%)  | (4.0%)              |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 447 973          | 447 973          | 401 838             | 460 257               | 396 980          | 387 350          | 14.5%   | (1.2%)              |
| Other                              | -                | -                | -                   | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>726 241</b>   | <b>726 241</b>   | <b>648 258</b>      | <b>698 424</b>        | <b>561 224</b>   | <b>570 039</b>   | <b>7.7%</b>                                   | <b>(4.2%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 90 130           | 90 130           | 48 980              | 67 176                | 104 432          | 83 104           | 37.2%   | 19.3%               |
| Electricity                        | 190 721          | 190 721          | 62 132              | 46 700                | 13 295           | 13 710           | (24.8%)                                       | (39.6%)             |
| Housing                            | 35 434           | 35 434           | -                   | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 260 312          | 260 312          | 101 605             | 99 543                | 65 943           | 71 327           | (2.0%)  | (11.1%)             |
| Other                              | 149 645          | 149 645          | 435 541             | 485 005               | 377 554          | 401 898          | 11.4%   | (2.6%)              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>726 241</b>   | <b>726 241</b>   | <b>648 258</b>      | <b>698 424</b>        | <b>561 224</b>   | <b>570 039</b>   | <b>7.7%</b>                                   | <b>(4.2%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Mkhambathini(KZN226)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19       | 2019/20       | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |               |               | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 12 663         | 12 663         | 11 972              | 13 435                | 14 182        | 15 005        | 12.2%   | 7.8%                |
| Service charges                    | 500            | 500            | 466                 | 531                   | 560           | 592           | 13.8%   | 8.3%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 72 147         | 75 019         | 74 989              | 72 937                | 76 714        | 80 873        | (2.7%)  | 2.5%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>85 310</b>  | <b>88 182</b>  | <b>87 428</b>       | <b>86 903</b>         | <b>91 456</b> | <b>96 471</b> | <b>(0.6%)</b>                                 | <b>3.3%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 27 056         | 27 056         | 13 046              | 32 247                | 34 149        | 36 130        | 147.2%  | 40.4%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 700            | 700            | (2 169)             | 700                   | 700           | 700           | (132.3%)                                      | (168.6%)            |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 53 748         | 56 536         | 57 031              | 53 814                | 55 027        | 57 824        | (5.6%)  | 0.5%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>81 504</b>  | <b>84 292</b>  | <b>67 908</b>       | <b>86 761</b>         | <b>89 876</b> | <b>94 654</b> | <b>27.8%</b>                                  | <b>11.7%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>3 807</b>   | <b>3 890</b>   | <b>19 520</b>       | <b>142</b>            | <b>1 580</b>  | <b>1 817</b>  | <b>(99.3%)</b>                                | <b>(54.7%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 15 626         | 13 926         | 12 486              | 16 355                | 16 984        | 17 722        | 31.0%   | 12.4%               |
| Other                              | 3 800          | 4 771          | 3 173               | 6 630                 | 700           | 700           | 108.9%  | (39.6%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>19 426</b>  | <b>18 697</b>  | <b>15 659</b>       | <b>22 985</b>         | <b>17 684</b> | <b>18 422</b> | <b>46.8%</b>                                  | <b>5.6%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        |                |                | (511)               | -                     | -             | -             | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 15 626         | 16 926         | 17 819              | 3 570                 | 8 626         | 17 792        | (80.0%)                                       | (0.0%)              |
| Other                              | 3 800          | 1 771          | (1 648)             | 19 415                | 9 058         | 630           | (1278.1%)                                     | (172.6%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>19 426</b>  | <b>18 697</b>  | <b>15 659</b>       | <b>22 985</b>         | <b>17 684</b> | <b>18 422</b> | <b>46.8%</b>                                  | <b>5.6%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Richmond(KZN227)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 12 250         | 12 400          | 13 227              | 15 040                | 15 942         | 16 899          | 13.7%   | 8.5%                |
| Service charges                    | 450            | 500             | 487                 | 1 070                 | 1 134          | 1 202           | 119.5%  | 35.1%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 76 906         | 77 934          | 77 949              | 78 453                | 77 694         | 83 594          | 0.6%  | 2.4%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>89 606</b>  | <b>90 834</b>   | <b>91 664</b>       | <b>94 563</b>         | <b>94 770</b>  | <b>101 695</b>  | <b>3.2%</b>                                   | <b>3.5%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 40 310         | 39 657          | 36 874              | 45 900                | 47 202         | 50 001          | 24.5%   | 10.7%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 950            | 1 350           | 1 050               | 1 050                 | 1 113          | 1 180           | -   | 4.0%                |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 56 906         | 62 553          | 51 086              | 57 596                | 55 164         | 61 005          | 12.7%   | 6.1%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>98 165</b>  | <b>103 560</b>  | <b>89 010</b>       | <b>104 547</b>        | <b>103 480</b> | <b>112 186</b>  | <b>17.5%</b>                                  | <b>8.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(8 560)</b> | <b>(12 725)</b> | <b>2 654</b>        | <b>(9 983)</b>        | <b>(8 710)</b> | <b>(10 491)</b> | <b>(476.1%)</b>                               | <b>(258.1%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 3 264          | 8 986           | 8 568               | -                     | -              | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 33 056         | 30 657          | 29 052              | 21 005                | 18 567         | 19 418          | (27.7%)                                       | (12.6%)             |
| Other                              |                |                 | 117                 | -                     | -              | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>36 320</b>  | <b>39 643</b>   | <b>37 736</b>       | <b>21 005</b>         | <b>18 567</b>  | <b>19 418</b>   | <b>(44.3%)</b>                                | <b>(19.9%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        |                | 500             |                     | 600                   | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 14 091         | 23 017          | 27 534              | 11 973                | 16 167         | 19 418          | (56.5%)                                       | (11.0%)             |
| Other                              | 22 229         | 16 126          | 10 202              | 8 432                 | 2 400          | -               | (17.4%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>36 320</b>  | <b>39 643</b>   | <b>37 736</b>       | <b>21 005</b>         | <b>18 567</b>  | <b>19 418</b>   | <b>(44.3%)</b>                                | <b>(19.9%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Kwazulu-Natal: uMgungundlovu(DC22)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|---|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-----------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Property rates                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Service charges                           | 159 650        | 122 461         | 124 371             | 228 996               | 339 878        | 359 591        | 84.1%                                      | 42.5%           |
| Other own revenue                         | 484 442        | 499 137         | 510 160             | 495 034               | 520 087        | 563 534        | (3.0%)                                     | 3.4%            |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>644 093</b> | <b>621 598</b>  | <b>634 531</b>      | <b>724 030</b>        | <b>859 965</b> | <b>923 125</b> | <b>14.1%</b>                               | <b>13.3%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Employee related costs                    | 191 692        | 200 462         | 193 546             | 228 194               | 241 657        | 255 673        | 17.9%                                      | 9.7%            |
| Debt impairment                           | 48 401         | 48 401          | 32 699              | 78 998                | 83 659         | 88 511         | 141.6%                                     | 39.4%           |
| Bulk purchases                            | 101 328        | 118 062         | 110 635             | 111 034               | 117 585        | 124 405        | 0.4%                                       | 4.0%            |
| Other expenditure                         | 270 825        | 310 828         | 308 762             | 320 125               | 339 013        | 358 854        | 3.7%                                       | 5.1%            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>612 246</b> | <b>677 753</b>  | <b>645 642</b>      | <b>738 351</b>        | <b>781 914</b> | <b>827 443</b> | <b>14.4%</b>                               | <b>8.6%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>31 847</b>  | <b>(56 155)</b> | <b>(11 111)</b>     | <b>(14 321)</b>       | <b>78 051</b>  | <b>95 682</b>  | <b>28.9%</b>                               | <b>(305.0%)</b> |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| External loans                            | 40 053         | 91 672          | 58 810              | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                   | (100.0%)        |
| Internal contributions                    | 11 350         |                 | 22                  | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                   | (100.0%)        |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 149 865        | 149 865         | 195 207             | 166 766               | 210 840        | 223 069        | (14.6%)                                    | 4.5%            |
| Other                                     |                | 1 050           | 518                 | 34 278                | 2 065          | 2 185          | 6511.8%                                    | 61.5%           |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>201 268</b> | <b>242 587</b>  | <b>254 558</b>      | <b>201 044</b>        | <b>212 905</b> | <b>225 254</b> | <b>(21.0%)</b>                             | <b>(4.0%)</b>   |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Water                                     | 189 918        | 230 937         | 254 017             | 199 094               | 210 840        | 223 069        | (21.6%)                                    | (4.2%)          |
| Electricity                               |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Housing                                   |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Other                                     | 11 350         | 11 650          | 541                 | 1 950                 | 2 065          | 2 185          | 260.6%                                     | 59.3%           |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>201 268</b> | <b>242 587</b>  | <b>254 558</b>      | <b>201 044</b>        | <b>212 905</b> | <b>225 254</b> | <b>(21.0%)</b>                             | <b>(4.0%)</b>   |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



## Kwazulu-Natal: Okhahlamba(KZN235)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 35 126         | 30 325          | 31 321              | 31 717                | 33 937          | 36 313          | 1.3%  | 5.1%                |
| Service charges                    | 2 019          | 2 019           | 1 853               | 584                   | 625             | 668             | (68.5%)                                       | (28.8%)             |
| Other own revenue                  | 127 590        | 137 094         | 134 177             | 138 740               | 126 438         | 131 945         | 3.4%  | (0.6%)              |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>164 735</b> | <b>169 439</b>  | <b>167 352</b>      | <b>171 041</b>        | <b>161 000</b>  | <b>168 925</b>  | <b>2.2%</b>                                   | <b>0.3%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 54 355         | 58 272          | 53 132              | 60 513                | 64 749          | 69 282          | 13.9%   | 9.2%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 6 500          | 6 500           | 296                 | 4 821                 | 5 159           | 5 520           | 1528.3%                                       | 165.2%              |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 113 752        | 124 142         | 91 752              | 105 071               | 112 519         | 120 367         | 14.5%   | 9.5%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>174 607</b> | <b>188 914</b>  | <b>145 181</b>      | <b>170 405</b>        | <b>182 427</b>  | <b>195 169</b>  | <b>17.4%</b>                                  | <b>10.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(9 873)</b> | <b>(19 475)</b> | <b>22 171</b>       | <b>635</b>            | <b>(21 427)</b> | <b>(26 244)</b> | <b>(97.1%)</b>                                | <b>(205.8%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                 |                     | 20 000                | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                 | 509                 | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 27 014         | 49 922          | 35 829              | 49 042                | 30 214          | 31 767          | 36.9%   | (3.9%)              |
| Other                              | 11 075         | 33 876          | 28 993              | 6 864                 | -               | -               | (76.3%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>38 089</b>  | <b>83 798</b>   | <b>65 331</b>       | <b>75 906</b>         | <b>30 214</b>   | <b>31 767</b>   | <b>16.2%</b>                                  | <b>(21.4%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                 | 3 229               | 1 500                 | -               | -               | (53.5%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Electricity                        |                | 7 000           | 6 763               | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 16 014         | 35 622          | 18 214              | 9 742                 | 22 214          | 22 267          | (46.5%)                                       | 6.9%                |
| Other                              | 22 075         | 41 176          | 37 125              | 64 664                | 8 000           | 9 500           | 74.2%   | (36.5%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>38 089</b>  | <b>83 798</b>   | <b>65 331</b>       | <b>75 906</b>         | <b>30 214</b>   | <b>31 767</b>   | <b>16.2%</b>                                  | <b>(21.4%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Kwazulu-Natal: Inkosi Langalibalele(KZN237)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 83 847          | 90 674         | 52 858              | 94 693                | 100 375        | 106 398        | 79.1%   | 26.3%               |
| Service charges                    | 222 492         | 237 517        | 144 705             | 248 308               | 263 207        | 278 999        | 71.6%   | 24.5%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 166 871         | 169 679        | 84 442              | 185 357               | 187 716        | 197 356        | 119.5%  | 32.7%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>473 210</b>  | <b>497 870</b> | <b>282 005</b>      | <b>528 359</b>        | <b>551 298</b> | <b>582 753</b> | <b>87.4%</b>                                  | <b>27.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 122 004         | 122 005        | 22 624              | 129 226               | 136 980        | 145 199        | 471.2%  | 85.8%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 10 304          |                |                     | 7 000                 | 7 420          | 7 865          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 176 205         | 170 735        | 81 818              | 151 264               | 160 340        | 169 960        | 84.9%   | 27.6%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 192 013         | 211 542        | 168 167             | 202 740               | 214 904        | 227 799        | 20.6%   | 10.6%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>500 526</b>  | <b>504 282</b> | <b>272 608</b>      | <b>490 231</b>        | <b>519 644</b> | <b>550 823</b> | <b>79.8%</b>                                  | <b>26.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(27 316)</b> | <b>(6 412)</b> | <b>9 397</b>        | <b>38 128</b>         | <b>31 653</b>  | <b>31 930</b>  | <b>305.8%</b>                                 | <b>50.3%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 | 7 200          | 2 685               | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 51 547          | 50 547         | 40 529              | 53 276                | 56 473         | 59 861         | 31.5%   | 13.9%               |
| Other                              | 10 867          |                | 5 794               | 600                   | 636            | 673            | (89.6%)                                       | (51.2%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>62 414</b>   | <b>57 747</b>  | <b>49 008</b>       | <b>53 876</b>         | <b>57 109</b>  | <b>60 534</b>  | <b>9.9%</b>                                   | <b>7.3%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 10 000          | 10 000         | 6 154               | 15 100                | 16 006         | 16 966         | 145.4%  | 40.2%               |
| Housing                            |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 38 547          | 38 547         | 11 315              | 38 376                | 40 679         | 43 119         | 239.2%  | 56.2%               |
| Other                              | 13 867          | 9 200          | 31 539              | 400                   | 424            | 449            | (98.7%)                                       | (75.8%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>62 414</b>   | <b>57 747</b>  | <b>49 008</b>       | <b>53 876</b>         | <b>57 109</b>  | <b>60 534</b>  | <b>9.9%</b>                                   | <b>7.3%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Kwazulu-Natal: Alfred Duma(KZN238)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 150 749         | 157 100         | 300 546             | 166 864               | 176 875         | 187 488         | (44.5%)                                       | (14.6%)             |
| Service charges                    | 319 560         | 325 137         | 328 986             | 325 409               | 329 683         | 334 064         | (1.1%)  | 0.5%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 253 928         | 251 114         | 252 147             | 259 490               | 270 754         | 284 108         | 2.9%  | 4.1%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>724 236</b>  | <b>733 352</b>  | <b>881 679</b>      | <b>751 762</b>        | <b>777 312</b>  | <b>805 660</b>  | <b>(14.7%)</b>                                | <b>(3.0%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 212 423         | 210 665         | 214 640             | 274 252               | 290 480         | 307 654         | 27.8%   | 12.8%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 24 610          | 35 497          | 34 018              | 37 662                | 39 922          | 42 317          | 10.7%   | 7.5%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 199 037         | 203 126         | 152 499             | 204 142               | 205 163         | 206 188         | 33.9%   | 10.6%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 299 091         | 317 466         | 210 482             | 258 563               | 263 345         | 278 042         | 22.8%   | 9.7%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>735 160</b>  | <b>766 754</b>  | <b>611 639</b>      | <b>774 619</b>        | <b>798 910</b>  | <b>834 201</b>  | <b>26.6%</b>                                  | <b>10.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(10 924)</b> | <b>(33 402)</b> | <b>270 040</b>      | <b>(22 857)</b>       | <b>(21 597)</b> | <b>(28 541)</b> | <b>(108.5%)</b>                               | <b>(147.3%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | 14 500          | 2 000           | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 113 509         | 136 896         | 67 830              | 77 749                | 74 329          | 77 107          | 14.6%   | 4.4%                |
| Other                              | 96 739          | 111 921         | 59 924              | 11 889                | 105 689         | 77 451          | (80.2%)                                       | 8.9%                |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>210 248</b>  | <b>248 817</b>  | <b>127 754</b>      | <b>89 638</b>         | <b>194 518</b>  | <b>156 558</b>  | <b>(29.8%)</b>                                | <b>7.0%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 26 884          | 29 589          | 10 644              | 23 351                | 15 569          | 15 073          | 119.4%  | 12.3%               |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 153 116         | 168 818         | 85 705              | 6 000                 | -               | -               | (93.0%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              | 30 248          | 50 410          | 31 406              | 60 287                | 178 949         | 141 485         | 92.0%   | 65.2%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>210 248</b>  | <b>248 817</b>  | <b>127 754</b>      | <b>89 638</b>         | <b>194 518</b>  | <b>156 558</b>  | <b>(29.8%)</b>                                | <b>7.0%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Uthukela(DC23)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           | 176 928        | 248 652        | 157 835             | 264 566               | 279 646        | 295 306        | 67.6%   | 23.2%               |
| Other own revenue                         | 379 104        | 388 741        | 389 459             | 424 084               | 459 687        | 498 437        | 8.9%  | 8.6%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>556 033</b> | <b>637 393</b> | <b>547 294</b>      | <b>688 650</b>        | <b>739 333</b> | <b>793 743</b> | <b>25.8%</b>                                  | <b>13.2%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 195 150        | 224 481        | 224 644             | 241 092               | 254 834        | 269 110        | 7.3%  | 6.2%                |
| Debt impairment                           | 36 460         | 71 800         | 103 650             | 76 395                | 80 749         | 85 271         | (26.3%)                                       | (6.3%)              |
| Bulk purchases                            | 5 901          | 5 901          | 4 581               | 6 255                 | 6 611          | 6 982          | 36.5%   | 15.1%               |
| Other expenditure                         | 310 846        | 289 376        | 315 962             | 275 669               | 287 492        | 308 723        | (12.8%)                                       | (0.8%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>548 356</b> | <b>591 557</b> | <b>648 838</b>      | <b>599 410</b>        | <b>629 687</b> | <b>670 085</b> | <b>(7.6%)</b>                                 | <b>1.1%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>7 676</b>   | <b>45 835</b>  | <b>(101 544)</b>    | <b>89 240</b>         | <b>109 646</b> | <b>123 658</b> | <b>(187.9%)</b>                               | <b>(206.8%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 262 691        | 326 854        | 240 223             | 367 339               | 394 261        | 371 340        | 52.9%   | 15.6%               |
| Other                                     | 2 553          | 2 390          | 3 240               | 4 200                 | -              | -              | 29.6%   | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>265 244</b> | <b>329 244</b> | <b>243 463</b>      | <b>371 539</b>        | <b>394 261</b> | <b>371 340</b> | <b>52.6%</b>                                  | <b>15.1%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 262 624        | 324 476        | 213 193             | 364 856               | 391 608        | 371 340        | 71.1%   | 20.3%               |
| Electricity                               |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                | 2 378          | 27 040              | 2 483                 | 2 653          | -              | (90.8%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Other                                     | 2 620          | 2 390          | 3 230               | 4 200                 | -              | -              | 30.0%   | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>265 244</b> | <b>329 244</b> | <b>243 463</b>      | <b>371 539</b>        | <b>394 261</b> | <b>371 340</b> | <b>52.6%</b>                                  | <b>15.1%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Endumeni(KZN241)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                            | 67 033         | 71 954         | 66 341              | 79 774                | 85 329          | 91 302          | 20.2%   | 11.2%               |
| Service charges                           | 131 870        | 132 520        | 127 449             | 132 841               | 137 663         | 143 823         | 4.2%  | 4.1%                |
| Other own revenue                         | 54 935         | 57 662         | 55 022              | 75 958                | 69 424          | 73 303          | 38.1%   | 10.0%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>253 838</b> | <b>262 135</b> | <b>248 812</b>      | <b>288 573</b>        | <b>292 416</b>  | <b>308 428</b>  | <b>16.0%</b>                                  | <b>7.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 98 562         | 99 323         | 92 761              | 116 659               | 125 021         | 132 592         | 25.8%   | 12.6%               |
| Debt impairment                           | 6 062          | 6 062          |                     | 8 264                 | 8 540           | 8 836           | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | 76 486         | 77 186         | 71 042              | 85 465                | 88 884          | 93 328          | 20.3%   | 9.5%                |
| Other expenditure                         | 74 625         | 81 013         | 81 970              | 87 836                | 86 556          | 89 377          | 7.2%  | 2.9%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>255 735</b> | <b>263 584</b> | <b>245 773</b>      | <b>298 224</b>        | <b>309 002</b>  | <b>324 132</b>  | <b>21.3%</b>                                  | <b>9.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(1 897)</b> | <b>(1 449)</b> | <b>3 039</b>        | <b>(9 651)</b>        | <b>(16 586)</b> | <b>(15 704)</b> | <b>(417.6%)</b>                               | <b>(272.9%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | 90 000                | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 16 038         | 24 551         | 23 009              | 22 902                | -               | -               | (0.5%)  | (100.0%)            |
| Other                                     | 8 403          | 12 612         | 8 281               | 13 824                | 9 491           | 116             | 66.9%   | (75.9%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>24 441</b>  | <b>37 163</b>  | <b>31 289</b>       | <b>126 726</b>        | <b>9 491</b>    | <b>116</b>      | <b>305.0%</b>                                 | <b>(84.5%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                |                |                     | 3 000                 | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               | 8 275          | 12 045         | 11 497              | 46 890                | 2 900           | -               | 307.8%  | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                | 2 813          | 13 591              | 30 500                | 2 000           | -               | 124.4%  | (100.0%)            |
| Other                                     | 16 166         | 22 306         | 6 201               | 46 336                | 4 591           | 116             | 647.2%  | (73.5%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>24 441</b>  | <b>37 163</b>  | <b>31 289</b>       | <b>126 726</b>        | <b>9 491</b>    | <b>116</b>      | <b>305.0%</b>                                 | <b>(84.5%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Nquthu(KZN242)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 23 344         | 23 344         | 22 100              | 16 169                | 18 560         | 19 000         | (26.8%)                                       | (4.9%)              |
| Service charges                    | 21 456         | 21 456         | 12 686              | 18 249                | 19 350         | 21 530         | 43.9%   | 19.3%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 128 006        | 128 006        | 130 847             | 136 560               | 137 895        | 141 269        | 4.4%  | 2.6%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>172 806</b> | <b>172 806</b> | <b>165 633</b>      | <b>170 978</b>        | <b>175 805</b> | <b>181 798</b> | <b>3.2%</b>                                   | <b>3.2%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 52 999         | 52 999         | 35 895              | 68 413                | 72 449         | 76 716         | 90.6%   | 28.8%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 1 000          | 1 000          |                     | 2 224                 | 2 355          | 2 494          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 21 105         | 21 105         | 17 196              | 20 000                | 22 000         | 24 000         | 16.3%   | 11.8%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 83 358         | 83 358         | 49 171              | 68 917                | 70 134         | 75 064         | 40.2%   | 15.1%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>158 462</b> | <b>158 462</b> | <b>102 262</b>      | <b>159 554</b>        | <b>166 938</b> | <b>178 275</b> | <b>56.0%</b>                                  | <b>20.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>14 344</b>  | <b>14 344</b>  | <b>63 371</b>       | <b>11 424</b>         | <b>8 866</b>   | <b>3 523</b>   | <b>(82.0%)</b>                                | <b>(61.8%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 32 396         | 32 396         | 25 239              | 36 338                | 13 604         | 17 749         | 44.0%   | (11.1%)             |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 56 389         | 56 389         | 48 440              | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              |                |                |                     | 66 691                | 53 346         | 55 092         | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>88 785</b>  | <b>88 785</b>  | <b>73 679</b>       | <b>103 029</b>        | <b>66 950</b>  | <b>72 841</b>  | <b>39.8%</b>                                  | <b>(0.4%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        |                |                | 28 004              | 24 000                | 20 000         | 20 000         | (14.3%)                                       | (10.6%)             |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 49 879         | 49 879         | 28 826              | 32 665                | 22 287         | 29 311         | 13.3%   | 0.6%                |
| Other                              | 38 906         | 38 906         | 16 848              | 46 364                | 24 663         | 23 530         | 175.2%  | 11.8%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>88 785</b>  | <b>88 785</b>  | <b>73 679</b>       | <b>103 029</b>        | <b>66 950</b>  | <b>72 841</b>  | <b>39.8%</b>                                  | <b>(0.4%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Msinga(KZN244)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 10 466          | 10 466          | 12 411              | 8 305                 | 12 293          | 12 994          | (33.1%)                                       | 1.5%                |
| Service charges                    | 177             | 177             |                     | 335                   | 354             | 374             | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                  | 162 895         | 169 895         |                     | 147 362               | 155 762         | 164 640         | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>173 539</b>  | <b>180 539</b>  | <b>12 411</b>       | <b>156 002</b>        | <b>168 409</b>  | <b>178 008</b>  | <b>1156.9%</b>                                | <b>143.0%</b>       |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 35 268          | 35 268          | 25 253              | 74 653                | 78 908          | 83 406          | 195.6%  | 48.9%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 1 500           | 1 500           |                     | 14 410                | 15 231          | 16 099          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                 |                 |                     | 103                   | 109             | 115             | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 146 851         | 180 359         | 42 271              | 122 362               | 129 971         | 137 380         | 189.5%  | 48.1%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>183 619</b>  | <b>217 127</b>  | <b>67 523</b>       | <b>211 528</b>        | <b>224 219</b>  | <b>237 000</b>  | <b>213.3%</b>                                 | <b>52.0%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(10 080)</b> | <b>(36 588)</b> | <b>(55 112)</b>     | <b>(55 526)</b>       | <b>(55 810)</b> | <b>(58 992)</b> | <b>0.8%</b>                                   | <b>2.3%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 35 800          | 37 800          | 21 578              | 70 532                | 65 568          | 69 305          | 226.9%  | 47.5%               |
| Other                              | 8 000           |                 |                     | 1 490                 | 10 560          | 11 162          | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>43 800</b>   | <b>37 800</b>   | <b>21 578</b>       | <b>72 022</b>         | <b>76 128</b>   | <b>80 467</b>   | <b>233.8%</b>                                 | <b>55.1%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 35 800          | 35 800          | 21 578              | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              | 8 000           | 2 000           |                     | 72 022                | 76 128          | 80 467          | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>43 800</b>   | <b>37 800</b>   | <b>21 578</b>       | <b>72 022</b>         | <b>76 128</b>   | <b>80 467</b>   | <b>233.8%</b>                                 | <b>55.1%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Umvoti(KZN245)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 35 507         | 35 506         | 39 263              | 36 225                | 38 289           | 40 434           | (7.7%)  | 1.0%                |
| Service charges                    | 80 122         | 80 122         | 73 136              | 101 183               | 106 095          | 111 196          | 38.3%   | 15.0%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 142 974        | 142 235        | 144 197             | 23 035                | 23 436           | 24 893           | (84.0%)                                       | (44.3%)             |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>258 603</b> | <b>257 864</b> | <b>256 597</b>      | <b>160 443</b>        | <b>167 820</b>   | <b>176 524</b>   | <b>(37.5%)</b>                                | <b>(11.7%)</b>      |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 99 299         | 89 253         | 101 077             | 112 253               | 118 539          | 124 759          | 11.1%   | 7.3%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 2 100          | 2 100          |                     | 22 457                | 23 737           | 25 066           | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 50 585         | 50 585         | 44 650              | 52 759                | 55 766           | 58 889           | 18.2%   | 9.7%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 78 817         | 97 708         | 110 259             | 158 683               | 120 825          | 98 631           | 43.9%   | (3.6%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>230 801</b> | <b>239 646</b> | <b>255 985</b>      | <b>346 152</b>        | <b>318 867</b>   | <b>307 345</b>   | <b>35.2%</b>                                  | <b>6.3%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>27 802</b>  | <b>18 218</b>  | <b>612</b>          | <b>(185 709)</b>      | <b>(151 048)</b> | <b>(130 822)</b> | <b>(30450.1%)</b>                             | <b>(698.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 26 311         | 27 960         | 17 488              | 76 546                | -                | -                | 337.7%  | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              | 18 766         | 15 928         | 14 449              | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>45 077</b>  | <b>43 887</b>  | <b>31 937</b>       | <b>76 546</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>139.7%</b>                                 | <b>(100.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 8 469          |                | 6 787               | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 2 308          | 2 940          | 4 114               | 53 404                | -                | -                | 1198.2%                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              | 34 300         | 40 947         | 21 036              | 23 142                | -                | -                | 10.0%   | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>45 077</b>  | <b>43 887</b>  | <b>31 937</b>       | <b>76 546</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>139.7%</b>                                 | <b>(100.0%)</b>     |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



## Kwazulu-Natal: Umzinyathi(DC24)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                    | 51 140          | 45 909          | 41 892              | 78 823                | 83 483         | 88 334         | 88.2%   | 28.2%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 287 462         | 292 963         | 295 508             | 323 442               | 355 686        | 432 926        | 9.5%  | 13.6%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>338 601</b>  | <b>338 872</b>  | <b>337 400</b>      | <b>402 265</b>        | <b>439 169</b> | <b>521 260</b> | <b>19.2%</b>                                  | <b>15.6%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 123 908         | 116 089         | 110 747             | 121 709               | 128 876        | 135 776        | 9.9%  | 7.0%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 35 115          | 20 000          | 22 908              | 27 916                | 29 535         | 31 248         | 21.9%   | 10.9%               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 18 000          | 13 127          | 13 082              | 13 967                | 14 763         | 15 590         | 6.8%  | 6.0%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 217 325         | 253 304         | 289 108             | 202 704               | 234 027        | 304 830        | (29.9%)                                       | 1.8%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>394 348</b>  | <b>402 519</b>  | <b>435 845</b>      | <b>366 295</b>        | <b>407 200</b> | <b>487 443</b> | <b>(16.0%)</b>                                | <b>3.8%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(55 747)</b> | <b>(63 647)</b> | <b>(98 445)</b>     | <b>35 970</b>         | <b>31 969</b>  | <b>33 817</b>  | <b>(136.5%)</b>                               | <b>(170.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 1 758           |                 | 502                 | 590                   | 24 216         | 82 606         | 17.6%   | 448.0%              |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 373 735         | 373 735         | 337 181             | 371 842               | 354 943        | 366 307        | 10.3%   | 2.8%                |
| Other                              |                 | 12 940          |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>375 493</b>  | <b>386 675</b>  | <b>337 683</b>      | <b>372 432</b>        | <b>379 159</b> | <b>448 913</b> | <b>10.3%</b>                                  | <b>10.0%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 337 714         | 337 714         | 319 040             | 359 567               | 352 529        | 363 758        | 12.7%   | 4.5%                |
| Electricity                        |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 2 183           | 2 183           | 1 636               | 2 275                 | 2 414          | 2 549          | 39.1%   | 15.9%               |
| Other                              | 35 596          | 46 778          | 17 007              | 10 590                | 24 216         | 82 606         | (37.7%)                                       | 69.4%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>375 493</b>  | <b>386 675</b>  | <b>337 683</b>      | <b>372 432</b>        | <b>379 159</b> | <b>448 913</b> | <b>10.3%</b>                                  | <b>10.0%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Newcastle(KZN252)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 256 072          | 262 901          | 263 545             | 283 210               | 302 440          | 322 976          | 7.5%  | 7.0%                |
| Service charges                    | 1 083 994        | 1 037 588        | 1 018 075           | 1 065 727             | 1 138 089        | 1 215 367        | 4.7%  | 6.1%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 369 608          | 375 904          | 532 077             | 393 125               | 419 818          | 448 323          | (26.1%)                                       | (5.5%)              |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>1 709 674</b> | <b>1 676 393</b> | <b>1 813 696</b>    | <b>1 742 062</b>      | <b>1 860 347</b> | <b>1 986 666</b> | <b>(3.9%)</b>                                 | <b>3.1%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 476 620          | 470 815          | 484 725             | 514 737               | 549 688          | 587 012          | 6.2%  | 6.6%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 61 007           | 88 256           | 98 836              | 93 492                | 99 840           | 106 620          | (5.4%)  | 2.6%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 577 973          | 553 162          | 560 009             | 579 385               | 618 725          | 660 737          | 3.5%  | 5.7%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 840 131          | 846 588          | 967 431             | 628 654               | 671 340          | 716 924          | (35.0%)                                       | (9.5%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>1 955 731</b> | <b>1 958 821</b> | <b>2 111 001</b>    | <b>1 816 269</b>      | <b>1 939 593</b> | <b>2 071 293</b> | <b>(14.0%)</b>                                | <b>(0.6%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(246 057)</b> | <b>(282 428)</b> | <b>(297 304)</b>    | <b>(74 207)</b>       | <b>(79 247)</b>  | <b>(84 626)</b>  | <b>(75.0%)</b>                                | <b>(34.2%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 41 515           |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 33 042           | 39 237           | 30 703              | 18 074                | 39 000           | 41 000           | (41.1%)                                       | 10.1%               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 201 110          | 224 753          | 177 541             | 234 704               | 215 998          | 227 168          | 32.2%   | 8.6%                |
| Other                              |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>275 667</b>   | <b>263 990</b>   | <b>208 244</b>      | <b>252 778</b>        | <b>254 998</b>   | <b>268 168</b>   | <b>21.4%</b>                                  | <b>8.8%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 103 243          | 89 154           | 61 689              | 112 489               | 139 500          | 130 000          | 82.3%   | 28.2%               |
| Electricity                        | 14 936           | 10 712           | 9 367               | 9 000                 | 10 000           | 20 000           | (3.9%)  | 28.8%               |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 108 768          | 116 771          | 84 003              | 100 214               | 68 498           | 92 168           | 19.3%   | 3.1%                |
| Other                              | 48 720           | 47 353           | 53 185              | 31 076                | 37 000           | 26 000           | (41.6%)                                       | (21.2%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>275 667</b>   | <b>263 990</b>   | <b>208 244</b>      | <b>252 778</b>        | <b>254 998</b>   | <b>268 168</b>   | <b>21.4%</b>                                  | <b>8.8%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Kwazulu-Natal: eMadlangeni(KZN253)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19       | 2019/20       | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|--|-----------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |               |               | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |  |                 |
| Property rates                     | 17 830         | 17 830         | 15 617              | 18 983                | 20 199        | 21 494        | 21.6%                                      | 11.2%           |
| Service charges                    | 16 338         | 16 338         | 13 764              | 16 699                | 17 046        | 17 403        | 21.3%                                      | 8.1%            |
| Other own revenue                  | 40 867         | 36 440         | 45 666              | 41 384                | 43 136        | 45 277        | (9.4%)                                     | (0.3%)          |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>75 035</b>  | <b>70 608</b>  | <b>75 048</b>       | <b>77 066</b>         | <b>80 381</b> | <b>84 173</b> | <b>2.7%</b>                                | <b>3.9%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |  |                 |
| Employee related costs             | 26 659         | 26 390         | 24 687              | 33 716                | 35 697        | 37 615        | 36.6%                                      | 15.1%           |
| Debt impairment                    | 2 416          | 1 516          | 13                  | 1 761                 | 1 865         | 1 973         | 12962.1%                                   | 427.0%          |
| Bulk purchases                     | 12 199         | 12 199         | 11 452              | 12 237                | 12 274        | 12 313        | 6.8%                                       | 2.4%            |
| Other expenditure                  | 32 061         | 35 972         | 31 442              | 29 313                | 28 809        | 30 317        | (6.8%)                                     | (1.2%)          |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>73 335</b>  | <b>76 077</b>  | <b>67 594</b>       | <b>77 026</b>         | <b>78 645</b> | <b>82 217</b> | <b>14.0%</b>                               | <b>6.7%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>1 700</b>   | <b>(5 469)</b> | <b>7 454</b>        | <b>39</b>             | <b>1 736</b>  | <b>1 955</b>  | <b>(99.5%)</b>                             | <b>(36.0%)</b>  |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |  |                 |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 24 322         | 16 172         | 19 675              | 18 424                | 16 914        | 21 489        | (6.4%)                                     | 3.0%            |
| Other                              | 900            | 11 225         |                     | 1 320                 | 2 650         | 3 170         | -  | -               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>25 222</b>  | <b>27 396</b>  | <b>19 675</b>       | <b>19 744</b>         | <b>19 564</b> | <b>24 659</b> | <b>0.4%</b>                                | <b>7.8%</b>     |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |  |                 |
| Water                              |                |                | 11 091              | -                     | -             | -             | (100.0%)                                   | (100.0%)        |
| Electricity                        | 8 100          |                |                     | 10 320                | 8 600         | 12 900        | -  | -               |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 8 022          | 24 222         | 8 527               | 8 104                 | 8 314         | 8 589         | (5.0%)                                     | 0.2%            |
| Other                              | 9 100          | 3 175          | 56                  | 1 320                 | 2 650         | 3 170         | 2237.6%                                    | 282.9%          |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>25 222</b>  | <b>27 396</b>  | <b>19 675</b>       | <b>19 744</b>         | <b>19 564</b> | <b>24 659</b> | <b>0.4%</b>                                | <b>7.8%</b>     |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Kwazulu-Natal: Dannhauser(KZN254)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 17 786         | 16 954         | 19 326              | 19 478                | 20 627         | 21 767          | 0.8%  | 4.0%                |
| Service charges                    | 1 048          | 1 217          | 84                  | 1 486                 | 1 573          | 1 663           | 1678.6%                                       | 171.0%              |
| Other own revenue                  | 108 029        | 92 563         | 82 679              | 100 636               | 103 773        | 106 736         | 21.7%   | 8.9%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>126 863</b> | <b>110 734</b> | <b>102 088</b>      | <b>121 600</b>        | <b>125 973</b> | <b>130 166</b>  | <b>19.1%</b>                                  | <b>8.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 34 075         | 30 039         | 12 309              | 38 367                | 40 822         | 43 454          | 211.7%  | 52.3%               |
| Debt impairment                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                | 676                 | -                     | -              | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Other expenditure                  | 65 169         | 81 936         | 60 656              | 79 076                | 87 629         | 101 036         | 30.4%   | 18.5%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>99 245</b>  | <b>111 975</b> | <b>73 641</b>       | <b>117 442</b>        | <b>128 451</b> | <b>144 490</b>  | <b>59.5%</b>                                  | <b>25.2%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>27 619</b>  | <b>(1 241)</b> | <b>28 447</b>       | <b>4 158</b>          | <b>(2 478)</b> | <b>(14 324)</b> | <b>(85.4%)</b>                                | <b>(179.6%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | 22 500                | 16 659         | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 21 767         | 21 767         | 21 574              | 39 448                | 27 089         | 28 848          | 82.9%   | 10.2%               |
| Other                              | 29 586         | 28 916         | 10 451              | 1 300                 | -              | -               | (87.6%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>51 353</b>  | <b>50 683</b>  | <b>32 024</b>       | <b>63 248</b>         | <b>43 748</b>  | <b>28 848</b>   | <b>97.5%</b>                                  | <b>(3.4%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                | 248                 | 600                   | -              | -               | 142.1%  | (100.0%)            |
| Electricity                        | 10 004         | 11 204         | 10 836              | 5 350                 | 1 955          | 4 220           | (50.6%)                                       | (27.0%)             |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 11 300         | 16 675         | 6 790               | 12 098                | 13 225         | 2 232           | 78.2%   | (31.0%)             |
| Other                              | 30 049         | 22 805         | 14 151              | 45 199                | 28 568         | 22 396          | 219.4%  | 16.5%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>51 353</b>  | <b>50 683</b>  | <b>32 024</b>       | <b>63 248</b>         | <b>43 748</b>  | <b>28 848</b>   | <b>97.5%</b>                                  | <b>(3.4%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Amajuba(DC25)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           | 22 666          | 23 000          | 26 078              | 27 500                | 29 068          | 30 695          | 5.5%  | 5.6%                |
| Other own revenue                         | 139 115         | 144 281         | 196 528             | 153 505               | 159 795         | 172 128         | (21.9%)                                       | (4.3%)              |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>161 781</b>  | <b>167 281</b>  | <b>222 606</b>      | <b>181 005</b>        | <b>188 862</b>  | <b>202 823</b>  | <b>(18.7%)</b>                                | <b>(3.1%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 78 897          | 80 419          | 80 100              | 84 847                | 89 683          | 94 705          | 5.9%  | 5.7%                |
| Debt impairment                           | 5 820           | 5 820           |                     | 14 000                | 14 798          | 15 627          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | 20 000          | 20 000          | 15 256              | 21 280                | 22 493          | 23 753          | 39.5%   | 15.9%               |
| Other expenditure                         | 67 452          | 75 975          | 73 127              | 88 753                | 89 560          | 96 272          | 21.4%   | 9.6%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>172 169</b>  | <b>182 214</b>  | <b>168 484</b>      | <b>208 879</b>        | <b>216 534</b>  | <b>230 356</b>  | <b>24.0%</b>                                  | <b>11.0%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(10 388)</b> | <b>(14 933)</b> | <b>54 122</b>       | <b>(27 874)</b>       | <b>(27 672)</b> | <b>(27 534)</b> | <b>(151.5%)</b>                               | <b>(179.8%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 91 041          | 91 041          | 66 349              | 119 917               | 129 309         | 141 843         | 80.7%   | 28.8%               |
| Other                                     |                 |                 | 562                 | 150                   | 25              | 27              | (73.3%)                                       | (63.7%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>91 041</b>   | <b>91 041</b>   | <b>66 911</b>       | <b>120 067</b>        | <b>129 334</b>  | <b>141 870</b>  | <b>79.4%</b>                                  | <b>28.5%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 76 977          | 76 977          | 65 435              | 119 917               | 129 309         | 141 843         | 83.3%   | 29.4%               |
| Electricity                               |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                 |                 | 349                 | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 14 064          | 14 064          | 1 128               | 150                   | 25              | 27              | (86.7%)                                       | (71.2%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>91 041</b>   | <b>91 041</b>   | <b>66 911</b>       | <b>120 067</b>        | <b>129 334</b>  | <b>141 870</b>  | <b>79.4%</b>                                  | <b>28.5%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Kwazulu-Natal: eDumbe(KZN261)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            | 18 408         | 16 249         | 6 658               | 16 899                | 17 761         | 18 631         | 153.8%  | 40.9%               |
| Service charges                           | 31 353         | 20 163         | 18 788              | 21 426                | 22 967         | 24 093         | 14.0%   | 8.6%                |
| Other own revenue                         | 79 036         | 67 652         | 67 150              | 74 319                | 75 181         | 78 459         | 10.7%   | 5.3%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>128 798</b> | <b>104 064</b> | <b>92 596</b>       | <b>112 644</b>        | <b>115 910</b> | <b>121 183</b> | <b>21.7%</b>                                  | <b>9.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 45 887         | 44 198         | 44 444              | 48 804                | 51 655         | 55 602         | 9.8%  | 7.8%                |
| Debt impairment                           |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | 18 000         | 18 000         | 20 347              | 20 350                | 21 775         | 23 299         | 0.0%  | 4.6%                |
| Other expenditure                         | 63 312         | 44 095         | 37 021              | 48 759                | 49 265         | 51 379         | 31.7%   | 11.5%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>127 198</b> | <b>106 293</b> | <b>101 813</b>      | <b>117 912</b>        | <b>122 694</b> | <b>130 280</b> | <b>15.8%</b>                                  | <b>8.6%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>1 600</b>   | <b>(2 229)</b> | <b>(9 217)</b>      | <b>(5 269)</b>        | <b>(6 785)</b> | <b>(9 097)</b> | <b>(42.8%)</b>                                | <b>(0.4%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 35 960         | 34 360         | 27 601              | 41 465                | 43 197         | 44 025         | 50.2%   | 16.8%               |
| Other                                     |                | 320            |                     | 300                   | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>35 960</b>  | <b>34 680</b>  | <b>27 601</b>       | <b>41 765</b>         | <b>43 197</b>  | <b>44 025</b>  | <b>51.3%</b>                                  | <b>16.8%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               | 18 000         | 23 696         | 14 345              | 24 000                | 25 000         | 25 000         | 67.3%   | 20.3%               |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                | 2 060               | 4 500                 | 18 197         | 19 025         | 118.5%  | 109.8%              |
| Other                                     | 17 960         | 10 984         | 11 197              | 13 265                | -              | -              | 18.5%   | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>35 960</b>  | <b>34 680</b>  | <b>27 601</b>       | <b>41 765</b>         | <b>43 197</b>  | <b>44 025</b>  | <b>51.3%</b>                                  | <b>16.8%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: uPhongolo(KZN262)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 26 162         | 31 568          | 31 402              | 33 493                | 35 403         | 37 385         | 6.7%  | 6.0%                |
| Service charges                    | 45 412         | 42 479          | 44 271              | 44 986                | 47 550         | 50 213         | 1.6%  | 4.3%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 117 325        | 117 985         | 122 832             | 130 256               | 137 361        | 145 211        | 6.0%  | 5.7%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>188 899</b> | <b>192 031</b>  | <b>198 504</b>      | <b>208 735</b>        | <b>220 314</b> | <b>232 808</b> | <b>5.2%</b>                                   | <b>5.5%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 66 760         | 69 876          | 69 313              | 76 224                | 81 075         | 86 173         | 10.0%   | 7.5%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 10 084         | 10 084          | 10 807              | 10 730                | 11 341         | 11 977         | (0.7%)  | 3.5%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 27 021         | 27 021          | 22 389              | 26 847                | 28 377         | 29 966         | 19.9%   | 10.2%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 92 883         | 102 085         | 94 260              | 104 496               | 103 629        | 109 460        | 10.9%   | 5.1%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>196 749</b> | <b>209 066</b>  | <b>196 768</b>      | <b>218 296</b>        | <b>224 422</b> | <b>237 576</b> | <b>10.9%</b>                                  | <b>6.5%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(7 850)</b> | <b>(17 035)</b> | <b>1 736</b>        | <b>(9 561)</b>        | <b>(4 109)</b> | <b>(4 768)</b> | <b>(650.7%)</b>                               | <b>(240.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 10 800         | 15 000          | 1 181               | 20 130                | 9 700          | 4 800          | 1604.9%                                       | 59.6%               |
| Internal contributions             |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 65 640         | 68 475          | 60 085              | 36 304                | 39 701         | 45 177         | (39.6%)                                       | (9.1%)              |
| Other                              | 5 968          | 2 521           | 1 015               | 7 901                 | 1 818          | 900            | 678.6%  | (3.9%)              |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>82 408</b>  | <b>85 996</b>   | <b>62 281</b>       | <b>64 335</b>         | <b>51 219</b>  | <b>50 877</b>  | <b>3.3%</b>                                   | <b>(6.5%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 26 861         | 23 356          | 18 807              | 9 000                 | 11 000         | 15 000         | (52.1%)                                       | (7.3%)              |
| Housing                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 17 400         | 28 841          | 30 922              | 14 730                | 12 826         | 20 239         | (52.4%)                                       | (13.2%)             |
| Other                              | 38 147         | 33 799          | 12 551              | 40 605                | 27 393         | 15 638         | 223.5%  | 7.6%                |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>82 408</b>  | <b>85 996</b>   | <b>62 281</b>       | <b>64 335</b>         | <b>51 219</b>  | <b>50 877</b>  | <b>3.3%</b>                                   | <b>(6.5%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Abaqulusi(KZN263)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 64 248           | 66 700           | 49 597              | 70 628                | 74 795           | 79 207           | 42.4%   | 16.9%               |
| Service charges                    | 264 030          | 232 281          | 161 331             | 277 863               | 288 273          | 315 269          | 72.2%   | 25.0%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 128 516          | 124 302          | 119 457             | 136 191               | 149 453          | 157 223          | 14.0%   | 9.6%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>456 794</b>   | <b>423 283</b>   | <b>330 385</b>      | <b>484 681</b>        | <b>512 520</b>   | <b>551 699</b>   | <b>46.7%</b>                                  | <b>18.6%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 151 944          | 132 275          | 62 258              | 137 259               | 147 194          | 157 207          | 120.5%  | 36.2%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 7 461            |                  | 1 865               | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Bulk purchases                     | 159 013          | 147 800          | 101 083             | 147 500               | 161 017          | 176 583          | 45.9%   | 20.4%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 327 196          | 288 053          | 163 104             | 308 016               | 317 226          | 336 022          | 88.8%   | 27.2%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>645 615</b>   | <b>568 128</b>   | <b>328 310</b>      | <b>592 775</b>        | <b>625 437</b>   | <b>669 811</b>   | <b>80.6%</b>                                  | <b>26.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(188 821)</b> | <b>(144 844)</b> | <b>2 075</b>        | <b>(108 093)</b>      | <b>(112 917)</b> | <b>(118 112)</b> | <b>(5309.2%)</b>                              | <b>(484.7%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 55 078           | 55 078           |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Other                              | 15 539           | 15 539           | 869                 | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>70 617</b>    | <b>70 617</b>    | <b>869</b>          | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>(100.0%)</b>                               | <b>(100.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 3 475            | 3 475            | 30                  | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Electricity                        | 29 000           | 29 000           | 121                 | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 35 078           | 35 078           |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Other                              | 3 064            | 3 064            | 718                 | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>70 617</b>    | <b>70 617</b>    | <b>869</b>          | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>(100.0%)</b>                               | <b>(100.0%)</b>     |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



## Kwazulu-Natal: Nongoma(KZN265)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 23 749         | 23 714         | 21 951              | 21 858                | 23 257         | 24 746         | (0.4%)  | 4.1%                |
| Service charges                    | 1 790          | 1 790          | 1 459               | 1 904                 | 2 013          | 2 125          | 30.5%   | 13.4%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 128 011        | 128 753        | 129 892             | 154 200               | 157 724        | 161 905        | 18.7%   | 7.6%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>153 549</b> | <b>154 257</b> | <b>153 303</b>      | <b>177 963</b>        | <b>182 994</b> | <b>188 777</b> | <b>16.1%</b>                                  | <b>7.2%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 65 755         | 66 854         | 73 236              | 57 126                | 61 218         | 65 626         | (22.0%)                                       | (3.6%)              |
| Debt impairment                    | 1 760          | 1 760          | 587                 | 1 000                 | 1 057          | 1 116          | 70.4%   | 23.9%               |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 80 383         | 82 328         | 89 582              | 99 125                | 103 992        | 108 836        | 10.7%   | 6.7%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>147 899</b> | <b>150 942</b> | <b>163 404</b>      | <b>157 252</b>        | <b>166 267</b> | <b>175 578</b> | <b>(3.8%)</b>                                 | <b>2.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>5 651</b>   | <b>3 315</b>   | <b>(10 102)</b>     | <b>20 711</b>         | <b>16 727</b>  | <b>13 199</b>  | <b>(305.0%)</b>                               | <b>(209.3%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 5 950          | 3 550          |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 44 417         | 44 417         | 39 477              | 58 378                | 44 075         | 49 064         | 47.9%   | 7.5%                |
| Other                              | 3 800          | 2 149          | 7 298               | 5 711                 | 6 728          | -              | (21.7%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>54 167</b>  | <b>50 116</b>  | <b>46 775</b>       | <b>64 089</b>         | <b>50 803</b>  | <b>49 064</b>  | <b>37.0%</b>                                  | <b>1.6%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 14 000         | 14 000         | 10 321              | 15 000                | 10 000         | 10 000         | 45.3%   | (1.0%)              |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 30 417         | 30 417         | 9 969               | 44 378                | 34 075         | 35 866         | 345.2%  | 53.2%               |
| Other                              | 9 750          | 5 699          | 26 485              | 4 711                 | 6 728          | 3 198          | (82.2%)                                       | (50.6%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>54 167</b>  | <b>50 116</b>  | <b>46 775</b>       | <b>64 089</b>         | <b>50 803</b>  | <b>49 064</b>  | <b>37.0%</b>                                  | <b>1.6%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Ulundi(KZN266)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 57 005          | 72 305         | 97 095              | 74 310                | 78 768         | 83 494         | (23.5%)                                       | (4.9%)              |
| Service charges                    | 126 025         | 120 240        | 54 190              | 93 446                | 89 485         | 94 854         | 72.4%   | 20.5%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 45 704          | 145 531        | 166 891             | 153 111               | 160 386        | 165 549        | (8.3%)  | (0.3%)              |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>228 734</b>  | <b>338 076</b> | <b>318 176</b>      | <b>320 866</b>        | <b>328 639</b> | <b>343 897</b> | <b>0.8%</b>                                   | <b>2.6%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 107 062         | 124 524        | 104 788             | 130 728               | 138 441        | 146 470        | 24.8%   | 11.8%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 2 145           | 2 145          |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 60 000          | 60 000         | 66 659              | 70 000                | 74 200         | 78 652         | 5.0%  | 5.7%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 156 123         | 144 871        | 172 580             | 91 126                | 97 667         | 102 475        | (47.2%)                                       | (15.9%)             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>325 330</b>  | <b>331 541</b> | <b>344 028</b>      | <b>291 854</b>        | <b>310 308</b> | <b>327 597</b> | <b>(15.2%)</b>                                | <b>(1.6%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(96 596)</b> | <b>6 535</b>   | <b>(25 852)</b>     | <b>29 012</b>         | <b>18 331</b>  | <b>16 300</b>  | <b>(212.2%)</b>                               | <b>(185.7%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 54 492          | 54 492         | 83 056              | 57 570                | 53 023         | 49 750         | (30.7%)                                       | (15.7%)             |
| Other                              | 6 613           | 6 613          |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>61 105</b>   | <b>61 105</b>  | <b>83 056</b>       | <b>57 570</b>         | <b>53 023</b>  | <b>49 750</b>  | <b>(30.7%)</b>                                | <b>(15.7%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 26 705          | 26 705         | 48 300              | 26 000                | 20 000         | 15 000         | (46.2%)                                       | (32.3%)             |
| Housing                            |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 11 152          | 16 765         | 17 212              | 12 108                | 33 023         | 34 750         | (29.7%)                                       | 26.4%               |
| Other                              | 23 248          | 17 635         | 17 544              | 19 462                | -              | -              | 10.9%   | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>61 105</b>   | <b>61 105</b>  | <b>83 056</b>       | <b>57 570</b>         | <b>53 023</b>  | <b>49 750</b>  | <b>(30.7%)</b>                                | <b>(15.7%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Zululand(DC26)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                    | 19 230         | 21 082         | 20 335              | 23 541                | 25 252         | 27 080         | 15.8%   | 10.0%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 444 815        | 465 543        | 363 231             | 530 386               | 537 924        | 570 094        | 46.0%   | 16.2%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>464 045</b> | <b>486 625</b> | <b>383 566</b>      | <b>553 927</b>        | <b>563 176</b> | <b>597 173</b> | <b>44.4%</b>                                  | <b>15.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 153 508        | 161 955        | 165 401             | 171 638               | 183 481        | 195 957        | 3.8%  | 5.8%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 3 594          | 3 594          |                     | 3 637                 | 3 852          | 4 075          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 79 865         | 79 865         | 80 431              | 79 307                | 83 828         | 88 522         | (1.4%)  | 3.2%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 225 377        | 234 690        | 260 193             | 283 323               | 292 015        | 308 618        | 8.9%  | 5.9%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>462 345</b> | <b>480 104</b> | <b>506 025</b>      | <b>537 905</b>        | <b>563 175</b> | <b>597 173</b> | <b>6.3%</b>                                   | <b>5.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>1 700</b>   | <b>6 521</b>   | <b>(122 459)</b>    | <b>16 022</b>         | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>(113.1%)</b>                               | <b>(101.1%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 1 700          | 6 521          | 2 365               | 16 022                | -              | -              | 577.5%  | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 437 625        | 466 869        | 423 802             | 449 830               | 516 049        | 411 012        | 6.1%  | (1.0%)              |
| Other                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>439 325</b> | <b>473 390</b> | <b>426 167</b>      | <b>465 852</b>        | <b>516 049</b> | <b>411 012</b> | <b>9.3%</b>                                   | <b>(1.2%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 435 396        | 464 640        | 422 080             | 447 471               | 513 538        | 408 356        | 6.0%  | (1.1%)              |
| Electricity                        |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 2 229          | 2 229          | 1 722               | 2 359                 | 2 511          | 2 656          | 37.0%   | 15.5%               |
| Other                              | 1 700          | 6 521          | 2 365               | 16 022                | -              | -              | 577.5%  | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>439 325</b> | <b>473 390</b> | <b>426 167</b>      | <b>465 852</b>        | <b>516 049</b> | <b>411 012</b> | <b>9.3%</b>                                   | <b>(1.2%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Kwazulu-Natal: Umhlabuyalingana(KZN271)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 21 434          | 19 517          | 19 118              | 19 517                | 20 668         | 21 867          | 2.1%  | 4.6%                |
| Service charges                    | 1 922           | 202             | 183                 | 202                   | 213            | 226             | 10.3%   | 7.3%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 140 827         | 141 570         | 151 349             | 155 481               | 161 973        | 170 380         | 2.7%  | 4.0%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>164 183</b>  | <b>161 288</b>  | <b>170 650</b>      | <b>175 199</b>        | <b>182 855</b> | <b>192 473</b>  | <b>2.7%</b>                                   | <b>4.1%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 47 269          | 50 140          | 46 736              | 58 376                | 62 462         | 68 486          | 24.9%   | 13.6%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 22 330          | 25 880          |                     | 16 013                | 16 925         | 36 608          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 141 952         | 134 980         | 124 482             | 100 705               | 105 805        | 112 053         | (19.1%)                                       | (3.4%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>211 551</b>  | <b>210 999</b>  | <b>171 219</b>      | <b>175 093</b>        | <b>185 193</b> | <b>217 148</b>  | <b>2.3%</b>                                   | <b>8.2%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(47 368)</b> | <b>(49 711)</b> | <b>(569)</b>        | <b>106</b>            | <b>(2 338)</b> | <b>(24 674)</b> | <b>(118.6%)</b>                               | <b>251.3%</b>       |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 53 324          | 63 375          | 67 288              | 60 481                | 57 370         | 59 364          | (10.1%)                                       | (4.1%)              |
| Other                              | 21 056          | 18 713          | 5 658               | 106                   | -              | -               | (98.1%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>74 380</b>   | <b>82 088</b>   | <b>72 946</b>       | <b>60 587</b>         | <b>57 370</b>  | <b>59 364</b>   | <b>(16.9%)</b>                                | <b>(6.6%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              | 300             |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 31 050          | 31 894          | 23 261              | 25 000                | 20 000         | 20 000          | 7.5%  | (4.9%)              |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 9 410           | 11 840          | 10 974              | 8 200                 | 34 370         | 23 015          | (25.3%)                                       | 28.0%               |
| Other                              | 33 620          | 38 354          | 38 711              | 27 387                | 3 000          | 16 349          | (29.3%)                                       | (25.0%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>74 380</b>   | <b>82 088</b>   | <b>72 946</b>       | <b>60 587</b>         | <b>57 370</b>  | <b>59 364</b>   | <b>(16.9%)</b>                                | <b>(6.6%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Jozini(KZN272)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 25 552          | 25 552         | 26 594              | 25 552                | 27 111         | 28 710         | (3.9%)  | 2.6%                |
| Service charges                    | 2 817           | 2 817          | 3 360               | 2 988                 | 3 165          | 3 348          | (11.1%)                                       | (0.1%)              |
| Other own revenue                  | 152 820         | 158 453        | 163 657             | 168 781               | 179 303        | 188 461        | 3.1%  | 4.8%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>181 189</b>  | <b>186 822</b> | <b>193 611</b>      | <b>197 321</b>        | <b>209 579</b> | <b>220 520</b> | <b>1.9%</b>                                   | <b>4.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 64 174          | 48 930         | 48 545              | 54 028                | 57 216         | 60 535         | 11.3%   | 7.6%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 11 000          | 11 000         |                     | 11 671                | 12 360         | 13 076         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 119 035         | 132 216        | 111 425             | 132 706               | 138 533        | 146 361        | 19.1%   | 9.5%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>194 209</b>  | <b>192 147</b> | <b>159 970</b>      | <b>198 405</b>        | <b>208 109</b> | <b>219 972</b> | <b>24.0%</b>                                  | <b>11.2%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(13 020)</b> | <b>(5 325)</b> | <b>33 642</b>       | <b>(1 084)</b>        | <b>1 470</b>   | <b>548</b>     | <b>(103.2%)</b>                               | <b>(74.7%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 53 689          | 53 689         | 30 023              | 53 003                | 60 049         | 62 208         | 76.5%   | 27.5%               |
| Other                              | 25 299          | 25 299         | 3 659               | 11 173                | 7 384          | 7 812          | 205.3%  | 28.8%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>78 988</b>   | <b>78 988</b>  | <b>33 683</b>       | <b>64 176</b>         | <b>67 433</b>  | <b>70 020</b>  | <b>90.5%</b>                                  | <b>27.6%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 18 000          | 18 000         | 12 598              | 15 000                | 20 000         | 20 000         | 19.1%   | 16.7%               |
| Housing                            |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 7 000           | 7 000          | 395                 | 9 000                 | 14 049         | 4 000          | 2181.1%                                       | 116.4%              |
| Other                              | 53 988          | 53 988         | 20 690              | 40 176                | 33 384         | 46 020         | 94.2%   | 30.5%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>78 988</b>   | <b>78 988</b>  | <b>33 683</b>       | <b>64 176</b>         | <b>67 433</b>  | <b>70 020</b>  | <b>90.5%</b>                                  | <b>27.6%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Mtubatuba(KZN275)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 30 455         | 35 508         | 30 857              | 38 099                | 40 004         | 42 005         | 23.5%   | 10.8%               |
| Service charges                    | 6 011          | 6 011          | 5 953               | 7 776                 | 8 165          | 8 573          | 30.6%   | 12.9%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 143 985        | 144 076        | 148 075             | 156 924               | 167 101        | 175 813        | 6.0%  | 5.9%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>180 452</b> | <b>185 595</b> | <b>184 886</b>      | <b>202 799</b>        | <b>215 271</b> | <b>226 390</b> | <b>9.7%</b>                                   | <b>7.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 48 318         | 54 296         | 50 349              | 67 875                | 72 287         | 77 347         | 34.8%   | 15.4%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 9 124          | 9 124          | 1 644               | 11 224                | 11 786         | 12 375         | 582.7%  | 96.0%               |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 100 952        | 112 128        | 117 643             | 113 305               | 114 913        | 120 261        | (3.7%)  | 0.7%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>158 395</b> | <b>175 548</b> | <b>169 637</b>      | <b>192 404</b>        | <b>198 986</b> | <b>209 983</b> | <b>13.4%</b>                                  | <b>7.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>22 057</b>  | <b>10 047</b>  | <b>15 249</b>       | <b>10 395</b>         | <b>16 285</b>  | <b>16 408</b>  | <b>(31.8%)</b>                                | <b>2.5%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 15 802         | 8 735          | 12 102              | 8 038                 | 5 065          | 8 340          | (33.6%)                                       | (11.7%)             |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 42 788         | 46 788         | 37 358              | 47 832                | 44 148         | 42 440         | 28.0%   | 4.3%                |
| Other                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>58 590</b>  | <b>55 523</b>  | <b>49 461</b>       | <b>55 870</b>         | <b>49 212</b>  | <b>50 780</b>  | <b>13.0%</b>                                  | <b>0.9%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 14 000         | 16 000         | 12 720              | 15 412                | 13 525         | 10 551         | 21.2%   | (6.0%)              |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 14 500         | 13 500         | 14 713              | 1 155                 | 1 213          | 1 274          | (92.1%)                                       | (55.8%)             |
| Other                              | 30 090         | 26 023         | 22 027              | 39 303                | 34 474         | 38 956         | 78.4%   | 20.9%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>58 590</b>  | <b>55 523</b>  | <b>49 461</b>       | <b>55 870</b>         | <b>49 212</b>  | <b>50 780</b>  | <b>13.0%</b>                                  | <b>0.9%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Kwazulu-Natal: The New Big 5 False Bay(KZN276)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 13 960         | 13 960         | 8 559               | 14 428                | 15 779         | 15 779         | 68.6%   | 22.6%               |
| Service charges                    | 1 849          | 1 849          | 1 434               | 1 962                 | 2 081          | 2 081          | 36.8%   | 13.2%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 129 173        | 125 456        | 104 957             | 116 794               | 123 591        | 132 304        | 11.3%   | 8.0%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>144 982</b> | <b>141 265</b> | <b>114 950</b>      | <b>133 184</b>        | <b>141 451</b> | <b>150 164</b> | <b>15.9%</b>                                  | <b>9.3%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 45 729         |                | 60 269              | 59 623                | 64 832         | 69 435         | (1.1%)  | 4.8%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 4 773          |                | 596                 | 6 000                 | 3 120          | 3 276          | 905.9%  | 76.4%               |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 91 851         | 6 349          | 52 560              | 67 360                | 70 319         | 75 953         | 28.2%   | 13.1%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>142 353</b> | <b>6 349</b>   | <b>113 425</b>      | <b>132 983</b>        | <b>138 271</b> | <b>148 664</b> | <b>17.2%</b>                                  | <b>9.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>2 629</b>   | <b>134 916</b> | <b>1 525</b>        | <b>201</b>            | <b>3 181</b>   | <b>1 500</b>   | <b>(86.8%)</b>                                | <b>(0.5%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 23 801         | 23 801         | 22 403              | 21 664                | 22 697         | 23 788         | (3.3%)  | 2.0%                |
| Other                              | 3 249          | 3 249          | 607                 | -                     | 2 346          | 2 423          | (100.0%)                                      | 58.7%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>27 050</b>  | <b>27 050</b>  | <b>23 010</b>       | <b>21 664</b>         | <b>25 043</b>  | <b>26 211</b>  | <b>(5.8%)</b>                                 | <b>4.4%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 8 549          | 23 686         |                     | -                     | 1 404          | 1 404          | -   | -                   |
| Other                              | 18 501         | 3 364          | 23 010              | 21 664                | 23 639         | 24 807         | (5.8%)  | 2.5%                |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>27 050</b>  | <b>27 050</b>  | <b>23 010</b>       | <b>21 664</b>         | <b>25 043</b>  | <b>26 211</b>  | <b>(5.8%)</b>                                 | <b>4.4%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Kwazulu-Natal: Umkhanyakude(DC27)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           | 36 668         | 32 429         | 14 007              | 35 669                | 37 702         | 38 191         | 154.6%  | 39.7%               |
| Other own revenue                         | 344 122        | 346 676        | 315 947             | 362 788               | 408 358        | 447 520        | 14.8%   | 12.3%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>380 789</b> | <b>379 104</b> | <b>329 954</b>      | <b>398 456</b>        | <b>446 059</b> | <b>485 712</b> | <b>20.8%</b>                                  | <b>13.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 127 745        | 128 032        | 133 696             | 136 793               | 144 560        | 152 625        | 2.3%  | 4.5%                |
| Debt impairment                           | 29 209         | 12 243         |                     | 18 028                | 39 055         | 20 122         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | 64 692         | 81 830         | 69 128              | 89 912                | 86 787         | 105 831        | 30.1%   | 15.3%               |
| Other expenditure                         | 153 161        | 156 999        | 167 160             | 153 724               | 175 657        | 207 134        | (8.0%)  | 7.4%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>374 808</b> | <b>379 104</b> | <b>369 984</b>      | <b>398 456</b>        | <b>446 059</b> | <b>485 712</b> | <b>7.7%</b>                                   | <b>9.5%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>5 982</b>   |                | <b>(40 030)</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>(100.0%)</b>                               | <b>(100.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 267 517        | 284 442        | 182 143             | 257 965               | 285 561        | 313 855        | 41.6%   | 19.9%               |
| Other                                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>267 517</b> | <b>284 442</b> | <b>182 143</b>      | <b>257 965</b>        | <b>285 561</b> | <b>313 855</b> | <b>41.6%</b>                                  | <b>19.9%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 267 517        | 267 517        | 182 143             | 257 965               | 285 561        | 313 855        | 41.6%   | 19.9%               |
| Electricity                               |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     |                | 16 925         |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>267 517</b> | <b>284 442</b> | <b>182 143</b>      | <b>257 965</b>        | <b>285 561</b> | <b>313 855</b> | <b>41.6%</b>                                  | <b>19.9%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



## Kwazulu-Natal: Mfolozi(KZN281)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            | 5 805          | 6 078          | 7 287               | 5 975                 | 6 303          | 6 650          | (18.0%)                                       | (3.0%)              |
| Service charges                           | 320            | 320            | 165                 | 338                   | 356            | 376            | 104.3%  | 31.5%               |
| Other own revenue                         | 136 826        | 140 523        | 117 992             | 130 064               | 131 087        | 140 463        | 10.2%   | 6.0%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>142 951</b> | <b>146 921</b> | <b>125 445</b>      | <b>136 377</b>        | <b>137 746</b> | <b>147 489</b> | <b>8.7%</b>                                   | <b>5.5%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 48 439         | 37 261         | 39 281              | 42 904                | 45 878         | 48 515         | 9.2%  | 7.3%                |
| Debt impairment                           |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                         | 64 512         | 80 090         | 79 749              | 77 096                | 83 023         | 90 784         | (3.3%)  | 4.4%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>112 951</b> | <b>117 351</b> | <b>119 030</b>      | <b>120 000</b>        | <b>128 901</b> | <b>139 299</b> | <b>0.8%</b>                                   | <b>5.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>30 000</b>  | <b>29 570</b>  | <b>6 415</b>        | <b>16 377</b>         | <b>8 845</b>   | <b>8 190</b>   | <b>155.3%</b>                                 | <b>8.5%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                | 7 000          | 5 360               | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 32 049         | 36 049         | 22 486              | 43 623                | 37 964         | 45 378         | 94.0%   | 26.4%               |
| Other                                     | 30 000         | 9 000          | 4 742               | 16 377                | 8 850          | 8 190          | 245.4%  | 20.0%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>62 049</b>  | <b>52 049</b>  | <b>32 588</b>       | <b>60 000</b>         | <b>46 814</b>  | <b>53 568</b>  | <b>84.1%</b>                                  | <b>18.0%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                |                |                     | 13 000                | 10 000         | 16 000         | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                | 3 190               | 4 000                 | -              | -              | 25.4%   | (100.0%)            |
| Other                                     | 62 049         | 52 049         | 29 399              | 43 000                | 36 814         | 37 568         | 46.3%   | 8.5%                |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>62 049</b>  | <b>52 049</b>  | <b>32 588</b>       | <b>60 000</b>         | <b>46 814</b>  | <b>53 568</b>  | <b>84.1%</b>                                  | <b>18.0%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: uMhlathuze(KZN282)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 402 140          | 409 880          | 397 607             | 452 872               | 474 533          | 507 317          | 13.9%   | 8.5%                |
| Service charges                    | 1 848 200        | 2 014 540        | 2 129 469           | 2 012 880             | 2 109 149        | 2 254 862        | (5.5%)  | 1.9%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 385 496          | 398 077          | 350 943             | 429 688               | 459 314          | 499 183          | 22.4%   | 12.5%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>2 635 837</b> | <b>2 822 497</b> | <b>2 878 019</b>    | <b>2 895 441</b>      | <b>3 042 996</b> | <b>3 261 361</b> | <b>0.6%</b>                                   | <b>4.3%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 676 869          | 677 172          | 641 122             | 728 269               | 784 743          | 850 081          | 13.6%   | 9.9%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 6 950            | 25 012           | 59 748              | 26 388                | 27 707           | 29 092           | (55.8%)                                       | (21.3%)             |
| Bulk purchases                     | 1 128 615        | 1 221 540        | 1 273 513           | 1 074 886             | 1 101 637        | 1 192 238        | (15.6%)                                       | (2.2%)              |
| Other expenditure                  | 816 904          | 919 022          | 1 006 735           | 1 053 201             | 1 112 411        | 1 171 437        | 4.6%  | 5.2%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>2 629 337</b> | <b>2 842 746</b> | <b>2 981 117</b>    | <b>2 882 744</b>      | <b>3 026 497</b> | <b>3 242 848</b> | <b>(3.3%)</b>                                 | <b>2.8%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>6 500</b>     | <b>(20 249)</b>  | <b>(103 098)</b>    | <b>12 697</b>         | <b>16 499</b>    | <b>18 513</b>    | <b>(112.3%)</b>                               | <b>(156.4%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 200 000          | 228 398          | 153 942             | 100 000               | 100 000          | -                | (35.0%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Internal contributions             | 133 650          | 174 217          | 132 460             | 273 950               | 301 360          | 352 292          | 106.8%  | 38.5%               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 145 747          | 145 909          | 148 855             | 137 805               | 165 414          | 195 862          | (7.4%)  | 9.6%                |
| Other                              |                  |                  | 1 108               | 9 500                 | -                | -                | 757.1%  | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>479 397</b>   | <b>548 524</b>   | <b>436 365</b>      | <b>521 255</b>        | <b>566 774</b>   | <b>548 154</b>   | <b>19.5%</b>                                  | <b>7.9%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 147 166          | 165 177          | 146 667             | 170 271               | 185 154          | 185 326          | 16.1%   | 8.1%                |
| Electricity                        | 128 900          | 105 297          | 60 569              | 80 142                | 89 488           | 123 483          | 32.3%   | 26.8%               |
| Housing                            |                  | 21 348           | 7 524               | 5 500                 | -                | -                | (26.9%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 97 108           | 113 693          | 111 479             | 88 360                | 106 202          | 128 305          | (20.7%)                                       | 4.8%                |
| Other                              | 106 224          | 143 009          | 110 127             | 176 983               | 185 930          | 111 040          | 60.7%   | 0.3%                |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>479 397</b>   | <b>548 524</b>   | <b>436 365</b>      | <b>521 255</b>        | <b>566 774</b>   | <b>548 154</b>   | <b>19.5%</b>                                  | <b>7.9%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Kwazulu-Natal: uMlalazi(KZN284)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 50 714          | 53 146          | 50 300              | 55 554                | 58 720          | 62 008          | 10.4%   | 7.2%                |
| Service charges                    | 71 335          | 70 908          | 71 919              | 68 871                | 70 472          | 72 455          | (4.2%)  | 0.2%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 192 094         | 205 021         | 192 150             | 217 117               | 228 054         | 246 294         | 13.0%   | 8.6%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>314 143</b>  | <b>329 074</b>  | <b>314 368</b>      | <b>341 541</b>        | <b>357 246</b>  | <b>380 758</b>  | <b>8.6%</b>                                   | <b>6.6%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 110 533         | 93 398          | 94 240              | 113 956               | 121 532         | 129 554         | 20.9%   | 11.2%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 24 456          | 41 785          | 41 785              | 44 442                | 46 975          | 49 606          | 6.4%  | 5.9%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 48 940          | 48 108          | 44 803              | 48 916                | 49 998          | 51 103          | 9.2%  | 4.5%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 170 846         | 192 331         | 175 426             | 177 525               | 181 503         | 195 403         | 1.2%  | 3.7%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>354 776</b>  | <b>375 622</b>  | <b>356 254</b>      | <b>384 840</b>        | <b>400 008</b>  | <b>425 667</b>  | <b>8.0%</b>                                   | <b>6.1%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(40 632)</b> | <b>(46 548)</b> | <b>(41 886)</b>     | <b>(43 299)</b>       | <b>(42 762)</b> | <b>(44 909)</b> | <b>3.4%</b>                                   | <b>2.3%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 77 287          | 68 648          | 73 633              | 50 448                | 49 164          | 48 636          | (31.5%)                                       | (12.9%)             |
| Other                              |                 | 13 361          |                     | -                     | 6 800           | 7 000           | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>77 287</b>   | <b>82 008</b>   | <b>73 633</b>       | <b>50 448</b>         | <b>55 964</b>   | <b>55 636</b>   | <b>(31.5%)</b>                                | <b>(8.9%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 750             | 8 204           | 764                 | 1 060                 | 770             | 945             | 38.7%   | 7.3%                |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 45 562          | 44 655          | 48 809              | 38 638                | 25 242          | 39 141          | (20.8%)                                       | (7.1%)              |
| Other                              | 30 975          | 29 149          | 24 060              | 10 749                | 29 952          | 15 550          | (55.3%)                                       | (13.5%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>77 287</b>   | <b>82 008</b>   | <b>73 633</b>       | <b>50 448</b>         | <b>55 964</b>   | <b>55 636</b>   | <b>(31.5%)</b>                                | <b>(8.9%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Mthonjaneni(KZN285)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 9 901          | 10 462         | 8 565               | 13 165                | 13 955         | 14 947         | 53.7%   | 20.4%               |
| Service charges                    | 23 788         | 23 344         | 26 683              | 23 538                | 25 185         | 26 948         | (11.8%)                                       | 0.3%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 105 236        | 116 982        | 114 115             | 107 810               | 107 540        | 111 785        | (5.5%)  | (0.7%)              |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>138 925</b> | <b>150 788</b> | <b>149 363</b>      | <b>144 513</b>        | <b>146 681</b> | <b>153 680</b> | <b>(3.2%)</b>                                 | <b>1.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 42 317         | 42 332         | 33 324              | 46 818                | 50 096         | 53 602         | 40.5%   | 17.2%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 11 130         | 11 130         |                     | 2 000                 | 3 000          | 3 500          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 22 304         | 22 304         | 19 778              | 23 800                | 25 466         | 27 249         | 20.3%   | 11.3%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 63 149         | 75 021         | 61 653              | 49 316                | 64 447         | 69 435         | (20.0%)                                       | 4.0%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>138 900</b> | <b>150 787</b> | <b>114 754</b>      | <b>121 935</b>        | <b>143 009</b> | <b>153 786</b> | <b>6.3%</b>                                   | <b>10.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>25</b>      | <b>1</b>       | <b>34 609</b>       | <b>22 578</b>         | <b>3 672</b>   | <b>(105)</b>   | <b>(34.8%)</b>                                | <b>(114.5%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 27 399         | 27 399         | 46 163              | 26 278                | 27 102         | 34 970         | (43.1%)                                       | (8.8%)              |
| Other                              | 6 843          | 25 256         | 1 640               | 13 405                | 858            | 275            | 717.4%  | (44.9%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>34 242</b>  | <b>52 655</b>  | <b>47 803</b>       | <b>39 683</b>         | <b>27 960</b>  | <b>35 245</b>  | <b>(17.0%)</b>                                | <b>(9.7%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                | 1 900          | 350                 | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Electricity                        | 8 800          | 20 500         | (7 471)             | 990                   | -              | -              | (113.3%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 18 899         |                | 38 039              | 18 278                | 19 102         | 19 970         | (51.9%)                                       | (19.3%)             |
| Other                              | 6 543          | 30 255         | 16 885              | 20 415                | 8 858          | 15 275         | 20.9%   | (3.3%)              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>34 242</b>  | <b>52 655</b>  | <b>47 803</b>       | <b>39 683</b>         | <b>27 960</b>  | <b>35 245</b>  | <b>(17.0%)</b>                                | <b>(9.7%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Nkandla(KZN286)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            | 12 314         | 18 366         | 20 025              | 18 338                | 19 420         | 20 546         | (8.4%)  | 0.9%                |
| Service charges                           | 551            | 16 021         | 9 452               | 17 667                | 17 827         | 18 827         | 86.9%   | 25.8%               |
| Other own revenue                         | 106 293        | 89 418         | 138 954             | 94 878                | 96 299         | 99 410         | (31.7%)                                       | (10.6%)             |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>119 157</b> | <b>123 805</b> | <b>168 431</b>      | <b>130 883</b>        | <b>133 547</b> | <b>138 783</b> | <b>(22.3%)</b>                                | <b>(6.2%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 39 445         | 39 571         | 36 874              | 41 841                | 46 709         | 47 406         | 13.5%   | 8.7%                |
| Debt impairment                           | 560            | 795            |                     | 1 500                 | 1 700          | 1 900          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | 11 000         | 12 000         | 11 592              | 14 000                | 14 496         | 14 252         | 20.8%   | 7.1%                |
| Other expenditure                         | 66 417         | 70 333         | 79 613              | 65 447                | 65 731         | 69 151         | (17.8%)                                       | (4.6%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>117 422</b> | <b>122 699</b> | <b>128 080</b>      | <b>122 788</b>        | <b>128 636</b> | <b>132 709</b> | <b>(4.1%)</b>                                 | <b>1.2%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>1 735</b>   | <b>1 106</b>   | <b>40 351</b>       | <b>8 096</b>          | <b>4 911</b>   | <b>6 074</b>   | <b>(79.9%)</b>                                | <b>(46.8%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 39 795         | 39 795         | 38 715              | 23 170                | 39 296         | 40 485         | (40.2%)                                       | 1.5%                |
| Other                                     | 3 507          | 2 807          | 32                  | 10 544                | 3 356          | 3 433          | 32941.9%                                      | 375.6%              |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>43 302</b>  | <b>42 602</b>  | <b>38 746</b>       | <b>33 714</b>         | <b>42 652</b>  | <b>43 918</b>  | <b>(13.0%)</b>                                | <b>4.3%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               | 18 000         | 18 000         | 18 034              | 2 660                 | 17 812         | 17 969         | (85.2%)                                       | (0.1%)              |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                | 20 283              | 24 949                | 24 296         | 25 485         | 23.0%   | 7.9%                |
| Other                                     | 25 302         | 24 602         | 430                 | 6 105                 | 544            | 464            | 1320.8%                                       | 2.6%                |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>43 302</b>  | <b>42 602</b>  | <b>38 746</b>       | <b>33 714</b>         | <b>42 652</b>  | <b>43 918</b>  | <b>(13.0%)</b>                                | <b>4.3%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Kwazulu-Natal: King Cetshwayo(DC28)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           | 75 834          | 66 212          | 65 157              | 85 624                | 92 086           | 99 069           | 31.4%   | 15.0%               |
| Other own revenue                         | 563 232         | 631 793         | 567 294             | 596 450               | 591 428          | 631 760          | 5.1%  | 3.7%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>639 065</b>  | <b>698 005</b>  | <b>632 451</b>      | <b>682 074</b>        | <b>683 514</b>   | <b>730 830</b>   | <b>7.8%</b>                                   | <b>4.9%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 190 458         | 182 254         | 161 701             | 234 731               | 248 535          | 262 908          | 45.2%   | 17.6%               |
| Debt impairment                           | 3 834           | 12 522          | 12 522              | 3 615                 | 3 828            | 4 050            | (71.1%)                                       | (31.4%)             |
| Bulk purchases                            | 48 010          | 50 939          | 50 319              | 52 800                | 55 668           | 58 382           | 4.9%  | 5.1%                |
| Other expenditure                         | 427 182         | 505 240         | 457 065             | 485 049               | 513 779          | 539 933          | 6.1%  | 5.7%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>669 484</b>  | <b>750 955</b>  | <b>681 608</b>      | <b>776 195</b>        | <b>821 810</b>   | <b>865 273</b>   | <b>13.9%</b>                                  | <b>8.3%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(30 419)</b> | <b>(52 950)</b> | <b>(49 156)</b>     | <b>(94 121)</b>       | <b>(138 296)</b> | <b>(134 444)</b> | <b>91.5%</b>                                  | <b>39.8%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                 | 969             | 29                  | -                     | 46 390           | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Internal contributions                    |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 428 712         | 406 281         | 304 711             | 289 758               | 325 920          | 345 589          | (4.9%)  | 4.3%                |
| Other                                     | 37 481          | 57 207          | 24 190              | 37 660                | 5 408            | 5 548            | 55.7%   | (38.8%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>466 192</b>  | <b>464 457</b>  | <b>328 930</b>      | <b>327 418</b>        | <b>377 717</b>   | <b>351 137</b>   | <b>(0.5%)</b>                                 | <b>2.2%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 450 012         | 437 257         | 319 507             | 309 658               | 328 920          | 348 589          | (3.1%)  | 2.9%                |
| Electricity                               |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 16 181          | 27 200          | 9 422               | 17 760                | 48 798           | 2 548            | 88.5%   | (35.3%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>466 192</b>  | <b>464 457</b>  | <b>328 930</b>      | <b>327 418</b>        | <b>377 717</b>   | <b>351 137</b>   | <b>(0.5%)</b>                                 | <b>2.2%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Mandeni(KZN291)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 28 937         | 28 937         | 28 646              | 30 789                | 32 451         | 34 203         | 7.5%  | 6.1%                |
| Service charges                    | 20 156         | 25 106         | 17 550              | 25 665                | 27 051         | 28 512         | 46.2%   | 17.6%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 154 498        | 153 648        | 170 456             | 162 251               | 182 624        | 195 623        | (4.8%)  | 4.7%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>203 590</b> | <b>207 690</b> | <b>216 653</b>      | <b>218 704</b>        | <b>242 126</b> | <b>258 339</b> | <b>0.9%</b>                                   | <b>6.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 67 960         | 67 960         | 69 681              | 72 961                | 76 900         | 81 361         | 4.7%  | 5.3%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 3 629          | 3 629          | 1 869               | 3 862                 | 4 070          | 4 290          | 106.6%  | 31.9%               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 9 596          | 14 096         | 10 379              | 14 596                | 16 385         | 17 496         | 40.6%   | 19.0%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 122 555        | 121 555        | 137 435             | 127 286               | 144 771        | 155 191        | (7.4%)  | 4.1%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>203 740</b> | <b>207 240</b> | <b>219 364</b>      | <b>218 704</b>        | <b>242 127</b> | <b>258 338</b> | <b>(0.3%)</b>                                 | <b>5.6%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(150)</b>   | <b>450</b>     | <b>(2 711)</b>      | <b>0</b>              | <b>(0)</b>     | <b>0</b>       | <b>(100.0%)</b>                               | <b>(104.9%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 16 975         | 11 925         | 18 644              | 12 400                | 9 084          | -              | (33.5%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 33 757         | 25 757         | 54 108              | 45 321                | 37 857         | 39 882         | (16.2%)                                       | (9.7%)              |
| Other                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>50 732</b>  | <b>37 682</b>  | <b>72 752</b>       | <b>57 721</b>         | <b>46 941</b>  | <b>39 882</b>  | <b>(20.7%)</b>                                | <b>(18.2%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 1 500          | 1 500          | 19 077              | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                            |                |                | 1 187               | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 35 757         | 27 757         | 36 420              | 48 018                | 49 035         | 39 882         | 31.8%   | 3.1%                |
| Other                              | 13 475         | 8 425          | 16 069              | 9 703                 | (2 094)        | -              | (39.6%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>50 732</b>  | <b>37 682</b>  | <b>72 752</b>       | <b>57 721</b>         | <b>46 941</b>  | <b>39 882</b>  | <b>(20.7%)</b>                                | <b>(18.2%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: KwaDukuza(KZN292)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 358 342          | 365 433          | 371 650             | 403 343               | 427 141          | 451 915          | 8.5%  | 6.7%                |
| Service charges                    | 748 700          | 748 071          | 771 019             | 787 571               | 812 113          | 844 175          | 2.1%  | 3.1%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 255 378          | 248 530          | 237 495             | 264 761               | 285 966          | 306 493          | 11.5%   | 8.9%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>1 362 421</b> | <b>1 362 034</b> | <b>1 380 164</b>    | <b>1 455 675</b>      | <b>1 525 219</b> | <b>1 602 582</b> | <b>5.5%</b>                                   | <b>5.1%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 323 610          | 319 863          | 316 091             | 359 321               | 380 521          | 402 592          | 13.7%   | 8.4%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 35 977           | 36 977           | 10 481              | 33 160                | 35 116           | 37 153           | 216.4%  | 52.5%               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 528 514          | 530 314          | 552 551             | 568 612               | 602 160          | 637 085          | 2.9%  | 4.9%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 450 092          | 474 300          | 427 160             | 492 491               | 504 633          | 522 803          | 15.3%   | 7.0%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>1 338 193</b> | <b>1 361 454</b> | <b>1 306 283</b>    | <b>1 453 584</b>      | <b>1 522 431</b> | <b>1 599 632</b> | <b>11.3%</b>                                  | <b>7.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>24 227</b>    | <b>580</b>       | <b>73 881</b>       | <b>2 091</b>          | <b>2 788</b>     | <b>2 950</b>     | <b>(97.2%)</b>                                | <b>(65.8%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 2 186            | 10 000           | 4 260               | 12 186                | 80 000           | 40 000           | 186.1%  | 111.0%              |
| Internal contributions             |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 68 249           | 87 140           | 78 986              | 59 934                | 70 735           | 85 691           | (24.1%)                                       | 2.8%                |
| Other                              | 232 723          | 195 995          | 176 869             | 158 724               | 124 239          | 22 325           | (10.3%)                                       | (49.8%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>303 158</b>   | <b>293 135</b>   | <b>260 115</b>      | <b>230 844</b>        | <b>274 973</b>   | <b>148 016</b>   | <b>(11.3%)</b>                                | <b>(17.1%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 53 179           | 51 081           | 28 986              | 51 476                | 135 522          | 70 190           | 77.6%   | 34.3%               |
| Housing                            |                  |                  | 81                  | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 162 538          | 151 217          | 146 126             | 55 282                | 59 143           | 24 987           | (62.2%)                                       | (44.5%)             |
| Other                              | 87 441           | 90 837           | 84 923              | 124 086               | 80 308           | 52 839           | 46.1%   | (14.6%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>303 158</b>   | <b>293 135</b>   | <b>260 115</b>      | <b>230 844</b>        | <b>274 973</b>   | <b>148 016</b>   | <b>(11.3%)</b>                                | <b>(17.1%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Kwazulu-Natal: Ndwedwe(KZN293)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            | 9 837          | 9 837          | 9 352               | 10 151                | 10 557         | 10 980         | 8.5%  | 5.5%                |
| Service charges                           |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                         | 119 957        | 122 507        | 128 373             | 132 906               | 142 967        | 150 053        | 3.5%  | 5.3%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>129 794</b> | <b>132 344</b> | <b>137 725</b>      | <b>143 057</b>        | <b>153 524</b> | <b>161 033</b> | <b>3.9%</b>                                   | <b>5.3%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 40 277         | 43 446         | 29 867              | 53 203                | 56 871         | 60 692         | 78.1%   | 26.7%               |
| Debt impairment                           | 3 000          | 3 000          | 695                 | 2 500                 | 2 648          | 2 801          | 259.6%  | 59.1%               |
| Bulk purchases                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                         | 84 180         | 85 706         | 80 134              | 86 853                | 92 075         | 97 024         | 8.4%  | 6.6%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>127 457</b> | <b>132 152</b> | <b>110 697</b>      | <b>142 557</b>        | <b>151 593</b> | <b>160 516</b> | <b>28.8%</b>                                  | <b>13.2%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>2 337</b>   | <b>192</b>     | <b>27 028</b>       | <b>501</b>            | <b>1 931</b>   | <b>516</b>     | <b>(98.1%)</b>                                | <b>(73.3%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   |                | 47 451         | 36 744              | 55 275                | 40 842         | 43 672         | 50.4%   | 5.9%                |
| Other                                     |                | 34 475         | 13 155              | 53 120                | 16 212         | 12 356         | 303.8%  | (2.1%)              |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      |                | <b>81 926</b>  | <b>49 899</b>       | <b>108 395</b>        | <b>57 054</b>  | <b>56 028</b>  | <b>117.2%</b>                                 | <b>3.9%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                | 8 000          | 17 158              | 28 000                | 9 000          | 10 176         | 63.2%   | (16.0%)             |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                | 28 451         | 12 960              | 30 275                | 31 842         | 33 496         | 133.6%  | 37.2%               |
| Other                                     |                | 45 475         | 19 782              | 50 120                | 16 212         | 12 356         | 153.4%  | (14.5%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  |                | <b>81 926</b>  | <b>49 899</b>       | <b>108 395</b>        | <b>57 054</b>  | <b>56 028</b>  | <b>117.2%</b>                                 | <b>3.9%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Maphumulo(KZN294)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            | 10 658         | 13 525         | 12 632              | 13 950                | 14 508         | 15 088         | 10.4%   | 6.1%                |
| Service charges                           |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                         | 95 216         | 94 960         | 94 684              | 99 212                | 98 016         | 101 102        | 4.8%  | 2.2%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>105 873</b> | <b>108 486</b> | <b>107 316</b>      | <b>113 162</b>        | <b>112 524</b> | <b>116 190</b> | <b>5.4%</b>                                   | <b>2.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 26 666         | 27 592         | 26 853              | 31 149                | 33 236         | 35 429         | 16.0%   | 9.7%                |
| Debt impairment                           | 750            | 1 500          | 2                   | 3 339                 | 3 473          | 3 612          | 134545.6%                                     | 1033.5%             |
| Bulk purchases                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                         | 71 313         | 69 318         | 65 958              | 82 088                | 78 020         | 81 702         | 24.5%   | 7.4%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>98 729</b>  | <b>98 411</b>  | <b>92 814</b>       | <b>116 576</b>        | <b>114 728</b> | <b>120 743</b> | <b>25.6%</b>                                  | <b>9.2%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>7 145</b>   | <b>10 075</b>  | <b>14 502</b>       | <b>(3 415)</b>        | <b>(2 204)</b> | <b>(4 552)</b> | <b>(123.5%)</b>                               | <b>(168.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   |                | 21 301         | 23 757              | 22 646                | 23 740         | 24 894         | (4.7%)  | 1.6%                |
| Other                                     |                | 3 396          | 5 603               | 1 845                 | -              | -              | (67.1%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      |                | <b>24 697</b>  | <b>29 360</b>       | <b>24 491</b>         | <b>23 740</b>  | <b>24 894</b>  | <b>(16.6%)</b>                                | <b>(5.4%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                | 21 301         | 4 530               | 15 628                | 23 740         | 24 894         | 244.9%  | 76.5%               |
| Other                                     |                | 3 396          | 24 829              | 8 863                 | -              | -              | (64.3%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  |                | <b>24 697</b>  | <b>29 360</b>       | <b>24 491</b>         | <b>23 740</b>  | <b>24 894</b>  | <b>(16.6%)</b>                                | <b>(5.4%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: iLembe(DC29)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           | 138 776        | 151 004        | 136 040             | 159 036               | 173 020        | 195 740        | 16.9%   | 12.9%               |
| Other own revenue                         | 451 007        | 433 503        | 402 089             | 486 798               | 538 525        | 591 444        | 21.1%   | 13.7%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>589 783</b> | <b>584 507</b> | <b>538 129</b>      | <b>645 833</b>        | <b>711 544</b> | <b>787 184</b> | <b>20.0%</b>                                  | <b>13.5%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 178 075        | 183 526        | 171 154             | 204 889               | 218 554        | 233 607        | 19.7%   | 10.9%               |
| Debt impairment                           | 55 763         | 41 466         | 41 466              | 44 232                | 63 566         | 73 199         | 6.7%  | 20.9%               |
| Bulk purchases                            | 74 318         | 74 318         | 75 464              | 84 466                | 93 160         | 102 762        | 11.9%   | 10.8%               |
| Other expenditure                         | 271 445        | 285 072        | 258 894             | 308 360               | 332 526        | 369 134        | 19.1%   | 12.6%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>579 600</b> | <b>584 381</b> | <b>546 978</b>      | <b>641 947</b>        | <b>707 805</b> | <b>778 701</b> | <b>17.4%</b>                                  | <b>12.5%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>10 182</b>  | <b>126</b>     | <b>(8 849)</b>      | <b>3 887</b>          | <b>3 739</b>   | <b>8 483</b>   | <b>(143.9%)</b>                               | <b>(198.6%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 209 954        | 222 149        | 255 741             | 343 957               | 339 889        | 336 362        | 34.5%   | 9.6%                |
| Other                                     | 137 945        | 104 175        | 123 311             | 10 763                | 13 400         | 14 338         | (91.3%)                                       | (51.2%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>347 899</b> | <b>326 324</b> | <b>379 051</b>      | <b>354 720</b>        | <b>353 289</b> | <b>350 700</b> | <b>(6.4%)</b>                                 | <b>(2.6%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 338 064        | 315 796        | 354 840             | 340 942               | 337 764        | 333 318        | (3.9%)  | (2.1%)              |
| Electricity                               |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                | 22 078              | 1 988                 | 2 739          | 2 894          | (91.0%)                                       | (49.2%)             |
| Other                                     | 9 835          | 10 528         | 2 132               | 11 790                | 12 786         | 14 488         | 452.9%  | 89.4%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>347 899</b> | <b>326 324</b> | <b>379 051</b>      | <b>354 720</b>        | <b>353 289</b> | <b>350 700</b> | <b>(6.4%)</b>                                 | <b>(2.6%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Kwazulu-Natal: Greater Kokstad(KZN433)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 97 002          | 96 409          | 94 611              | 101 524               | 107 412         | 113 642         | 7.3%  | 6.3%                |
| Service charges                    | 143 675         | 143 676         | 127 754             | 133 228               | 140 955         | 149 130         | 4.3%  | 5.3%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 81 555          | 79 582          | 74 439              | 83 062                | 82 968          | 86 726          | 11.6%   | 5.2%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>322 232</b>  | <b>319 667</b>  | <b>296 805</b>      | <b>317 814</b>        | <b>331 335</b>  | <b>349 498</b>  | <b>7.1%</b>                                   | <b>5.6%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 114 433         | 110 744         | 95 489              | 121 033               | 129 263         | 138 127         | 26.8%   | 13.1%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 9 500           | 8 907           | 9 140               | 8 907                 | 9 424           | 9 970           | (2.6%)  | 2.9%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 94 536          | 94 536          | 80 967              | 94 829                | 100 329         | 106 149         | 17.1%   | 9.4%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 155 669         | 154 373         | 112 969             | 145 341               | 153 851         | 158 651         | 28.7%   | 12.0%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>374 138</b>  | <b>368 561</b>  | <b>298 565</b>      | <b>370 111</b>        | <b>392 868</b>  | <b>412 896</b>  | <b>24.0%</b>                                  | <b>11.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(51 906)</b> | <b>(48 894)</b> | <b>(1 760)</b>      | <b>(52 297)</b>       | <b>(61 533)</b> | <b>(63 398)</b> | <b>2871.4%</b>                                | <b>230.3%</b>       |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 31 525          | 31 526          | 19 820              | 27 550                | 48 328          | 64 149          | 39.0%   | 47.9%               |
| Other                              | 13 700          | 34 186          | 17 813              | 36 155                | 24 900          | 13 500          | 103.0%  | (8.8%)              |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>45 225</b>   | <b>65 712</b>   | <b>37 633</b>       | <b>63 705</b>         | <b>73 228</b>   | <b>77 649</b>   | <b>69.3%</b>                                  | <b>27.3%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                 | 535                 | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Electricity                        | 5 000           | 14 600          | 8 414               | 20 750                | 37 500          | 47 500          | 146.6%  | 78.1%               |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 19 025          | 23 435          | 14 724              | 30 550                | 26 728          | 27 149          | 107.5%  | 22.6%               |
| Other                              | 21 200          | 27 677          | 13 960              | 12 405                | 9 000           | 3 000           | (11.1%)                                       | (40.1%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>45 225</b>   | <b>65 712</b>   | <b>37 633</b>       | <b>63 705</b>         | <b>73 228</b>   | <b>77 649</b>   | <b>69.3%</b>                                  | <b>27.3%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Ubuhlebezwe(KZN434)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 15 754          | 10 898         | 11 474              | 15 748                | 16 535          | 17 362          | 37.2%   | 14.8%               |
| Service charges                    | 1 991           | 1 691          | 1 228               | 1 991                 | 2 090           | 2 195           | 62.1%   | 21.4%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 104 346         | 107 913        | 112 704             | 116 609               | 122 439         | 128 561         | 3.5%  | 4.5%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>122 091</b>  | <b>120 501</b> | <b>125 406</b>      | <b>134 347</b>        | <b>141 064</b>  | <b>148 118</b>  | <b>7.1%</b>                                   | <b>5.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 60 566          | 56 496         | 51 965              | 67 685                | 71 069          | 74 623          | 30.3%   | 12.8%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 1 900           | 1 900          |                     | 1 900                 | 1 995           | 2 095           | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                 |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 72 230          | 72 018         | 61 125              | 75 499                | 79 274          | 83 238          | 23.5%   | 10.8%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>134 696</b>  | <b>130 414</b> | <b>113 090</b>      | <b>145 084</b>        | <b>152 338</b>  | <b>159 955</b>  | <b>28.3%</b>                                  | <b>12.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(12 605)</b> | <b>(9 913)</b> | <b>12 316</b>       | <b>(10 737)</b>       | <b>(11 274)</b> | <b>(11 837)</b> | <b>(187.2%)</b>                               | <b>(198.7%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 7 018           |                | 7 416               | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 54 706          | 54 706         | 46 469              | 47 834                | 50 225          | 52 737          | 2.9%  | 4.3%                |
| Other                              | 4 189           | 16 039         | 1 804               | 35 176                | 36 935          | 38 781          | 1850.2%                                       | 178.1%              |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>65 912</b>   | <b>70 745</b>  | <b>55 689</b>       | <b>83 010</b>         | <b>87 160</b>   | <b>91 518</b>   | <b>49.1%</b>                                  | <b>18.0%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 30 000          | 30 000         | 25 312              | 24 000                | 25 200          | 26 460          | (5.2%)  | 1.5%                |
| Housing                            |                 |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 9 801           | 8 627          | 12 846              | 26 882                | 28 227          | 29 638          | 109.3%  | 32.1%               |
| Other                              | 26 111          | 32 118         | 17 531              | 32 127                | 33 734          | 35 420          | 83.3%   | 26.4%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>65 912</b>   | <b>70 745</b>  | <b>55 689</b>       | <b>83 010</b>         | <b>87 160</b>   | <b>91 518</b>   | <b>49.1%</b>                                  | <b>18.0%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Kwazulu-Natal: Umzimkhulu(KZN435)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 11 119          | 9 913           | 9 895               | 12 142                | 12 834          | 13 553          | 22.7%   | 11.1%               |
| Service charges                    | 880             | 880             | 914                 | 1 681                 | 1 776           | 1 876           | 83.9%   | 27.1%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 192 883         | 174 161         | 175 144             | 174 974               | 181 099         | 186 731         | (0.1%)  | 2.2%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>204 882</b>  | <b>184 954</b>  | <b>185 952</b>      | <b>188 796</b>        | <b>195 710</b>  | <b>202 160</b>  | <b>1.5%</b>                                   | <b>2.8%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 61 527          | 63 017          | 61 917              | 69 626                | 72 411          | 74 584          | 12.5%   | 6.4%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 3 000           | 3 000           |                     | 3 000                 | 3 171           | 3 349           | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 178 112         | 155 532         | 128 426             | 159 990               | 168 814         | 177 797         | 24.6%   | 11.5%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>242 639</b>  | <b>221 549</b>  | <b>190 342</b>      | <b>232 616</b>        | <b>244 396</b>  | <b>255 730</b>  | <b>22.2%</b>                                  | <b>10.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(37 757)</b> | <b>(36 595)</b> | <b>(4 390)</b>      | <b>(43 820)</b>       | <b>(48 686)</b> | <b>(53 569)</b> | <b>898.2%</b>                                 | <b>130.2%</b>       |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 39 743          | 66 743          | 55 382              | 59 095                | 68 519          | 74 076          | 6.7%  | 10.2%               |
| Other                              | 17 607          | 15 526          | 3 627               | 13 917                | -               | -               | 283.7%  | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>57 350</b>   | <b>82 269</b>   | <b>59 009</b>       | <b>73 012</b>         | <b>68 519</b>   | <b>74 076</b>   | <b>23.7%</b>                                  | <b>7.9%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                 |                     | 3 500                 | 15 000          | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        |                 | 25 000          | 18 073              | 15 000                | 22 000          | 25 000          | (17.0%)                                       | 11.4%               |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 30 680          | 39 743          | 36 660              | 33 366                | 14 519          | 15 000          | (9.0%)  | (25.8%)             |
| Other                              | 26 670          | 17 526          | 4 277               | 21 146                | 17 000          | 34 076          | 394.5%  | 99.7%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>57 350</b>   | <b>82 269</b>   | <b>59 009</b>       | <b>73 012</b>         | <b>68 519</b>   | <b>74 076</b>   | <b>23.7%</b>                                  | <b>7.9%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Kwazulu-Natal: Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma(KZN436)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 20 968         | 15 240         | 15 941              | 31 827                | 33 641         | 35 525         | 99.6%   | 30.6%               |
| Service charges                    | 2 963          | 3 535          | 2 872               | 3 681                 | 3 891          | 4 100          | 28.2%   | 12.6%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 132 269        | 170 808        | 126 701             | 153 805               | 128 636        | 135 602        | 21.4%   | 2.3%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>156 200</b> | <b>189 582</b> | <b>145 514</b>      | <b>189 313</b>        | <b>166 168</b> | <b>175 227</b> | <b>30.1%</b>                                  | <b>6.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 58 298         | 53 551         | 43 712              | 54 928                | 58 136         | 61 472         | 25.7%   | 12.0%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 561            | 561            | 1 583               | 1 390                 | 1 469          | 1 552          | (12.2%)                                       | (0.7%)              |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 83 138         | 83 746         | 75 086              | 94 813                | 99 998         | 105 721        | 26.3%   | 12.1%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>141 997</b> | <b>137 858</b> | <b>120 381</b>      | <b>151 131</b>        | <b>159 603</b> | <b>168 745</b> | <b>25.5%</b>                                  | <b>11.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>14 203</b>  | <b>51 724</b>  | <b>25 133</b>       | <b>38 182</b>         | <b>6 565</b>   | <b>6 482</b>   | <b>51.9%</b>                                  | <b>(36.3%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                | 36                  | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 48 014         | 41 513         | 43 972              | 41 566                | 38 965         | 50 441         | (5.5%)  | 4.7%                |
| Other                              | 14 196         | 51 720         | 35 921              | 38 172                | 6 556          | 6 473          | 6.3%  | (43.5%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>62 210</b>  | <b>93 233</b>  | <b>79 929</b>       | <b>79 738</b>         | <b>45 521</b>  | <b>56 914</b>  | <b>(0.2%)</b>                                 | <b>(10.7%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        |                | 24 262         | 16 639              | 25 875                | 10 000         | 20 000         | 55.5%   | 6.3%                |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 24 529         | 31 326         | 31 078              | 18 001                | 28 965         | 30 411         | (42.1%)                                       | (0.7%)              |
| Other                              | 37 681         | 37 645         | 32 212              | 35 862                | 6 556          | 6 503          | 11.3%   | (41.3%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>62 210</b>  | <b>93 233</b>  | <b>79 929</b>       | <b>79 738</b>         | <b>45 521</b>  | <b>56 914</b>  | <b>(0.2%)</b>                                 | <b>(10.7%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Kwazulu-Natal: Harry Gwala(DC43)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -              | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                    | 60 553          | 33 447          | 73 997              | 55 390                | 58 714          | 62 237         | (25.1%)                                       | (5.6%)              |
| Other own revenue                  | 300 873         | 347 176         | 287 413             | 321 603               | 354 520         | 380 479        | 11.9%   | 9.8%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>361 426</b>  | <b>380 623</b>  | <b>361 410</b>      | <b>376 993</b>        | <b>413 234</b>  | <b>442 716</b> | <b>4.3%</b>                                   | <b>7.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 137 950         | 147 159         | 121 988             | 160 716               | 173 087         | 186 423        | 31.7%   | 15.2%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 26 044          | 26 044          |                     | 27 843                | 29 513          | 31 284         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 10 709          | 10 709          | 5 909               | 13 688                | 12 022          | 12 719         | 131.7%  | 29.1%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 219 238         | 256 191         | 212 009             | 184 865               | 210 341         | 214 183        | (12.8%)                                       | 0.3%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>393 941</b>  | <b>440 103</b>  | <b>339 905</b>      | <b>387 112</b>        | <b>424 963</b>  | <b>444 610</b> | <b>13.9%</b>                                  | <b>9.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(32 515)</b> | <b>(59 480)</b> | <b>21 505</b>       | <b>(10 119)</b>       | <b>(11 729)</b> | <b>(1 894)</b> | <b>(147.1%)</b>                               | <b>(144.5%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 335 772         | 309 101         | 148 813             | 387 544               | 420 310         | 307 963        | 160.4%  | 27.4%               |
| Other                              | 14 527          | 4 243           | 958                 | 11 510                | 6 615           | 5 381          | 1101.5%                                       | 77.8%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>350 299</b>  | <b>313 344</b>  | <b>149 771</b>      | <b>399 054</b>        | <b>426 925</b>  | <b>313 343</b> | <b>166.4%</b>                                 | <b>27.9%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 335 772         | 309 101         | 148 813             | 392 244               | 420 310         | 307 963        | 163.6%  | 27.4%               |
| Electricity                        |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 500             |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other                              | 14 027          | 4 243           | 958                 | 6 810                 | 6 615           | 5 381          | 610.9%  | 77.8%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>350 299</b>  | <b>313 344</b>  | <b>149 771</b>      | <b>399 054</b>        | <b>426 925</b>  | <b>313 343</b> | <b>166.4%</b>                                 | <b>27.9%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Limpopo: Greater Giyani(LIM331)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 34 000         | 30 000         | 31 584              | 30 000                | 31 710          | 33 486          | (5.0%)  | 2.0%                |
| Service charges                    | 4 200          | 4 300          | 4 302               | 4 300                 | 4 545           | 4 800           | (0.1%)  | 3.7%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 266 335        | 272 262        | 240 531             | 268 301               | 282 477         | 295 384         | 11.5%   | 7.1%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>304 535</b> | <b>306 562</b> | <b>276 417</b>      | <b>302 601</b>        | <b>318 732</b>  | <b>333 670</b>  | <b>9.5%</b>                                   | <b>6.5%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 122 279        | 115 181        | 111 837             | 133 873               | 141 494         | 149 375         | 19.7%   | 10.1%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 20 000         | 15 000         |                     | 15 000                | 20 000          | 20 000          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 144 281        | 149 443        | 112 292             | 152 439               | 185 304         | 194 277         | 35.8%   | 20.0%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>286 560</b> | <b>279 624</b> | <b>224 129</b>      | <b>301 312</b>        | <b>346 798</b>  | <b>363 652</b>  | <b>34.4%</b>                                  | <b>17.5%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>17 975</b>  | <b>26 938</b>  | <b>52 288</b>       | <b>1 289</b>          | <b>(28 065)</b> | <b>(29 982)</b> | <b>(97.5%)</b>                                | <b>(183.1%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 61 936         | 81 524         | 61 531              | 81 736                | 75 253          | 78 964          | 32.8%   | 8.7%                |
| Other                              | 50 941         | 59 794         | 49 554              | 31 288                | 57 023          | 46 040          | (36.9%)                                       | (2.4%)              |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>112 877</b> | <b>141 318</b> | <b>111 085</b>      | <b>113 024</b>        | <b>132 276</b>  | <b>125 004</b>  | <b>1.7%</b>                                   | <b>4.0%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 12 400         | 28 571         | 23 294              | 21 500                | 21 500          | 11 500          | (7.7%)  | (21.0%)             |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 36 500         | 35 381         | 37 076              | 34 190                | 37 006          | 69 016          | (7.8%)  | 23.0%               |
| Other                              | 63 977         | 77 366         | 50 715              | 57 333                | 73 770          | 44 488          | 13.0%   | (4.3%)              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>112 877</b> | <b>141 318</b> | <b>111 085</b>      | <b>113 024</b>        | <b>132 276</b>  | <b>125 004</b>  | <b>1.7%</b>                                   | <b>4.0%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Limpopo: Greater Letaba(LIM332)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 9 600          | 9 600          | 8 767               | 10 214                | 10 796         | 11 401         | 16.5%   | 9.2%                |
| Service charges                    | 25 984         | 32 843         | 14 840              | 25 958                | 27 438         | 28 974         | 74.9%   | 25.0%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 242 653        | 265 456        | 231 918             | 262 500               | 274 297        | 288 287        | 13.2%   | 7.5%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>278 237</b> | <b>307 899</b> | <b>255 525</b>      | <b>298 672</b>        | <b>312 531</b> | <b>328 662</b> | <b>16.9%</b>                                  | <b>8.8%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 69 730         | 69 433         | 65 954              | 73 885                | 78 096         | 82 469         | 12.0%   | 7.7%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 5 574          | 5 241          |                     | 5 751                 | 6 078          | 6 419          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 10 038         | 14 038         | 13 030              | 14 965                | 15 893         | 16 830         | 14.8%   | 8.9%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 121 954        | 116 107        | 102 209             | 123 601               | 130 560        | 137 849        | 20.9%   | 10.5%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>207 297</b> | <b>204 819</b> | <b>181 194</b>      | <b>218 201</b>        | <b>230 627</b> | <b>243 568</b> | <b>20.4%</b>                                  | <b>10.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>70 940</b>  | <b>103 079</b> | <b>74 331</b>       | <b>80 471</b>         | <b>81 903</b>  | <b>85 094</b>  | <b>8.3%</b>                                   | <b>4.6%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 54 976         | 53 215         | 50 517              | 61 162                | 61 920         | 65 427         | 21.1%   | 9.0%                |
| Other                              | 88 429         | 111 840        | 54 902              | 80 471                | 81 903         | 85 094         | 46.6%   | 15.7%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>143 405</b> | <b>165 055</b> | <b>105 419</b>      | <b>141 633</b>        | <b>143 823</b> | <b>150 521</b> | <b>34.4%</b>                                  | <b>12.6%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | 1 000                 | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 10 776         | 24 616         | 8 916               | 8 520                 | 10 151         | 6 987          | (4.4%)  | (7.8%)              |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 42 495         | 78 922         | 61 892              | 65 013                | 49 219         | 65 018         | 5.0%  | 1.7%                |
| Other                              | 90 134         | 61 517         | 34 612              | 67 099                | 84 453         | 78 517         | 93.9%   | 31.4%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>143 405</b> | <b>165 055</b> | <b>105 419</b>      | <b>141 633</b>        | <b>143 823</b> | <b>150 521</b> | <b>34.4%</b>                                  | <b>12.6%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Limpopo: Greater Tzaneen(LIM333)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 77 000           | 77 000           | 90 534              | 90 500                | 95 611           | 100 914          | (0.0%)  | 3.7%                |
| Service charges                    | 518 881          | 518 881          | 451 046             | 532 683               | 563 043          | 594 570          | 18.1%   | 9.6%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 410 613          | 413 373          | 416 701             | 435 614               | 450 515          | 478 246          | 4.5%  | 4.7%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>1 006 494</b> | <b>1 009 255</b> | <b>958 281</b>      | <b>1 058 797</b>      | <b>1 109 169</b> | <b>1 173 729</b> | <b>10.5%</b>                                  | <b>7.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 296 974          | 296 974          | 272 842             | 320 278               | 339 214          | 358 934          | 17.4%   | 9.6%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 24 141           | 24 141           |                     | 27 351                | 28 965           | 30 645           | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 332 500          | 332 500          | 273 669             | 345 000               | 365 355          | 386 546          | 26.1%   | 12.2%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 393 088          | 396 083          | 275 541             | 412 251               | 415 686          | 439 419          | 49.6%   | 16.8%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>1 046 702</b> | <b>1 049 698</b> | <b>822 052</b>      | <b>1 104 879</b>      | <b>1 149 220</b> | <b>1 215 543</b> | <b>34.4%</b>                                  | <b>13.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(40 208)</b>  | <b>(40 443)</b>  | <b>136 229</b>      | <b>(46 083)</b>       | <b>(40 051)</b>  | <b>(41 814)</b>  | <b>(133.8%)</b>                               | <b>(167.5%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 20 000           | 16 807           | 9 425               | 34 745                | 30 000           | 30 000           | 268.6%  | 47.1%               |
| Internal contributions             |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 92 307           | 92 307           | 117 258             | 91 145                | 96 501           | 102 153          | (22.3%)                                       | (4.5%)              |
| Other                              | 21 381           | 38 469           | 23 826              | 15 235                | 17 307           | 17 041           | (36.1%)                                       | (10.6%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>133 688</b>   | <b>147 582</b>   | <b>150 508</b>      | <b>141 125</b>        | <b>143 808</b>   | <b>149 194</b>   | <b>(6.2%)</b>                                 | <b>(0.3%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 29 500           | 27 800           | 12 319              | 45 000                | 45 885           | 46 806           | 265.3%  | 56.0%               |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 94 207           | 106 772          | 131 060             | 95 890                | 97 688           | 102 153          | (26.8%)                                       | (8.0%)              |
| Other                              | 9 981            | 13 010           | 7 129               | 235                   | 235              | 235              | (96.7%)                                       | (67.9%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>133 688</b>   | <b>147 582</b>   | <b>150 508</b>      | <b>141 125</b>        | <b>143 808</b>   | <b>149 194</b>   | <b>(6.2%)</b>                                 | <b>(0.3%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Limpopo: Ba-Phalaborwa(LIM334)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 106 776         | 106 776         | 90 683              | 113 609               | 120 085         | 126 810         | 25.3%   | 11.8%               |
| Service charges                    | 133 683         | 133 683         | 112 879             | 142 239               | 150 347         | 158 766         | 26.0%   | 12.0%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 206 966         | 206 966         | 151 915             | 219 823               | 230 834         | 239 734         | 44.7%   | 16.4%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>447 425</b>  | <b>447 425</b>  | <b>355 477</b>      | <b>475 672</b>        | <b>501 266</b>  | <b>525 310</b>  | <b>33.8%</b>                                  | <b>13.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 129 304         | 129 304         | 117 150             | 143 682               | 153 308         | 163 427         | 22.6%   | 11.7%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 35 525          | 35 525          |                     | 37 799                | 39 953          | 42 191          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 92 259          | 92 259          | 81 354              | 98 163                | 103 759         | 109 569         | 20.7%   | 10.4%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 219 267         | 219 267         | 170 314             | 226 743               | 236 575         | 250 622         | 33.1%   | 13.7%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>476 355</b>  | <b>476 355</b>  | <b>368 818</b>      | <b>506 387</b>        | <b>533 595</b>  | <b>565 809</b>  | <b>37.3%</b>                                  | <b>15.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(28 930)</b> | <b>(28 930)</b> | <b>(13 341)</b>     | <b>(30 715)</b>       | <b>(32 329)</b> | <b>(40 499)</b> | <b>130.2%</b>                                 | <b>44.8%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 29 460          | 29 568          | 24 288              | 47 219                | 34 403          | 54 352          | 94.4%   | 30.8%               |
| Other                              | 19 000          | 20 200          | 9 364               | 15 900                | 15 900          | 25 596          | 69.8%   | 39.8%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>48 460</b>   | <b>49 768</b>   | <b>33 651</b>       | <b>63 119</b>         | <b>50 303</b>   | <b>79 948</b>   | <b>87.6%</b>                                  | <b>33.4%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 12 600          | 12 600          | 3 531               | 15 250                | 9 250           | 25 250          | 331.9%  | 92.7%               |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 23 060          | 20 305          | 18 614              | 25 177                | 34 403          | 48 048          | 35.3%   | 37.2%               |
| Other                              | 12 800          | 16 863          | 11 506              | 22 692                | 6 650           | 6 650           | 97.2%   | (16.7%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>48 460</b>   | <b>49 768</b>   | <b>33 651</b>       | <b>63 119</b>         | <b>50 303</b>   | <b>79 948</b>   | <b>87.6%</b>                                  | <b>33.4%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Limpopo: Maruleng(LIM335)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 31 587         | 58 321         | 59 895              | 51 279                | 54 202          | 57 237          | (14.4%)                                       | (1.5%)              |
| Service charges                    | 2 695          | 3 021          | 3 022               | 3 607                 | 3 813           | 4 026           | 19.3%   | 10.0%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 110 036        | 109 320        | 108 883             | 121 404               | 124 749         | 120 497         | 11.5%   | 3.4%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>144 318</b> | <b>170 662</b> | <b>171 801</b>      | <b>176 290</b>        | <b>182 764</b>  | <b>181 760</b>  | <b>2.6%</b>                                   | <b>1.9%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 50 489         | 51 688         | 49 470              | 66 787                | 71 462          | 76 464          | 35.0%   | 15.6%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 4 550          | 13 404         |                     | 19 262                | 20 360          | 21 500          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 940            | 1 332          | 869                 | 1 417                 | 1 498           | 1 582           | 63.1%   | 22.1%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 92 324         | 102 701        | 46 483              | 102 282               | 105 140         | 111 254         | 120.0%  | 33.8%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>148 303</b> | <b>169 125</b> | <b>96 821</b>       | <b>189 748</b>        | <b>198 460</b>  | <b>210 800</b>  | <b>96.0%</b>                                  | <b>29.6%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(3 985)</b> | <b>1 537</b>   | <b>74 980</b>       | <b>(13 458)</b>       | <b>(15 696)</b> | <b>(29 039)</b> | <b>(117.9%)</b>                               | <b>(172.9%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 33 748         | 34 669         | 10 441              | 68 822                | 34 380          | 18 998          | 559.2%  | 22.1%               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 47 918         | 49 660         | 49 660              | 27 223                | 28 600          | 30 054          | (45.2%)                                       | (15.4%)             |
| Other                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>81 666</b>  | <b>84 329</b>  | <b>60 101</b>       | <b>96 045</b>         | <b>62 980</b>   | <b>49 052</b>   | <b>59.8%</b>                                  | <b>(6.5%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 500            | 1 700          |                     | 1 000                 | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 31 744         | 30 572         | 22 487              | 80 666                | 51 000          | 37 051          | 258.7%  | 18.1%               |
| Other                              | 49 422         | 52 057         | 37 615              | 14 379                | 11 980          | 12 001          | (61.8%)                                       | (31.7%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>81 666</b>  | <b>84 329</b>  | <b>60 101</b>       | <b>96 045</b>         | <b>62 980</b>   | <b>49 052</b>   | <b>59.8%</b>                                  | <b>(6.5%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Limpopo: Mopani(DC33)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|---|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--|-----------------|
|   | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Property rates                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Service charges                           | 237 920          | 206 628          | 60 438              | 237 920               | 252 345          | 266 927          | 293.7%                                     | 64.1%           |
| Other own revenue                         | 717 144          |                  | 192 006             | 788 439               | 872 089          | 952 651          | 310.6%                                     | 70.6%           |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>955 064</b>   | <b>206 628</b>   | <b>252 444</b>      | <b>1 026 359</b>      | <b>1 124 434</b> | <b>1 219 577</b> | <b>306.6%</b>                              | <b>69.0%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Employee related costs                    | 367 641          | 324 488          | 338 856             | 385 590               | 412 196          | 440 225          | 13.8%                                      | 9.1%            |
| Debt impairment                           | 23 582           | 23 399           |                     | 23 399                | 24 807           | 26 294           | -  | -               |
| Bulk purchases                            | 175 887          | 7 000            | 60 220              | 152 840               | 159 300          | 168 699          | 153.8%                                     | 41.0%           |
| Other expenditure                         | 496 811          | 435 488          | 401 011             | 473 485               | 514 744          | 526 411          | 18.1%                                      | 9.5%            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>1 063 921</b> | <b>790 375</b>   | <b>800 087</b>      | <b>1 035 314</b>      | <b>1 111 047</b> | <b>1 161 628</b> | <b>29.4%</b>                               | <b>13.2%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(108 857)</b> | <b>(583 747)</b> | <b>(547 644)</b>    | <b>(8 955)</b>        | <b>13 387</b>    | <b>57 949</b>    | <b>(98.4%)</b>                             | <b>(147.3%)</b> |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| External loans                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions                    |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 440 956          | 288 907          | 318 727             | 559 950               | 600 424          | 194 600          | 75.7%                                      | (15.2%)         |
| Other                                     | 8 328            | 235 551          | 6 329               | 80 885                | 66 794           | -                | 1178.0%                                    | (100.0%)        |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>449 284</b>   | <b>524 458</b>   | <b>325 056</b>      | <b>640 835</b>        | <b>667 218</b>   | <b>194 600</b>   | <b>97.1%</b>                               | <b>(15.7%)</b>  |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Water                                     | 440 956          | 288 907          | 301 615             | 604 645               | 629 368          | 165 000          | 100.5%                                     | (18.2%)         |
| Electricity                               |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Housing                                   |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Other                                     | 8 328            | 235 551          | 23 441              | 36 190                | 37 850           | 29 600           | 54.4%                                      | 8.1%            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>449 284</b>   | <b>524 458</b>   | <b>325 056</b>      | <b>640 835</b>        | <b>667 218</b>   | <b>194 600</b>   | <b>97.1%</b>                               | <b>(15.7%)</b>  |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Limpopo: Musina(LIM341)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 15 016         | 15 640         | 15 819              | 17 384                | 18 410         | 19 477         | 9.9%  | 7.2%                |
| Service charges                    | 102 411        | 106 734        | 110 200             | 118 947               | 125 966        | 133 271        | 7.9%  | 6.5%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 135 083        | 162 330        | 103 444             | 159 734               | 160 613        | 174 151        | 54.4%   | 19.0%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>252 510</b> | <b>284 704</b> | <b>229 463</b>      | <b>296 065</b>        | <b>304 989</b> | <b>326 899</b> | <b>29.0%</b>                                  | <b>12.5%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 97 306         | 100 990        | 91 292              | 104 514               | 110 681        | 117 100        | 14.5%   | 8.7%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 558            | 558            |                     | 588                   | 623            | 659            | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 66 000         | 74 795         | 58 470              | 72 000                | 76 248         | 80 670         | 23.1%   | 11.3%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 87 396         | 107 111        | 107 099             | 118 964               | 115 788        | 126 145        | 11.1%   | 5.6%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>251 260</b> | <b>283 454</b> | <b>256 861</b>      | <b>296 066</b>        | <b>303 340</b> | <b>324 574</b> | <b>15.3%</b>                                  | <b>8.1%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>1 250</b>   | <b>1 250</b>   | <b>(27 398)</b>     | <b>(1)</b>            | <b>1 649</b>   | <b>2 325</b>   | <b>(100.0%)</b>                               | <b>(143.9%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 38 814         | 38 814         | 28 760              | 47 468                | 40 984         | 52 585         | 65.0%   | 22.3%               |
| Other                              | 1 250          | 1 250          |                     | -                     | 1 652          | 2 324          | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>40 064</b>  | <b>40 064</b>  | <b>28 760</b>       | <b>47 468</b>         | <b>42 636</b>  | <b>54 909</b>  | <b>65.0%</b>                                  | <b>24.1%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 3 000          | 3 000          | 1 983               | 18 000                | 10 000         | 20 000         | 807.5%  | 116.0%              |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 17 556         | 17 556         | 14 304              | 10 000                | 12 800         | 13 568         | (30.1%)                                       | (1.7%)              |
| Other                              | 19 508         | 19 508         | 12 473              | 19 468                | 19 836         | 21 341         | 56.1%   | 19.6%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>40 064</b>  | <b>40 064</b>  | <b>28 760</b>       | <b>47 468</b>         | <b>42 636</b>  | <b>54 909</b>  | <b>65.0%</b>                                  | <b>24.1%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Limpopo: Thulamela(LIM343)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 56 756         | 53 286         | 50 290              | 83 228                | 126 025        | 133 334        | 65.5%   | 38.4%               |
| Service charges                    | 58 644         | 15 313         | 53 401              | 72 155                | 92 000         | 97 336         | 35.1%   | 22.2%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 588 817        | 574 571        | 450 240             | 627 396               | 599 973        | 631 221        | 39.3%   | 11.9%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>704 217</b> | <b>643 170</b> | <b>553 930</b>      | <b>782 780</b>        | <b>817 998</b> | <b>861 891</b> | <b>41.3%</b>                                  | <b>15.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 223 804        | 188 412        | 209 801             | 266 533               | 282 258        | 298 629        | 27.0%   | 12.5%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 82 000         | 66 336         |                     | 71 251                | 75 455         | 79 831         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 307 043        | 327 166        | 182 674             | 294 105               | 275 078        | 293 882        | 61.0%   | 17.2%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>612 848</b> | <b>581 914</b> | <b>392 475</b>      | <b>631 889</b>        | <b>632 791</b> | <b>672 343</b> | <b>61.0%</b>                                  | <b>19.7%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>91 369</b>  | <b>61 256</b>  | <b>161 455</b>      | <b>150 891</b>        | <b>185 206</b> | <b>189 548</b> | <b>(6.5%)</b>                                 | <b>5.5%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 110 661        | 94 661         | 84 591              | 101 159               | 107 119        | 113 410        | 19.6%   | 10.3%               |
| Other                              | 91 369         | 109 400        | 75 157              | 150 891               | 185 206        | 189 428        | 100.8%  | 36.1%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>202 030</b> | <b>204 061</b> | <b>159 748</b>      | <b>252 050</b>        | <b>292 325</b> | <b>302 838</b> | <b>57.8%</b>                                  | <b>23.8%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 3 700          | 3 298          | 1 279               | 1 500                 | 21 500         | 29 139         | 17.3%   | 183.5%              |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 145 000        | 142 805        | 124 078             | 160 400               | 174 000        | 150 679        | 29.3%   | 6.7%                |
| Other                              | 53 330         | 57 958         | 34 391              | 90 150                | 96 825         | 123 020        | 162.1%  | 52.9%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>202 030</b> | <b>204 061</b> | <b>159 748</b>      | <b>252 050</b>        | <b>292 325</b> | <b>302 838</b> | <b>57.8%</b>                                  | <b>23.8%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Limpopo: Makhado(LIM344)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 52 992           | 52 992           | 49 724              | 55 915                | 51 511          | 62 412          | 12.5%   | 7.9%                |
| Service charges                    | 314 562          | 314 562          | 233 625             | 327 451               | 333 989         | 340 663         | 40.2%   | 13.4%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 328 713          | 328 713          | 346 123             | 419 888               | 449 378         | 467 919         | 21.3%   | 10.6%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>696 267</b>   | <b>696 267</b>   | <b>629 472</b>      | <b>803 254</b>        | <b>834 878</b>  | <b>870 994</b>  | <b>27.6%</b>                                  | <b>11.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 262 055          | 262 055          | 198 705             | 282 794               | 282 965         | 299 725         | 42.3%   | 14.7%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 10 000           | 10 000           |                     | 10 000                | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 245 142          | 245 142          | 82 862              | 212 748               | 256 109         | 279 523         | 156.7%  | 50.0%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 329 053          | 329 053          | 224 283             | 335 959               | 384 264         | 391 684         | 49.8%   | 20.4%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>846 250</b>   | <b>846 250</b>   | <b>505 850</b>      | <b>841 501</b>        | <b>923 337</b>  | <b>970 932</b>  | <b>66.4%</b>                                  | <b>24.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(149 983)</b> | <b>(149 983)</b> | <b>123 622</b>      | <b>(38 247)</b>       | <b>(88 460)</b> | <b>(99 938)</b> | <b>(130.9%)</b>                               | <b>(193.2%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 101 346          | 101 346          | 71 358              | 114 390               | 119 580         | 144 809         | 60.3%   | 26.6%               |
| Other                              | 38 930           | 38 930           | 22 969              | 49 367                | 86 790          | 60 022          | 114.9%  | 37.7%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>140 276</b>   | <b>140 276</b>   | <b>94 327</b>       | <b>163 757</b>        | <b>206 370</b>  | <b>204 831</b>  | <b>73.6%</b>                                  | <b>29.5%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 37 050           | 37 050           | 23 152              | 53 616                | 103 665         | 95 050          | 131.6%  | 60.1%               |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 85 346           | 85 346           | 62 111              | 88 890                | 94 580          | 99 809          | 43.1%   | 17.1%               |
| Other                              | 17 880           | 17 880           | 9 064               | 21 251                | 8 125           | 9 972           | 134.4%  | 3.2%                |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>140 276</b>   | <b>140 276</b>   | <b>94 327</b>       | <b>163 757</b>        | <b>206 370</b>  | <b>204 831</b>  | <b>73.6%</b>                                  | <b>29.5%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Limpopo: Collins Chabane(LIM345)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 19 500         | 19 500         | 8 102               | 11 000                | 11 800         | 12 500         | 35.8%   | 15.5%               |
| Service charges                    | 2 850          | 2 850          | 5 004               | 4 814                 | 5 005          | 5 478          | (3.8%)  | 3.1%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 244 817        | 236 831        | 232 110             | 328 822               | 347 860        | 363 067        | 41.7%   | 16.1%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>267 167</b> | <b>259 181</b> | <b>245 217</b>      | <b>344 636</b>        | <b>364 665</b> | <b>381 045</b> | <b>40.5%</b>                                  | <b>15.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 109 091        | 89 591         | 28 337              | 113 805               | 120 292        | 127 029        | 301.6%  | 64.9%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 12 437         | 17 437         |                     | 15 257                | 16 112         | 17 014         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 131 436        | 130 836        | 32 505              | 136 658               | 159 856        | 173 642        | 320.4%  | 74.8%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>252 964</b> | <b>237 864</b> | <b>60 841</b>       | <b>265 721</b>        | <b>296 260</b> | <b>317 684</b> | <b>336.7%</b>                                 | <b>73.5%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>14 203</b>  | <b>21 317</b>  | <b>184 376</b>      | <b>78 915</b>         | <b>68 405</b>  | <b>63 360</b>  | <b>(57.2%)</b>                                | <b>(30.0%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | 8 935                 | 7 400          | 6 100          | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 93 137         | 108 737        | 74 857              | 106 615               | 95 345         | 106 478        | 42.4%   | 12.5%               |
| Other                              | 14 233         | 14 233         | 28                  | 16 065                | 12 600         | 11 900         | 58148.7%                                      | 655.6%              |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>107 370</b> | <b>122 970</b> | <b>74 884</b>       | <b>131 615</b>        | <b>115 345</b> | <b>124 478</b> | <b>75.8%</b>                                  | <b>18.5%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 3 000          | 6 000          |                     | 18 000                | 7 000          | 13 000         | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 42 200         | 46 050         | 57 276              | 84 023                | 74 210         | 78 522         | 46.7%   | 11.1%               |
| Other                              | 62 170         | 70 920         | 17 608              | 29 592                | 34 135         | 32 956         | 68.1%   | 23.2%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>107 370</b> | <b>122 970</b> | <b>74 884</b>       | <b>131 615</b>        | <b>115 345</b> | <b>124 478</b> | <b>75.8%</b>                                  | <b>18.5%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Limpopo: Vhembe(DC34)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|--|-----------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                  | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                |                  |  |                 |
| Property rates                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -                | -  | -               |
| Service charges                           | 92 749         | 92 749         | 23 822              | 46 460                | 51 481         | 54 509           | 95.0%                                      | 31.8%           |
| Other own revenue                         | 768 314        | 768 314        | 640 340             | 854 764               | 945 205        | 1 034 781        | 33.5%                                      | 17.3%           |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>861 063</b> | <b>861 063</b> | <b>664 162</b>      | <b>901 224</b>        | <b>996 686</b> | <b>1 089 290</b> | <b>35.7%</b>                               | <b>17.9%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                |                  |  |                 |
| Employee related costs                    | 465 117        | 465 117        | 364 827             | 505 511               | 535 336        | 566 385          | 38.6%                                      | 15.8%           |
| Debt impairment                           | 35 813         | 35 813         |                     | 15 000                | 15 885         | 16 806           | -  | -               |
| Bulk purchases                            | 11 500         | 11 500         |                     | 5 000                 | 5 295          | 5 602            | -  | -               |
| Other expenditure                         | 246 532        | 246 532        | 136 840             | 255 338               | 243 928        | 258 076          | 86.6%                                      | 23.6%           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>758 962</b> | <b>758 962</b> | <b>501 667</b>      | <b>780 849</b>        | <b>800 444</b> | <b>846 870</b>   | <b>55.7%</b>                               | <b>19.1%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>102 101</b> | <b>102 101</b> | <b>162 495</b>      | <b>120 375</b>        | <b>196 242</b> | <b>242 420</b>   | <b>(25.9%)</b>                             | <b>14.3%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                |                  |  |                 |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -                | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -                | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 683 880        | 683 880        | 268 684             | 584 619               | 616 823        | 652 560          | 117.6%                                     | 34.4%           |
| Other                                     | 35 623         | 35 623         | 68 572              | 49 813                | 55 040         | 58 272           | (27.4%)                                    | (5.3%)          |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>719 503</b> | <b>719 503</b> | <b>337 256</b>      | <b>634 432</b>        | <b>671 864</b> | <b>710 832</b>   | <b>88.1%</b>                               | <b>28.2%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                |                  |  |                 |
| Water                                     | 693 137        | 693 137        | 336 679             | 610 288               | 646 295        | 683 780          | 81.3%                                      | 26.6%           |
| Electricity                               |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -                | -  | -               |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -                | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -                | -  | -               |
| Other                                     | 26 366         | 26 366         | 577                 | 24 144                | 25 568         | 27 051           | 4085.6%                                    | 260.6%          |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>719 503</b> | <b>719 503</b> | <b>337 256</b>      | <b>634 432</b>        | <b>671 864</b> | <b>710 832</b>   | <b>88.1%</b>                               | <b>28.2%</b>    |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Limpopo: Blouberg(LIM351)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 21 918          | 24 463          | 24 467              | 24 463                | 25 931          | 27 486          | (0.0%)  | 4.0%                |
| Service charges                    | 26 424          | 26 424          | 17 897              | 27 800                | 29 536          | 31 043          | 55.3%   | 20.2%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 174 573         | 202 703         | 201 136             | 216 890               | 184 438         | 190 044         | 7.8%  | (1.9%)              |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>222 915</b>  | <b>253 590</b>  | <b>243 500</b>      | <b>269 153</b>        | <b>239 905</b>  | <b>248 574</b>  | <b>10.5%</b>                                  | <b>0.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 94 375          | 94 075          | 84 798              | 101 539               | 108 693         | 116 440         | 19.7%   | 11.1%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 6 617           | 7 617           | 108                 | 8 074                 | 8 478           | 8 902           | 7391.8%                                       | 335.5%              |
| Bulk purchases                     | 24 000          | 24 300          | 23 430              | 25 758                | 27 303          | 28 942          | 9.9%  | 7.3%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 122 649         | 155 298         | 92 168              | 159 149               | 134 003         | 143 663         | 72.7%   | 15.9%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>247 642</b>  | <b>281 291</b>  | <b>200 503</b>      | <b>294 520</b>        | <b>278 478</b>  | <b>297 947</b>  | <b>46.9%</b>                                  | <b>14.1%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(24 727)</b> | <b>(27 701)</b> | <b>42 996</b>       | <b>(25 367)</b>       | <b>(38 573)</b> | <b>(49 374)</b> | <b>(159.0%)</b>                               | <b>(204.7%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 51 162          | 82 319          | 60 658              | 49 836                | 52 196          | 54 688          | (17.8%)                                       | (3.4%)              |
| Other                              | 13 594          | 11 704          | 7 900               | 19 733                | 10 094          | 7 091           | 149.8%  | (3.5%)              |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>64 756</b>   | <b>94 023</b>   | <b>68 558</b>       | <b>69 569</b>         | <b>62 291</b>   | <b>61 780</b>   | <b>1.5%</b>                                   | <b>(3.4%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 11 000          | 17 471          | 10 722              | 9 233                 | 8 398           | 8 694           | (13.9%)                                       | (6.8%)              |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 26 000          | 41 303          | 31 288              | 28 436                | 24 392          | 17 798          | (9.1%)  | (17.1%)             |
| Other                              | 27 756          | 35 249          | 26 548              | 31 900                | 29 500          | 35 288          | 20.2%   | 10.0%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>64 756</b>   | <b>94 023</b>   | <b>68 558</b>       | <b>69 569</b>         | <b>62 291</b>   | <b>61 780</b>   | <b>1.5%</b>                                   | <b>(3.4%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Limpopo: Molemole(LIM353)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 12 383         | 12 383         | 11 536              | 12 732                | 13 483         | 14 265         | 10.4%   | 7.3%                |
| Service charges                    | 11 957         | 11 957         | 8 496               | 11 965                | 12 671         | 13 406         | 40.8%   | 16.4%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 158 468        | 158 468        | 143 649             | 147 267               | 163 227        | 166 516        | 2.5%  | 5.0%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>182 808</b> | <b>182 808</b> | <b>163 681</b>      | <b>171 965</b>        | <b>189 381</b> | <b>194 188</b> | <b>5.1%</b>                                   | <b>5.9%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 72 455         | 72 455         | 66 815              | 80 387                | 85 919         | 91 898         | 20.3%   | 11.2%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 2 300          | 2 300          |                     | 5 195                 | 5 491          | 5 799          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 9 299          | 9 299          | 7 756               | 9 474                 | 10 014         | 10 575         | 22.1%   | 10.9%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 71 861         | 71 861         | 61 597              | 71 504                | 77 361         | 74 977         | 16.1%   | 6.8%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>155 915</b> | <b>155 915</b> | <b>136 168</b>      | <b>166 560</b>        | <b>178 785</b> | <b>183 248</b> | <b>22.3%</b>                                  | <b>10.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>26 893</b>  | <b>26 893</b>  | <b>27 513</b>       | <b>5 405</b>          | <b>10 596</b>  | <b>10 939</b>  | <b>(80.4%)</b>                                | <b>(26.5%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 44 862         | 44 862         | 27 397              | 37 078                | 35 889         | 37 780         | 35.3%   | 11.3%               |
| Other                              | 25 865         | 25 865         | 29 390              | 10 449                | 21 820         | 19 675         | (64.4%)                                       | (12.5%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>70 727</b>  | <b>70 727</b>  | <b>56 787</b>       | <b>47 527</b>         | <b>57 709</b>  | <b>57 455</b>  | <b>(16.3%)</b>                                | <b>0.4%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 500            | 500            | 2 771               | 1 800                 | 5 700          | 2 500          | (35.0%)                                       | (3.4%)              |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 49 614         | 49 614         | 43 280              | 28 574                | 41 098         | 46 580         | (34.0%)                                       | 2.5%                |
| Other                              | 20 614         | 20 614         | 10 736              | 17 153                | 10 911         | 8 375          | 59.8%   | (7.9%)              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>70 727</b>  | <b>70 727</b>  | <b>56 787</b>       | <b>47 527</b>         | <b>57 709</b>  | <b>57 455</b>  | <b>(16.3%)</b>                                | <b>0.4%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM354)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 357 780          | 357 780          | 348 448             | 388 192               | 411 483          | 436 172          | 11.4%   | 7.8%                |
| Service charges                    | 1 332 604        | 1 332 604        | 1 245 341           | 1 484 279             | 1 632 709        | 1 792 949        | 19.2%   | 12.9%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 1 127 941        | 1 177 296        | 1 066 124           | 1 419 791             | 1 357 571        | 1 468 469        | 33.2%   | 11.3%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>2 818 325</b> | <b>2 867 680</b> | <b>2 659 913</b>    | <b>3 292 262</b>      | <b>3 401 763</b> | <b>3 697 590</b> | <b>23.8%</b>                                  | <b>11.6%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 644 064          | 645 412          | 625 532             | 743 622               | 788 239          | 835 533          | 18.9%   | 10.1%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 50 000           | 50 000           | 50 000              | 55 000                | 57 000           | 62 000           | 10.0%   | 7.4%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 839 635          | 839 635          | 768 358             | 854 322               | 905 582          | 959 917          | 11.2%   | 7.7%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 1 044 857        | 1 126 564        | 1 061 408           | 1 249 314             | 1 199 463        | 1 359 315        | 17.7%   | 8.6%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>2 578 556</b> | <b>2 661 611</b> | <b>2 505 298</b>    | <b>2 902 258</b>      | <b>2 950 284</b> | <b>3 216 766</b> | <b>15.8%</b>                                  | <b>8.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>239 769</b>   | <b>206 069</b>   | <b>154 615</b>      | <b>390 004</b>        | <b>451 479</b>   | <b>480 824</b>   | <b>152.2%</b>                                 | <b>46.0%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 235 000          | 235 000          | 143 573             | 239 000               | -                | -                | 66.5%   | (100.0%)            |
| Internal contributions             | 239 441          | 215 832          | 102 342             | 340 163               | 443 898          | 483 050          | 232.4%  | 67.7%               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 622 026          | 612 668          | 569 508             | 650 955               | 758 454          | 1 164 787        | 14.3%   | 26.9%               |
| Other                              | -                | -                | -                   | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>1 096 467</b> | <b>1 063 499</b> | <b>815 422</b>      | <b>1 230 118</b>      | <b>1 202 352</b> | <b>1 647 837</b> | <b>50.9%</b>                                  | <b>26.4%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 555 177          | 576 057          | 461 200             | 548 873               | 578 610          | 1 014 689        | 19.0%   | 30.1%               |
| Electricity                        | 31 000           | -                | 23 313              | 84 050                | 160 100          | 163 000          | 260.5%  | 91.2%               |
| Housing                            | -                | -                | -                   | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 192 838          | 167 030          | 198 792             | 276 716               | 326 104          | 342 298          | 39.2%   | 19.9%               |
| Other                              | 317 452          | 320 413          | 132 117             | 320 479               | 137 538          | 127 850          | 142.6%  | (1.1%)              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>1 096 467</b> | <b>1 063 499</b> | <b>815 422</b>      | <b>1 230 118</b>      | <b>1 202 352</b> | <b>1 647 837</b> | <b>50.9%</b>                                  | <b>26.4%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Limpopo: Lepelle-Nkumpi(LIM355)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 21 360         | 21 360         | 21 087              | 22 663                | 23 955         | 25 296         | 7.5%  | 6.3%                |
| Service charges                    | 6 537          | 6 537          | 5 817               | 7 249                 | 7 662          | 8 091          | 24.6%   | 11.6%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 368 554        | 368 554        | 295 908             | 450 579               | 408 235        | 403 682        | 52.3%   | 10.9%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>396 451</b> | <b>396 451</b> | <b>322 812</b>      | <b>480 491</b>        | <b>439 851</b> | <b>437 069</b> | <b>48.8%</b>                                  | <b>10.6%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 88 442         | 88 442         | 69 330              | 91 795                | 91 021         | 96 056         | 32.4%   | 11.5%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 26 429         | 26 429         |                     | 23 605                | 24 950         | 25 697         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 190 570        | 190 570        | 122 922             | 210 734               | 213 709        | 215 946        | 71.4%   | 20.7%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>305 440</b> | <b>305 440</b> | <b>192 252</b>      | <b>326 134</b>        | <b>329 681</b> | <b>337 699</b> | <b>69.6%</b>                                  | <b>20.7%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>91 011</b>  | <b>91 011</b>  | <b>130 560</b>      | <b>154 357</b>        | <b>110 170</b> | <b>99 370</b>  | <b>18.2%</b>                                  | <b>(8.7%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 51 466         | 51 466         | 25 385              | 65 271                | 58 096         | 61 367         | 157.1%  | 34.2%               |
| Other                              | 91 011         | 91 011         | 57 928              | 154 357               | 110 170        | 99 370         | 166.5%  | 19.7%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>142 477</b> | <b>142 477</b> | <b>83 313</b>       | <b>219 628</b>        | <b>168 266</b> | <b>160 737</b> | <b>163.6%</b>                                 | <b>24.5%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        |                |                | 1 555               | 4 550                 | 4 070          | 5 070          | 192.7%  | 48.3%               |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 89 007         | 89 007         | 61 562              | 123 227               | 99 491         | 96 500         | 100.2%  | 16.2%               |
| Other                              | 53 470         | 53 470         | 20 197              | 91 851                | 64 705         | 59 167         | 354.8%  | 43.1%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>142 477</b> | <b>142 477</b> | <b>83 313</b>       | <b>219 628</b>        | <b>168 266</b> | <b>160 737</b> | <b>163.6%</b>                                 | <b>24.5%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Limpopo: Capricorn(DC35)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           | 57 659          | 57 659          | 52 075              | 60 830                | 64 176          | 67 706          | 16.8%   | 9.1%                |
| Other own revenue                         | 613 524         | 626 179         | 553 532             | 643 210               | 653 926         | 702 948         | 16.2%   | 8.3%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>671 183</b>  | <b>683 838</b>  | <b>605 607</b>      | <b>704 040</b>        | <b>718 102</b>  | <b>770 654</b>  | <b>16.3%</b>                                  | <b>8.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 278 377         | 263 424         | 242 895             | 289 906               | 309 110         | 327 802         | 19.4%   | 10.5%               |
| Debt impairment                           | 51 893          | 51 893          |                     | 48 664                | 51 341          | 40 624          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | 50 400          | 50 400          | 43 008              | 57 960                | 62 597          | 67 605          | 34.8%   | 16.3%               |
| Other expenditure                         | 359 992         | 369 000         | 588 812             | 358 526               | 346 209         | 385 917         | (39.1%)                                       | (13.1%)             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>740 662</b>  | <b>734 717</b>  | <b>874 715</b>      | <b>755 056</b>        | <b>769 257</b>  | <b>821 948</b>  | <b>(13.7%)</b>                                | <b>(2.1%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(69 479)</b> | <b>(50 879)</b> | <b>(269 108)</b>    | <b>(51 016)</b>       | <b>(51 155)</b> | <b>(51 294)</b> | <b>(81.0%)</b>                                | <b>(42.4%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 286 956         | 336 284         | 321 658             | 237 974               | 252 047         | 286 546         | (26.0%)                                       | (3.8%)              |
| Other                                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>286 956</b>  | <b>336 284</b>  | <b>321 658</b>      | <b>237 974</b>        | <b>252 047</b>  | <b>286 546</b>  | <b>(26.0%)</b>                                | <b>(3.8%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 270 952         | 302 799         | 307 693             | 198 922               | 225 087         | 251 586         | (35.4%)                                       | (6.5%)              |
| Electricity                               |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 16 004          | 33 485          | 13 965              | 39 052                | 26 960          | 34 960          | 179.6%  | 35.8%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>286 956</b>  | <b>336 284</b>  | <b>321 658</b>      | <b>237 974</b>        | <b>252 047</b>  | <b>286 546</b>  | <b>(26.0%)</b>                                | <b>(3.8%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Limpopo: Thabazimbi(LIM361)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-----------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Property rates                     | 46 027         | 46 027         | 37 191              | 44 014                | 46 523         | 49 128         | 18.3%                                      | 9.7%            |
| Service charges                    | 175 334        | 175 334        | 120 539             | 143 553               | 154 628        | 166 276        | 19.1%                                      | 11.3%           |
| Other own revenue                  | 82 147         | 82 147         | 80 481              | 96 520                | 114 463        | 123 814        | 19.9%                                      | 15.4%           |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>303 508</b> | <b>303 508</b> | <b>238 212</b>      | <b>284 087</b>        | <b>315 614</b> | <b>339 218</b> | <b>19.3%</b>                               | <b>12.5%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Employee related costs             | 114 525        | 114 525        | 105 017             | 115 883               | 122 488        | 129 347        | 10.3%                                      | 7.2%            |
| Debt impairment                    | 5 932          | 5 932          | 989                 | 6 311                 | 6 715          | 7 145          | 538.4%                                     | 93.3%           |
| Bulk purchases                     | 76 432         | 76 432         | 70 467              | 79 107                | 85 930         | 93 348         | 12.3%                                      | 9.8%            |
| Other expenditure                  | 85 066         | 85 066         | 66 848              | 84 512                | 87 363         | 89 628         | 26.4%                                      | 10.3%           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>281 955</b> | <b>281 955</b> | <b>243 321</b>      | <b>285 814</b>        | <b>302 496</b> | <b>319 468</b> | <b>17.5%</b>                               | <b>9.5%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>21 553</b>  | <b>21 553</b>  | <b>(5 109)</b>      | <b>(1 727)</b>        | <b>13 118</b>  | <b>19 749</b>  | <b>(66.2%)</b>                             | <b>(256.9%)</b> |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 52 463         | 52 463         | 31 114              | 33 759                | 35 542         | 37 423         | 8.5%                                       | 6.3%            |
| Other                              | 33 164         | 33 164         |                     | 80 918                | 30 000         | 40 300         | -  | -               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>85 627</b>  | <b>85 627</b>  | <b>31 114</b>       | <b>114 677</b>        | <b>65 542</b>  | <b>77 723</b>  | <b>268.6%</b>                              | <b>35.7%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Water                              | 20 000         | 20 000         | 31 114              | 59 800                | -              | 6 300          | 92.2%                                      | (41.3%)         |
| Electricity                        | 6 199          | 6 199          |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 22 262         | 22 262         |                     | 53 377                | 60 241         | 65 810         | -  | -               |
| Other                              | 37 166         | 37 166         |                     | 1 500                 | 5 301          | 5 613          | -  | -               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>85 627</b>  | <b>85 627</b>  | <b>31 114</b>       | <b>114 677</b>        | <b>65 542</b>  | <b>77 723</b>  | <b>268.6%</b>                              | <b>35.7%</b>    |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Limpopo: Lephalale(LIM362)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 48 780          | 48 780          | 4 675               | 49 201                | 52 005          | 54 970          | 952.3%  | 127.4%              |
| Service charges                    | 209 707         | 209 707         | 14 789              | 241 175               | 254 922         | 269 452         | 1530.8%                                       | 163.1%              |
| Other own revenue                  | 151 742         | 151 742         | 44 204              | 171 157               | 194 473         | 212 203         | 287.2%  | 68.7%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>410 230</b>  | <b>410 230</b>  | <b>63 669</b>       | <b>461 533</b>        | <b>501 400</b>  | <b>536 625</b>  | <b>624.9%</b>                                 | <b>103.5%</b>       |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 161 092         | 161 092         | 13 134              | 178 269               | 188 432         | 198 985         | 1257.3%                                       | 147.4%              |
| Debt impairment                    | 1 650           | 1 650           |                     | 1 650                 | 1 744           | 1 842           | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 124 597         | 124 597         | 13 110              | 144 023               | 152 232         | 160 910         | 998.6%  | 130.7%              |
| Other expenditure                  | 178 238         | 178 238         | 18 894              | 182 331               | 190 655         | 201 239         | 865.0%  | 120.0%              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>465 578</b>  | <b>465 578</b>  | <b>45 138</b>       | <b>506 274</b>        | <b>533 063</b>  | <b>562 974</b>  | <b>1021.6%</b>                                | <b>131.9%</b>       |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(55 348)</b> | <b>(55 348)</b> | <b>18 530</b>       | <b>(44 741)</b>       | <b>(31 664)</b> | <b>(26 350)</b> | <b>(341.4%)</b>                               | <b>(212.5%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 18 500          | 18 500          | 70 271              | 105 152               | 94 470          | 160 945         | 49.6%   | 31.8%               |
| Other                              | 49 580          | 49 580          | 17 359              | 1 300                 | -               | -               | (92.5%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>68 080</b>   | <b>68 080</b>   | <b>87 630</b>       | <b>106 452</b>        | <b>94 470</b>   | <b>160 945</b>  | <b>21.5%</b>                                  | <b>22.5%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              | 39 939          | 39 939          | 38 701              | 64 152                | 55 613          | 91 085          | 65.8%   | 33.0%               |
| Electricity                        | 7 000           | 7 000           | 8 470               | 12 000                | 5 000           | 43 850          | 41.7%   | 73.0%               |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 18 098          | 18 098          | 28 728              | 29 000                | 33 857          | 26 010          | 0.9%  | (3.3%)              |
| Other                              | 3 043           | 3 043           | 11 731              | 1 300                 | -               | -               | (88.9%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>68 080</b>   | <b>68 080</b>   | <b>87 630</b>       | <b>106 452</b>        | <b>94 470</b>   | <b>160 945</b>  | <b>21.5%</b>                                  | <b>22.5%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Limpopo: Bela Bela(LIM366)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 94 648         | 94 648         | 52 375              | 80 199                | 84 829         | 91 775         | 53.1%   | 20.6%               |
| Service charges                    | 172 645        | 172 645        | 121 181             | 178 780               | 189 414        | 200 559        | 47.5%   | 18.3%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 110 741        | 110 741        | 77 557              | 136 371               | 145 975        | 151 788        | 75.8%   | 25.1%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>378 034</b> | <b>378 034</b> | <b>251 114</b>      | <b>395 350</b>        | <b>420 218</b> | <b>444 121</b> | <b>57.4%</b>                                  | <b>20.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 104 758        | 104 758        | 91 452              | 119 752               | 126 937        | 134 554        | 30.9%   | 13.7%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 15 000         | 15 000         | 639                 | 15 000                | 15 235         | 15 755         | 2246.2%                                       | 191.0%              |
| Bulk purchases                     | 104 906        | 104 906        | 67 545              | 94 595                | 99 987         | 105 586        | 40.0%   | 16.1%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 151 539        | 151 539        | 80 244              | 164 306               | 168 108        | 178 176        | 104.8%  | 30.5%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>376 203</b> | <b>376 203</b> | <b>239 880</b>      | <b>393 653</b>        | <b>410 268</b> | <b>434 071</b> | <b>64.1%</b>                                  | <b>21.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>1 831</b>   | <b>1 831</b>   | <b>11 234</b>       | <b>1 696</b>          | <b>9 951</b>   | <b>10 050</b>  | <b>(84.9%)</b>                                | <b>(3.6%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 79 442         | 79 442         | 57 414              | 84 989                | 86 244         | 107 568        | 48.0%   | 23.3%               |
| Other                              | 1 310          | 1 310          | 1 316               | 250                   | 300            | 500            | (81.0%)                                       | (27.6%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>80 752</b>  | <b>80 752</b>  | <b>58 730</b>       | <b>85 239</b>         | <b>86 544</b>  | <b>108 068</b> | <b>45.1%</b>                                  | <b>22.5%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                | 25 237              | 40 000                | 51 207         | 61 405         | 58.5%   | 34.5%               |
| Electricity                        | 17 259         | 17 259         | 10 992              | 25 000                | 20 000         | 35 000         | 127.4%  | 47.1%               |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 51 184         | 51 184         | 15 740              | 14 871                | 15 037         | 6 442          | (5.5%)  | (25.8%)             |
| Other                              | 12 310         | 12 310         | 6 760               | 5 368                 | 300            | 5 221          | (20.6%)                                       | (8.3%)              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>80 752</b>  | <b>80 752</b>  | <b>58 730</b>       | <b>85 239</b>         | <b>86 544</b>  | <b>108 068</b> | <b>45.1%</b>                                  | <b>22.5%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Limpopo: Mogalakwena(LIM367)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 59 967         | 59 967         | 64 593              | 73 201                | 77 519         | 82 016         | 13.3%   | 8.3%                |
| Service charges                    | 343 026        | 343 026        | 328 234             | 354 001               | 374 887        | 396 631        | 7.9%  | 6.5%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 446 869        | 446 869        | 558 388             | 457 863               | 487 125        | 514 256        | (18.0%)                                       | (2.7%)              |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>849 862</b> | <b>849 862</b> | <b>951 215</b>      | <b>885 064</b>        | <b>939 531</b> | <b>992 902</b> | <b>(7.0%)</b>                                 | <b>1.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 279 955        | 279 955        | 231 977             | 287 994               | 308 882        | 330 318        | 24.1%   | 12.5%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 44 000         | 44 000         |                     | 38 140                | 39 466         | 40 693         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 213 935        | 213 935        | 229 061             | 224 985               | 232 447        | 240 147        | (1.8%)  | 1.6%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 310 913        | 310 913        | 371 407             | 333 945               | 357 901        | 381 588        | (10.1%)                                       | 0.9%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>848 803</b> | <b>848 803</b> | <b>832 445</b>      | <b>885 064</b>        | <b>938 696</b> | <b>992 746</b> | <b>6.3%</b>                                   | <b>6.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>1 059</b>   | <b>1 059</b>   | <b>118 770</b>      | <b>-</b>              | <b>835</b>     | <b>156</b>     | <b>(100.0%)</b>                               | <b>(89.0%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 89 916         | 89 916         | 104 274             | 118 481               | 52 674         | 39 275         | 13.6%   | (27.8%)             |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 318 486        | 318 486        | 304 486             | 367 666               | 398 829        | 442 479        | 20.7%   | 13.3%               |
| Other                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>408 402</b> | <b>408 402</b> | <b>408 760</b>      | <b>486 147</b>        | <b>451 503</b> | <b>481 754</b> | <b>18.9%</b>                                  | <b>5.6%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 229 160        | 229 160        | 316 822             | 333 011               | 343 353        | 364 380        | 5.1%  | 4.8%                |
| Electricity                        | 29 242         | 29 242         | 26 727              | 28 535                | 40 184         | 36 850         | 6.8%  | 11.3%               |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 53 517         | 53 517         | 29 552              | 45 610                | 22 098         | 40 621         | 54.3%   | 11.2%               |
| Other                              | 96 483         | 96 483         | 35 659              | 78 991                | 45 869         | 39 903         | 121.5%  | 3.8%                |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>408 402</b> | <b>408 402</b> | <b>408 760</b>      | <b>486 147</b>        | <b>451 503</b> | <b>481 754</b> | <b>18.9%</b>                                  | <b>5.6%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Limpopo: Modimolle-Mookgopong(LIM368)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 58 982          | 53 649           | 55 979              | 65 378                | 69 954           | 74 851           | 16.8%   | 10.2%               |
| Service charges                    | 258 259         | 201 123          | 194 914             | 243 399               | 257 239          | 270 705          | 24.9%   | 11.6%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 146 265         | 144 178          | 122 308             | 153 259               | 158 411          | 168 114          | 25.3%   | 11.2%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>463 506</b>  | <b>398 951</b>   | <b>373 201</b>      | <b>462 037</b>        | <b>485 604</b>   | <b>513 670</b>   | <b>23.8%</b>                                  | <b>11.2%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 180 977         | 158 843          | 156 758             | 190 673               | 207 355          | 224 507          | 21.6%   | 12.7%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 24 690          | 22 711           | 58 328              | 26 665                | 27 998           | 28 838           | (54.3%)                                       | (20.9%)             |
| Bulk purchases                     | 163 478         | 144 123          | 142 987             | 165 491               | 168 044          | 170 697          | 15.7%   | 6.1%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 185 740         | 202 339          | 91 749              | 190 941               | 198 994          | 206 663          | 108.1%  | 31.1%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>554 886</b>  | <b>528 016</b>   | <b>449 822</b>      | <b>573 771</b>        | <b>602 391</b>   | <b>630 705</b>   | <b>27.6%</b>                                  | <b>11.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(91 380)</b> | <b>(129 066)</b> | <b>(76 620)</b>     | <b>(111 734)</b>      | <b>(116 786)</b> | <b>(117 035)</b> | <b>45.8%</b>                                  | <b>15.2%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 87 442          | 106 204          | 83 076              | 125 231               | 124 244          | 141 369          | 50.7%   | 19.4%               |
| Other                              |                 |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>87 442</b>   | <b>106 204</b>   | <b>83 076</b>       | <b>125 231</b>        | <b>124 244</b>   | <b>141 369</b>   | <b>50.7%</b>                                  | <b>19.4%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 69 342          | 62 228           | 43 670              | 99 625                | 105 318          | 106 444          | 128.1%  | 34.6%               |
| Electricity                        | 8 000           | 8 000            | 3 417               | 8 000                 | 5 000            | 10 000           | 134.1%  | 43.0%               |
| Housing                            |                 |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 6 500           | 31 377           | 32 006              | 10 262                | 7 925            | 7 925            | (67.9%)                                       | (37.2%)             |
| Other                              | 3 600           | 4 600            | 3 984               | 7 344                 | 6 000            | 17 000           | 84.3%   | 62.2%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>87 442</b>   | <b>106 204</b>   | <b>83 076</b>       | <b>125 231</b>        | <b>124 244</b>   | <b>141 369</b>   | <b>50.7%</b>                                  | <b>19.4%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Limpopo: Waterberg(DC36)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           | 1 848           | 1 848           | 1 047               | 1 966                 | 2 078           | 2 194           | 87.7%   | 28.0%               |
| Other own revenue                         | 128 473         | 128 473         | 138 801             | 131 215               | 133 822         | 139 361         | (5.5%)  | 0.1%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>130 321</b>  | <b>130 321</b>  | <b>139 848</b>      | <b>133 181</b>        | <b>135 901</b>  | <b>141 555</b>  | <b>(4.8%)</b>                                 | <b>0.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 79 949          | 83 988          | 58 793              | 90 832                | 96 781          | 102 983         | 54.5%   | 20.5%               |
| Debt impairment                           |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                         | 73 852          | 69 813          | 65 817              | 70 896                | 65 730          | 70 286          | 7.7%  | 2.2%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>153 801</b>  | <b>153 801</b>  | <b>124 610</b>      | <b>161 728</b>        | <b>162 511</b>  | <b>173 269</b>  | <b>29.8%</b>                                  | <b>11.6%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(23 480)</b> | <b>(23 480)</b> | <b>15 238</b>       | <b>(28 547)</b>       | <b>(26 611)</b> | <b>(31 714)</b> | <b>(287.3%)</b>                               | <b>(227.7%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   |                 |                 |                     | 300                   | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      |                 |                 |                     | <b>300</b>            | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>                                      | <b>-</b>            |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     |                 |                 |                     | 300                   | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  |                 |                 |                     | <b>300</b>            | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>                                      | <b>-</b>            |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Limpopo: Ephraim Mogale(LIM471)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| Property rates                     | 28 372          | 30 058          | 28 282              | 35 128                | 37 201          | 39 358          | 24.2%                                      | 11.6%           |
| Service charges                    | 58 611          | 51 997          | 46 233              | 53 654                | 60 826          | 65 576          | 16.1%                                      | 12.4%           |
| Other own revenue                  | 142 605         | 145 994         | 137 342             | 152 847               | 158 641         | 164 158         | 11.3%                                      | 6.1%            |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>229 589</b>  | <b>228 048</b>  | <b>211 857</b>      | <b>241 629</b>        | <b>256 668</b>  | <b>269 092</b>  | <b>14.1%</b>                               | <b>8.3%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| Employee related costs             | 70 710          | 73 122          | 48 960              | 82 322                | 86 678          | 92 623          | 68.1%                                      | 23.7%           |
| Debt impairment                    | 7 314           | 7 314           |                     | 7 514                 | 8 900           | 9 693           | -  | -               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 29 355          | 29 355          | 20 875              | 31 703                | 34 240          | 36 979          | 51.9%                                      | 21.0%           |
| Other expenditure                  | 140 877         | 140 914         | 64 640              | 148 615               | 151 971         | 160 613         | 129.9%                                     | 35.4%           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>248 256</b>  | <b>250 705</b>  | <b>134 475</b>      | <b>270 154</b>        | <b>281 788</b>  | <b>299 908</b>  | <b>100.9%</b>                              | <b>30.7%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(18 667)</b> | <b>(22 656)</b> | <b>77 382</b>       | <b>(28 525)</b>       | <b>(25 121)</b> | <b>(30 816)</b> | <b>(136.9%)</b>                            | <b>(173.6%)</b> |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 31 917          | 57 207          | 20 476              | 44 810                | 35 775          | 37 670          | 118.8%                                     | 22.5%           |
| Other                              | 33 591          | 12 719          | 31 481              | 16 475                | 27 892          | 25 359          | (47.7%)                                    | (7.0%)          |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>65 508</b>   | <b>69 926</b>   | <b>51 957</b>       | <b>61 285</b>         | <b>63 667</b>   | <b>63 029</b>   | <b>18.0%</b>                               | <b>6.7%</b>     |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| Water                              |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -  | -               |
| Electricity                        | 1 830           | 1 695           | 2 876               | 2 200                 | 2 753           | 10 843          | (23.5%)                                    | 55.6%           |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 48 260          | 56 007          | 43 185              | 50 535                | 57 438          | 49 998          | 17.0%                                      | 5.0%            |
| Other                              | 15 418          | 12 224          | 5 896               | 8 550                 | 3 476           | 2 188           | 45.0%                                      | (28.1%)         |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>65 508</b>   | <b>69 926</b>   | <b>51 957</b>       | <b>61 285</b>         | <b>63 667</b>   | <b>63 029</b>   | <b>18.0%</b>                               | <b>6.7%</b>     |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Limpopo: Elias Motsoaledi(LIM472)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-----------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Property rates                     | 23 981         | 24 881          | 32 355              | 26 472                | 27 981         | 29 548         | (18.2%)                                    | (3.0%)          |
| Service charges                    | 81 102         | 75 935          | 79 794              | 89 822                | 92 749         | 95 936         | 12.6%                                      | 6.3%            |
| Other own revenue                  | 232 523        | 238 741         | 189 306             | 275 729               | 290 606        | 303 166        | 45.7%                                      | 17.0%           |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>337 606</b> | <b>339 557</b>  | <b>301 455</b>      | <b>392 023</b>        | <b>411 335</b> | <b>428 650</b> | <b>30.0%</b>                               | <b>12.5%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Employee related costs             | 109 053        | 112 496         | 111 827             | 123 460               | 130 069        | 137 325        | 10.4%                                      | 7.1%            |
| Debt impairment                    | 12 688         | 10 688          |                     | 26 372                | 27 875         | 29 436         | -  | -               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 64 961         | 69 961          | 58 326              | 69 165                | 69 937         | 73 853         | 18.6%                                      | 8.2%            |
| Other expenditure                  | 142 213        | 185 289         | 132 053             | 167 391               | 165 069        | 170 069        | 26.8%                                      | 8.8%            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>328 915</b> | <b>378 434</b>  | <b>302 205</b>      | <b>386 388</b>        | <b>392 949</b> | <b>410 683</b> | <b>27.9%</b>                               | <b>10.8%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>8 690</b>   | <b>(38 877)</b> | <b>(750)</b>        | <b>5 635</b>          | <b>18 386</b>  | <b>17 967</b>  | <b>(851.2%)</b>                            | <b>(388.3%)</b> |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| External loans                     |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions             |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 75 419         | 66 240          | 46 184              | 62 158                | 55 713         | 70 912         | 34.6%                                      | 15.4%           |
| Other                              | 19 030         | 21 380          | 14 504              | 15 144                | 28 593         | 20 198         | 4.4%                                       | 11.7%           |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>94 449</b>  | <b>87 620</b>   | <b>60 688</b>       | <b>77 302</b>         | <b>84 306</b>  | <b>91 111</b>  | <b>27.4%</b>                               | <b>14.5%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Water                              |                |                 | 1 990               | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                   | (100.0%)        |
| Electricity                        | 14 500         | 11 404          | 2 416               | 13 158                | 10 149         | 21 053         | 444.6%                                     | 105.8%          |
| Housing                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 62 719         | 59 184          | 50 819              | 56 018                | 68 010         | 56 377         | 10.2%                                      | 3.5%            |
| Other                              | 17 230         | 17 032          | 5 462               | 8 126                 | 6 147          | 13 681         | 48.8%                                      | 35.8%           |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>94 449</b>  | <b>87 620</b>   | <b>60 688</b>       | <b>77 302</b>         | <b>84 306</b>  | <b>91 111</b>  | <b>27.4%</b>                               | <b>14.5%</b>    |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Limpopo: Makhuduthamaga(LIM473)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 33 426         | 37 894         | 37 892              | 38 841                | 39 812         | 41 006         | 2.5%  | 2.7%                |
| Service charges                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                  | 268 409        | 268 593        | 259 794             | 276 497               | 288 252        | 297 620        | 6.4%  | 4.6%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>301 835</b> | <b>306 487</b> | <b>297 687</b>      | <b>315 338</b>        | <b>328 064</b> | <b>338 626</b> | <b>5.9%</b>                                   | <b>4.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 71 518         | 63 112         | 52 764              | 72 815                | 77 694         | 82 822         | 38.0%   | 16.2%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 17 280         | 31 417         | 31 417              | 28 049                | 25 747         | 17 708         | (10.7%)                                       | (17.4%)             |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 142 316        | 178 476        | 152 786             | 167 952               | 159 502        | 174 358        | 9.9%  | 4.5%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>231 114</b> | <b>273 006</b> | <b>236 968</b>      | <b>268 817</b>        | <b>262 943</b> | <b>274 887</b> | <b>13.4%</b>                                  | <b>5.1%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>70 721</b>  | <b>33 481</b>  | <b>60 719</b>       | <b>46 521</b>         | <b>65 121</b>  | <b>63 739</b>  | <b>(23.4%)</b>                                | <b>1.6%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 154 910        | 168 071        | 137 850             | 144 962               | 139 812        | 142 648        | 5.2%  | 1.1%                |
| Other                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>154 910</b> | <b>168 071</b> | <b>137 850</b>      | <b>144 962</b>        | <b>139 812</b> | <b>142 648</b> | <b>5.2%</b>                                   | <b>1.1%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 7 000          | 7 000          | 3 844               | 13 000                | -              | -              | 238.1%  | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 129 260        | 134 811        | 113 544             | 113 462               | 121 412        | 135 348        | (0.1%)  | 6.0%                |
| Other                              | 18 650         | 26 260         | 20 462              | 18 500                | 18 400         | 7 300          | (9.6%)  | (29.1%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>154 910</b> | <b>168 071</b> | <b>137 850</b>      | <b>144 962</b>        | <b>139 812</b> | <b>142 648</b> | <b>5.2%</b>                                   | <b>1.1%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Limpopo: Tubatse Fetakgomo(LIM476)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 99 298          | 129 350         | 89 430              | 123 856               | 132 526        | 141 803        | 38.5%   | 16.6%               |
| Service charges                    | 12 926          | 12 971          | 12 757              | 11 479                | 12 283         | 13 142         | (10.0%)                                       | 1.0%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 352 631         | 335 341         | 301 859             | 412 604               | 478 838        | 492 919        | 36.7%   | 17.8%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>464 854</b>  | <b>477 662</b>  | <b>404 047</b>      | <b>547 939</b>        | <b>623 646</b> | <b>647 864</b> | <b>35.6%</b>                                  | <b>17.0%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 160 342         | 152 139         | 90 602              | 163 899               | 174 363        | 185 490        | 80.9%   | 27.0%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 30 387          | 24 537          | 16 358              | 30 000                | 25 000         | 26 750         | 83.4%   | 17.8%               |
| Bulk purchases                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 290 363         | 333 230         | 208 215             | 390 348               | 395 900        | 421 662        | 87.5%   | 26.5%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>481 092</b>  | <b>509 906</b>  | <b>315 175</b>      | <b>584 247</b>        | <b>595 263</b> | <b>633 902</b> | <b>85.4%</b>                                  | <b>26.2%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(16 238)</b> | <b>(32 244)</b> | <b>88 872</b>       | <b>(36 308)</b>       | <b>28 383</b>  | <b>13 962</b>  | <b>(140.9%)</b>                               | <b>(46.0%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 162 019         | 230 623         | 179 342             | 81 478                | 86 251         | 91 218         | (54.6%)                                       | (20.2%)             |
| Other                              | 78 995          |                 | 778                 | 58 960                | 24 740         | 15 750         | 7477.5%                                       | 172.5%              |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>241 014</b>  | <b>230 623</b>  | <b>180 120</b>      | <b>140 438</b>        | <b>110 991</b> | <b>106 968</b> | <b>(22.0%)</b>                                | <b>(15.9%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 300             | 300             | 291                 | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Electricity                        | 80 300          | 44 270          | 32 804              | 2 500                 | 15 000         | 10 928         | (92.4%)                                       | (30.7%)             |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 92 479          | 134 025         | 139 485             | 72 074                | 63 029         | 56 578         | (48.3%)                                       | (26.0%)             |
| Other                              | 67 934          | 52 027          | 7 539               | 65 865                | 32 962         | 39 462         | 773.6%  | 73.6%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>241 014</b>  | <b>230 623</b>  | <b>180 120</b>      | <b>140 438</b>        | <b>110 991</b> | <b>106 968</b> | <b>(22.0%)</b>                                | <b>(15.9%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Limpopo: Sekhukhune(DC47)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17         |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                 |                |                     |                       |                  |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                 |                |                     | -                     | -                | -              | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           | 46 427          |                | 50 124              | 57 717                | 64 736           | 68 361         | 15.1%   | 10.9%               |
| Other own revenue                         | 836 409         | 944 205        | 799 010             | 826 707               | 978 875          | 900 526        | 3.5%  | 4.1%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>882 836</b>  | <b>944 205</b> | <b>849 134</b>      | <b>884 424</b>        | <b>1 043 611</b> | <b>968 887</b> | <b>4.2%</b>                                   | <b>4.5%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                 |                |                     |                       |                  |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 297 799         | 298 751        | 305 584             | 316 300               | 334 961          | 354 389        | 3.5%  | 5.1%                |
| Debt impairment                           | 3 800           | 3 800          |                     | 3 800                 | 4 024            | 4 258          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | 127 160         | 121 644        | 127 651             | 98 560                | 104 375          | 110 429        | (22.8%)                                       | (4.7%)              |
| Other expenditure                         | 483 095         | 520 011        | 510 195             | 447 964               | 581 394          | 463 061        | (12.2%)                                       | (3.2%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>911 855</b>  | <b>944 205</b> | <b>943 430</b>      | <b>866 624</b>        | <b>1 024 754</b> | <b>932 137</b> | <b>(8.1%)</b>                                 | <b>(0.4%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(29 018)</b> |                | <b>(94 296)</b>     | <b>17 800</b>         | <b>18 857</b>    | <b>36 750</b>  | <b>(118.9%)</b>                               | <b>(173.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                 |                |                     |                       |                  |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                 |                |                     | -                     | -                | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                 |                |                     | 17 800                | 19 803           | 20 952         | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 690 166         | 669 326        | 252 734             | 672 045               | 527 310          | 828 500        | 165.9%  | 48.6%               |
| Other                                     |                 | 19 150         | 876                 | -                     | -                | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>690 166</b>  | <b>688 476</b> | <b>253 609</b>      | <b>689 845</b>        | <b>547 113</b>   | <b>849 452</b> | <b>172.0%</b>                                 | <b>49.6%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                 |                |                     |                       |                  |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 667 866         | 669 326        | 251 257             | 672 045               | 527 310          | 828 500        | 167.5%  | 48.8%               |
| Electricity                               |                 |                |                     | -                     | -                | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                 |                |                     | -                     | -                | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                 |                |                     | -                     | -                | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 22 300          | 19 150         | 2 353               | 17 800                | 19 803           | 20 952         | 656.5%  | 107.3%              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>690 166</b>  | <b>688 476</b> | <b>253 609</b>      | <b>689 845</b>        | <b>547 113</b>   | <b>849 452</b> | <b>172.0%</b>                                 | <b>49.6%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Mpumalanga: Albert Luthuli(MP301)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 45 751          | 79 935         | 75 186              | 84 731                | 89 815         | 95 204         | 12.7%   | 8.2%                |
| Service charges                    | 47 314          | 48 974         | 26 226              | 51 913                | 55 028         | 58 329         | 97.9%   | 30.5%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 274 269         | 268 253        | 212 426             | 288 391               | 312 132        | 332 317        | 35.8%   | 16.1%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>367 334</b>  | <b>397 162</b> | <b>313 837</b>      | <b>425 035</b>        | <b>456 975</b> | <b>485 850</b> | <b>35.4%</b>                                  | <b>15.7%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 132 212         | 135 634        | 96 987              | 145 345               | 155 519        | 166 405        | 49.9%   | 19.7%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 33 678          | 51 564         |                     | 49 707                | 52 689         | 55 850         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 60 253          | 60 253         | 30 046              | 61 570                | 65 264         | 69 180         | 104.9%  | 32.0%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 155 785         | 145 446        | 68 137              | 149 427               | 158 046        | 168 263        | 119.3%  | 35.2%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>381 928</b>  | <b>392 897</b> | <b>195 170</b>      | <b>406 048</b>        | <b>431 518</b> | <b>459 699</b> | <b>108.0%</b>                                 | <b>33.1%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(14 594)</b> | <b>4 265</b>   | <b>118 667</b>      | <b>18 987</b>         | <b>25 456</b>  | <b>26 151</b>  | <b>(84.0%)</b>                                | <b>(39.6%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 120 602         | 120 602        | 85 269              | 126 185               | 119 109        | 154 306        | 48.0%   | 21.9%               |
| Other                              |                 |                | 13 218              | 7 000                 | -              | -              | (47.0%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>120 602</b>  | <b>120 602</b> | <b>98 487</b>       | <b>133 185</b>        | <b>119 109</b> | <b>154 306</b> | <b>35.2%</b>                                  | <b>16.1%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 66 270          | 66 270         | 44 473              | 62 000                | 52 109         | 80 000         | 39.4%   | 21.6%               |
| Electricity                        | 958             | 958            | 17 925              | 7 000                 | 10 000         | 20 000         | (60.9%)                                       | 3.7%                |
| Housing                            |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 28 000          | 28 000         | 16 422              | 43 000                | 20 000         | 15 000         | 161.8%  | (3.0%)              |
| Other                              | 25 374          | 25 374         | 19 667              | 21 185                | 37 000         | 39 306         | 7.7%  | 26.0%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>120 602</b>  | <b>120 602</b> | <b>98 487</b>       | <b>133 185</b>        | <b>119 109</b> | <b>154 306</b> | <b>35.2%</b>                                  | <b>16.1%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Mpumalanga: Msukaligwa(MP302)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                            | 91 895           | 92 642           | 85 786              | 100 343               | 106 062          | 112 002          | 17.0%   | 9.3%                |
| Service charges                           | 323 922          | 306 939          | 274 714             | 326 231               | 344 827          | 364 137          | 18.8%   | 9.8%                |
| Other own revenue                         | 171 183          | 199 827          | 161 081             | 225 164               | 237 966          | 251 264          | 39.8%   | 16.0%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>587 000</b>   | <b>599 408</b>   | <b>521 581</b>      | <b>651 738</b>        | <b>688 854</b>   | <b>727 403</b>   | <b>25.0%</b>                                  | <b>11.7%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 168 077          | 105 974          | 144 059             | 185 168               | 195 723          | 206 683          | 28.5%   | 12.8%               |
| Debt impairment                           | 68 507           |                  | 34 254              | 73 828                | 78 035           | 82 406           | 115.5%  | 34.0%               |
| Bulk purchases                            | 247 520          | 250 000          | 152 179             | 247 000               | 261 079          | 275 699          | 62.3%   | 21.9%               |
| Other expenditure                         | 254 120          | 386 353          | 161 031             | 285 771               | 300 481          | 303 881          | 77.5%   | 23.6%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>738 224</b>   | <b>742 327</b>   | <b>491 522</b>      | <b>791 767</b>        | <b>835 319</b>   | <b>868 670</b>   | <b>61.1%</b>                                  | <b>20.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(151 224)</b> | <b>(142 919)</b> | <b>30 058</b>       | <b>(140 029)</b>      | <b>(146 464)</b> | <b>(141 267)</b> | <b>(565.9%)</b>                               | <b>(267.5%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                  |                  |                     | 6 000                 | 6 000            | 6 000            | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    | 7 000            | 7 000            | 220                 | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 69 564           | 69 564           | 37 504              | 72 055                | 70 925           | 86 953           | 92.1%   | 32.4%               |
| Other                                     |                  |                  |                     | 1 000                 | 1 000            | 1 000            | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>76 564</b>    | <b>76 564</b>    | <b>37 724</b>       | <b>79 055</b>         | <b>77 925</b>    | <b>93 953</b>    | <b>109.6%</b>                                 | <b>35.5%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 57 564           | 57 564           | 7 222               | 51 055                | 53 925           | 56 953           | 607.0%  | 99.0%               |
| Electricity                               | 12 000           | 12 000           | 12 563              | 21 000                | 17 000           | 30 000           | 67.2%   | 33.7%               |
| Housing                                   |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                  |                  | 10 849              | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Other                                     | 7 000            | 7 000            | 7 091               | 7 000                 | 7 000            | 7 000            | (1.3%)  | (0.4%)              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>76 564</b>    | <b>76 564</b>    | <b>37 724</b>       | <b>79 055</b>         | <b>77 925</b>    | <b>93 953</b>    | <b>109.6%</b>                                 | <b>35.5%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Mpumalanga: Mkhondo(MP303)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 44 252          | 44 252           | 40 174              | 41 452                | 43 815           | 46 268           | 3.2%  | 4.8%                |
| Service charges                    | 127 376         | 136 040          | 163 994             | 149 663               | 153 861          | 161 302          | (8.7%)  | (0.6%)              |
| Other own revenue                  | 224 242         | 229 963          | 219 242             | 240 384               | 254 159          | 269 217          | 9.6%  | 7.1%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>395 871</b>  | <b>410 255</b>   | <b>423 410</b>      | <b>431 499</b>        | <b>451 835</b>   | <b>476 787</b>   | <b>1.9%</b>                                   | <b>4.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 132 739         | 148 722          | 155 141             | 155 528               | 165 948          | 176 901          | 0.2%  | 4.5%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 30 313          | 30 313           |                     | 48 132                | 50 057           | 51 559           | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 110 194         | 110 195          | 157 448             | 113 606               | 114 197          | 114 799          | (27.8%)                                       | (10.0%)             |
| Other expenditure                  | 206 188         | 226 118          | 146 135             | 233 574               | 247 453          | 257 816          | 59.8%   | 20.8%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>479 434</b>  | <b>515 348</b>   | <b>458 724</b>      | <b>550 840</b>        | <b>577 655</b>   | <b>601 075</b>   | <b>20.1%</b>                                  | <b>9.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(83 563)</b> | <b>(105 093)</b> | <b>(35 314)</b>     | <b>(119 340)</b>      | <b>(125 820)</b> | <b>(124 288)</b> | <b>237.9%</b>                                 | <b>52.1%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 2 100           | 28 673           | 13 108              | 2 500                 | 2 668            | 2 844            | (80.9%)                                       | (39.9%)             |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 75 166          | 74 933           | 73 765              | 123 104               | 106 130          | 124 773          | 66.9%   | 19.1%               |
| Other                              |                 |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>77 266</b>   | <b>103 605</b>   | <b>86 873</b>       | <b>125 604</b>        | <b>108 797</b>   | <b>127 617</b>   | <b>44.6%</b>                                  | <b>13.7%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 41 358          | 39 303           | 45 618              | 65 217                | 40 947           | 84 104           | 43.0%   | 22.6%               |
| Electricity                        | 4 000           | 19 473           | 10 411              | 10 000                | 11 000           | 15 000           | (3.9%)  | 12.9%               |
| Housing                            |                 |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 29 808          | 41 630           | 15 872              | 37 020                | 44 433           | 15 271           | 133.2%  | (1.3%)              |
| Other                              | 2 100           | 3 200            | 14 972              | 13 367                | 12 418           | 13 242           | (10.7%)                                       | (4.0%)              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>77 266</b>   | <b>103 605</b>   | <b>86 873</b>       | <b>125 604</b>        | <b>108 797</b>   | <b>127 617</b>   | <b>44.6%</b>                                  | <b>13.7%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Mpumalanga: Pixley Ka Seme (MP)(MP304)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17         |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            | 42 839          | 42 839         | 40 454              | 45 081                | 47 650         | 50 319         | 11.4%   | 7.5%                |
| Service charges                           | 104 713         | 104 713        | 107 412             | 107 656               | 120 827        | 136 015        | 0.2%  | 8.2%                |
| Other own revenue                         | 136 853         | 136 853        | 134 887             | 144 014               | 155 770        | 165 937        | 6.8%  | 7.1%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>284 404</b>  | <b>284 404</b> | <b>282 753</b>      | <b>296 750</b>        | <b>324 248</b> | <b>352 271</b> | <b>5.0%</b>                                   | <b>7.6%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 77 115          | 76 275         | 70 066              | 88 299                | 93 332         | 98 558         | 26.0%   | 12.0%               |
| Debt impairment                           | 66 398          | 41 529         | 962                 | 44 187                | 46 764         | 49 445         | 4492.0%                                       | 271.8%              |
| Bulk purchases                            | 54 868          | 58 983         | 58 012              | 61 219                | 63 459         | 65 784         | 5.5%  | 4.3%                |
| Other expenditure                         | 106 362         | 107 507        | 68 775              | 113 418               | 118 596        | 126 617        | 64.9%   | 22.6%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>304 743</b>  | <b>284 294</b> | <b>197 815</b>      | <b>307 123</b>        | <b>322 151</b> | <b>340 405</b> | <b>55.3%</b>                                  | <b>19.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(20 339)</b> | <b>110</b>     | <b>84 938</b>       | <b>(10 373)</b>       | <b>2 096</b>   | <b>11 866</b>  | <b>(112.2%)</b>                               | <b>(48.1%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 30 959          | 30 959         | 24 859              | 44 930                | 36 842         | 36 196         | 80.7%   | 13.3%               |
| Other                                     |                 | 1 739          | 3 632               | 4 000                 | -              | -              | 10.1%   | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>30 959</b>   | <b>32 698</b>  | <b>28 491</b>       | <b>48 930</b>         | <b>36 842</b>  | <b>36 196</b>  | <b>71.7%</b>                                  | <b>8.3%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 18 976          | 19 476         | 22 313              | 23 300                | 15 500         | 18 696         | 4.4%  | (5.7%)              |
| Electricity                               | 11 483          | 11 483         | 6 177               | 18 130                | 12 079         | 8 000          | 193.5%  | 9.0%                |
| Housing                                   |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                 |                |                     | 2 500                 | 9 263          | 6 500          | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 500             | 1 739          |                     | 5 000                 | -              | 3 000          | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>30 959</b>   | <b>32 698</b>  | <b>28 491</b>       | <b>48 930</b>         | <b>36 842</b>  | <b>36 196</b>  | <b>71.7%</b>                                  | <b>8.3%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Mpumalanga: Lekwa(MP305)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|---|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--|-----------------|
|   | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Property rates                            | 68 812           | 62 901           | 54 254              | 69 656                | 76 273           | 83 519           | 28.4%                                      | 15.5%           |
| Service charges                           | 379 897          | 365 199          | 318 087             | 454 934               | 492 270          | 532 678          | 43.0%                                      | 18.8%           |
| Other own revenue                         | 148 134          | 147 866          | 139 729             | 155 359               | 170 189          | 182 608          | 11.2%                                      | 9.3%            |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>596 843</b>   | <b>575 966</b>   | <b>512 070</b>      | <b>679 949</b>        | <b>738 732</b>   | <b>798 806</b>   | <b>32.8%</b>                               | <b>16.0%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Employee related costs                    | 142 314          | 166 216          | 168 246             | 174 061               | 186 419          | 199 655          | 3.5%                                       | 5.9%            |
| Debt impairment                           | 138 449          | 79 918           |                     | 67 948                | 67 948           | 67 948           | -  | -               |
| Bulk purchases                            | 379 182          | 346 970          | 328 074             | 360 820               | 386 318          | 416 078          | 10.0%                                      | 8.2%            |
| Other expenditure                         | 266 050          | 314 918          | 147 284             | 318 290               | 280 962          | 284 421          | 116.1%                                     | 24.5%           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>925 995</b>   | <b>908 022</b>   | <b>643 603</b>      | <b>921 119</b>        | <b>921 647</b>   | <b>968 102</b>   | <b>43.1%</b>                               | <b>14.6%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(329 152)</b> | <b>(332 056)</b> | <b>(131 534)</b>    | <b>(241 170)</b>      | <b>(182 915)</b> | <b>(169 297)</b> | <b>83.4%</b>                               | <b>8.8%</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| External loans                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions                    |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 43 613           | 44 637           | 38 881              | 66 841                | 59 259           | 68 769           | 71.9%                                      | 20.9%           |
| Other                                     |                  | 1 000            | 338                 | 1 500                 | -                | -                | 344.3%                                     | (100.0%)        |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>43 613</b>    | <b>45 637</b>    | <b>39 218</b>       | <b>68 341</b>         | <b>59 259</b>    | <b>68 769</b>    | <b>74.3%</b>                               | <b>20.6%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Water                                     | 25 613           | 26 637           | 22 482              | 57 828                | 47 259           | 58 769           | 157.2%                                     | 37.8%           |
| Electricity                               | 7 000            | 7 000            | 6 460               | 8 000                 | 10 000           | 8 000            | 23.8%                                      | 7.4%            |
| Housing                                   |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                  |                  |                     | 1 013                 | 2 000            | 2 000            | -  | -               |
| Other                                     | 11 000           | 12 000           | 10 276              | 1 500                 | -                | -                | (85.4%)                                    | (100.0%)        |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>43 613</b>    | <b>45 637</b>    | <b>39 218</b>       | <b>68 341</b>         | <b>59 259</b>    | <b>68 769</b>    | <b>74.3%</b>                               | <b>20.6%</b>    |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



## Mpumalanga: Dipaleseng(MP306)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 14 924          | 14 924          | 8 116               | 15 834                | 16 769         | 17 741         | 95.1%   | 29.8%               |
| Service charges                    | 83 539          | 83 539          | 64 197              | 89 796                | 96 141         | 102 902        | 39.9%   | 17.0%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 83 820          | 89 146          | 24 766              | 94 296                | 100 763        | 106 332        | 280.8%  | 62.5%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>182 284</b>  | <b>187 609</b>  | <b>97 079</b>       | <b>199 926</b>        | <b>213 673</b> | <b>226 975</b> | <b>105.9%</b>                                 | <b>32.7%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 48 388          | 48 388          | 19 601              | 52 745                | 57 109         | 61 823         | 169.1%  | 46.7%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 41 858          | 41 858          | 297                 | 39 253                | 40 859         | 42 565         | 13114.4%                                      | 423.3%              |
| Bulk purchases                     | 45 883          | 68 046          | 35 955              | 69 145                | 64 313         | 69 340         | 92.3%   | 24.5%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 72 361          | 72 361          | 60 603              | 52 212                | 54 285         | 55 389         | (13.8%)                                       | (3.0%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>208 490</b>  | <b>230 653</b>  | <b>116 456</b>      | <b>213 355</b>        | <b>216 566</b> | <b>229 117</b> | <b>83.2%</b>                                  | <b>25.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(26 206)</b> | <b>(43 044)</b> | <b>(19 377)</b>     | <b>(13 429)</b>       | <b>(2 893)</b> | <b>(2 141)</b> | <b>(30.7%)</b>                                | <b>(52.0%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 21 644          | 21 644          | 30 237              | 40 122                | 38 952         | 36 827         | 32.7%   | 6.8%                |
| Other                              |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>21 644</b>   | <b>21 644</b>   | <b>30 237</b>       | <b>40 122</b>         | <b>38 952</b>  | <b>36 827</b>  | <b>32.7%</b>                                  | <b>6.8%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 16 035          | 16 035          | 16 272              | 16 160                | 3 324          | 19 827         | (0.7%)  | 6.8%                |
| Electricity                        | 4 584           | 4 584           | 9 985               | 22 000                | 20 000         | 17 000         | 120.3%  | 19.4%               |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 1 025           | 1 025           | 2 646               | 1 962                 | 6 964          | -              | (25.8%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              |                 |                 | 1 335               | -                     | 8 663          | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>21 644</b>   | <b>21 644</b>   | <b>30 237</b>       | <b>40 122</b>         | <b>38 952</b>  | <b>36 827</b>  | <b>32.7%</b>                                  | <b>6.8%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Mpumalanga: Govan Mbeki(MP307)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                            | 247 933          | 247 933          | 190 455             | 266 066               | 283 094          | 301 212          | 39.7%   | 16.5%               |
| Service charges                           | 1 121 496        | 1 121 496        | 853 277             | 1 017 013             | 1 082 102        | 1 151 356        | 19.2%   | 10.5%               |
| Other own revenue                         | 362 582          | 374 346          | 310 078             | 404 393               | 452 487          | 492 964          | 30.4%   | 16.7%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>1 732 012</b> | <b>1 743 776</b> | <b>1 353 810</b>    | <b>1 687 472</b>      | <b>1 817 683</b> | <b>1 945 533</b> | <b>24.6%</b>                                  | <b>12.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 448 356          | 456 739          | 362 958             | 474 660               | 509 784          | 547 508          | 30.8%   | 14.7%               |
| Debt impairment                           | 137 081          | 137 081          | 81 777              | 85 871                | 91 367           | 97 214           | 5.0%  | 5.9%                |
| Bulk purchases                            | 638 908          | 646 547          | 658 198             | 670 000               | 712 880          | 758 504          | 1.8%  | 4.8%                |
| Other expenditure                         | 483 934          | 493 958          | 415 842             | 425 276               | 470 008          | 499 805          | 2.3%  | 6.3%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>1 708 279</b> | <b>1 734 326</b> | <b>1 518 775</b>    | <b>1 655 807</b>      | <b>1 784 039</b> | <b>1 903 032</b> | <b>9.0%</b>                                   | <b>7.8%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>23 733</b>    | <b>9 450</b>     | <b>(164 964)</b>    | <b>31 665</b>         | <b>33 644</b>    | <b>42 501</b>    | <b>(119.2%)</b>                               | <b>(163.6%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 77 161           | 73 113           | 55 506              | 72 796                | 62 131           | 65 650           | 31.2%   | 5.8%                |
| Other                                     | 23 733           | 14 282           | 7 723               | 31 600                | 33 950           | 26 000           | 309.2%  | 49.9%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>100 894</b>   | <b>87 395</b>    | <b>63 229</b>       | <b>104 396</b>        | <b>96 081</b>    | <b>91 650</b>    | <b>65.1%</b>                                  | <b>13.2%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 72 161           | 58 113           | 50 569              | 40 000                | 62 131           | 65 650           | (20.9%)                                       | 9.1%                |
| Electricity                               | 15 000           | 15 000           | 5 994               | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                                   |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                  | 2 650            |                     | 18 796                | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 13 733           | 11 632           | 6 666               | 45 600                | 33 950           | 26 000           | 584.1%  | 57.4%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>100 894</b>   | <b>87 395</b>    | <b>63 229</b>       | <b>104 396</b>        | <b>96 081</b>    | <b>91 650</b>    | <b>65.1%</b>                                  | <b>13.2%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Mpumalanga: Gert Sibande(DC30)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           | 2 200           | 1 850           | 206                 | 1 900                 | 1 924           | 1 949           | 821.8%  | 111.5%              |
| Other own revenue                         | 391 127         | 394 602         | 337 276             | 418 985               | 485 895         | 667 866         | 24.2%   | 25.6%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>393 327</b>  | <b>396 452</b>  | <b>337 482</b>      | <b>420 885</b>        | <b>487 819</b>  | <b>669 815</b>  | <b>24.7%</b>                                  | <b>25.7%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 129 288         | 134 654         | 111 834             | 138 988               | 147 327         | 156 166         | 24.3%   | 11.8%               |
| Debt impairment                           |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                         | 290 161         | 286 637         | 239 797             | 343 977               | 360 437         | 530 896         | 43.4%   | 30.3%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>419 449</b>  | <b>421 291</b>  | <b>351 631</b>      | <b>482 965</b>        | <b>507 764</b>  | <b>687 062</b>  | <b>37.3%</b>                                  | <b>25.0%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(26 121)</b> | <b>(24 839)</b> | <b>(14 149)</b>     | <b>(62 081)</b>       | <b>(19 946)</b> | <b>(17 247)</b> | <b>338.8%</b>                                 | <b>6.8%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 16 500          | 12 100          | 4 148               | 28 050                | 24 900          | 10 800          | 576.2%  | 37.6%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>16 500</b>   | <b>12 100</b>   | <b>4 148</b>        | <b>28 050</b>         | <b>24 900</b>   | <b>10 800</b>   | <b>576.2%</b>                                 | <b>37.6%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 16 500          | 12 100          | 4 148               | 28 050                | 24 900          | 10 800          | 576.2%  | 37.6%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>16 500</b>   | <b>12 100</b>   | <b>4 148</b>        | <b>28 050</b>         | <b>24 900</b>   | <b>10 800</b>   | <b>576.2%</b>                                 | <b>37.6%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Mpumalanga: Victor Khanye(MP311)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-----------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Property rates                     | 65 023         | 65 023         | 277 438             | 73 029                | 76 956         | 81 435         | (73.7%)                                    | (33.5%)         |
| Service charges                    | 258 517        | 258 517        | 193 627             | 229 607               | 242 006        | 255 074        | 18.6%                                      | 9.6%            |
| Other own revenue                  | 131 542        | 131 541        | 53 473              | 167 074               | 181 805        | 201 178        | 212.4%                                     | 55.5%           |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>455 083</b> | <b>455 082</b> | <b>524 538</b>      | <b>469 710</b>        | <b>500 767</b> | <b>537 688</b> | <b>(10.5%)</b>                             | <b>0.8%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Employee related costs             | 136 575        | 136 575        | 120 322             | 143 450               | 152 058        | 161 182        | 19.2%                                      | 10.2%           |
| Debt impairment                    | 42 000         | 27 000         | 20 862              | 35 344                | 37 356         | 39 449         | 69.4%                                      | 23.7%           |
| Bulk purchases                     | 143 924        | 168 924        | 101 557             | 145 953               | 146 091        | 154 659        | 43.7%                                      | 15.1%           |
| Other expenditure                  | 132 576        | 122 576        | 113 812             | 140 235               | 152 508        | 167 073        | 23.2%                                      | 13.7%           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>455 076</b> | <b>455 076</b> | <b>356 552</b>      | <b>464 982</b>        | <b>488 015</b> | <b>522 363</b> | <b>30.4%</b>                               | <b>13.6%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>7</b>       | <b>6</b>       | <b>167 986</b>      | <b>4 728</b>          | <b>12 752</b>  | <b>15 325</b>  | <b>(97.2%)</b>                             | <b>(55.0%)</b>  |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 88 048         | 88 048         |                     | 30 286                | 47 804         | 45 871         | -  | -               |
| Other                              | 6 440          | 6 440          | 3 882               | 4 715                 | 6 171          | 4 452          | 21.5%                                      | 4.7%            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>94 488</b>  | <b>94 488</b>  | <b>3 882</b>        | <b>35 001</b>         | <b>53 975</b>  | <b>50 323</b>  | <b>801.6%</b>                              | <b>134.9%</b>   |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Water                              | 59 346         | 13 317         |                     | 11 522                | 17 632         | 15 329         | -  | -               |
| Electricity                        | 19 071         | 19 071         |                     | 8 264                 | 13 982         | 20 787         | -  | -               |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 6 254          | 6 254          |                     | 9 500                 | 16 190         | 9 755          | -  | -               |
| Other                              | 9 817          | 55 846         | 3 882               | 5 715                 | 6 171          | 4 452          | 47.2%                                      | 4.7%            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>94 488</b>  | <b>94 488</b>  | <b>3 882</b>        | <b>35 001</b>         | <b>53 975</b>  | <b>50 323</b>  | <b>801.6%</b>                              | <b>134.9%</b>   |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Mpumalanga: Emalahleni (Mp)(MP312)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 385 451          | 385 451          | 382 419             | 450 428               | 476 102          | 502 764          | 17.8%   | 9.5%                |
| Service charges                    | 1 814 628        | 1 814 628        | 1 316 202           | 1 998 808             | 2 165 590        | 2 286 864        | 51.9%   | 20.2%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 445 789          | 445 789          | 479 124             | 467 933               | 510 619          | 556 936          | (2.3%)  | 5.1%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>2 645 868</b> | <b>2 645 868</b> | <b>2 177 745</b>    | <b>2 917 169</b>      | <b>3 152 312</b> | <b>3 346 563</b> | <b>34.0%</b>                                  | <b>15.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 649 005          | 697 121          | 678 158             | 749 153               | 793 353          | 839 367          | 10.5%   | 7.4%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 426 150          | 252 581          |                     | 480 964               | 509 341          | 538 883          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 949 450          | 947 950          | 909 307             | 968 817               | 1 025 978        | 1 085 484        | 6.5%  | 6.1%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 671 903          | 796 810          | 466 699             | 878 100               | 926 356          | 979 690          | 88.2%   | 28.0%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>2 696 508</b> | <b>2 694 462</b> | <b>2 054 164</b>    | <b>3 077 035</b>      | <b>3 255 028</b> | <b>3 443 425</b> | <b>49.8%</b>                                  | <b>18.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(50 640)</b>  | <b>(48 593)</b>  | <b>123 581</b>      | <b>(159 866)</b>      | <b>(102 716)</b> | <b>(96 862)</b>  | <b>(229.4%)</b>                               | <b>(192.2%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                  | 1 500            | 105                 | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Internal contributions             |                  |                  | 2 227               | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 231 841          | 304 545          | 93 999              | 217 653               | 238 734          | 223 991          | 131.5%  | 33.6%               |
| Other                              | 29 297           | 13 158           |                     | 27 850                | 4 400            | 2 900            | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>261 138</b>   | <b>319 203</b>   | <b>96 331</b>       | <b>245 503</b>        | <b>243 134</b>   | <b>226 891</b>   | <b>154.9%</b>                                 | <b>33.1%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 152 498          | 158 098          | 30 966              | 127 158               | 163 734          | 158 011          | 310.6%  | 72.2%               |
| Electricity                        | 44 000           | 54 107           | 26 614              | 45 000                | 40 000           | 30 780           | 69.1%   | 5.0%                |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 49 629           | 88 228           | 21 325              | 38 500                | 35 000           | 35 000           | 80.5%   | 18.0%               |
| Other                              | 15 011           | 18 770           | 17 426              | 34 845                | 4 400            | 3 100            | 100.0%  | (43.8%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>261 138</b>   | <b>319 203</b>   | <b>96 331</b>       | <b>245 503</b>        | <b>243 134</b>   | <b>226 891</b>   | <b>154.9%</b>                                 | <b>33.1%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Mpumalanga: Steve Tshwete(MP313)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--|-----------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Property rates                     | 304 861          | 307 232          | 309 754             | 322 145               | 332 857          | 343 553          | 4.0%                                       | 3.5%            |
| Service charges                    | 773 395          | 729 266          | 721 831             | 745 091               | 794 018          | 847 426          | 3.2%                                       | 5.5%            |
| Other own revenue                  | 291 924          | 302 020          | 254 949             | 289 966               | 314 694          | 340 095          | 13.7%                                      | 10.1%           |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>1 370 181</b> | <b>1 338 517</b> | <b>1 286 534</b>    | <b>1 357 202</b>      | <b>1 441 568</b> | <b>1 531 074</b> | <b>5.5%</b>                                | <b>6.0%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Employee related costs             | 412 117          | 418 598          | 409 974             | 486 043               | 518 485          | 552 627          | 18.6%                                      | 10.5%           |
| Debt impairment                    | 9 974            | 15 474           | 9 974               | 16 188                | 17 046           | 17 896           | 62.3%                                      | 21.5%           |
| Bulk purchases                     | 422 710          | 419 392          | 360 891             | 426 940               | 451 370          | 476 141          | 18.3%                                      | 9.7%            |
| Other expenditure                  | 559 360          | 522 968          | 417 297             | 492 001               | 509 842          | 533 038          | 17.9%                                      | 8.5%            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>1 404 161</b> | <b>1 376 432</b> | <b>1 198 136</b>    | <b>1 421 172</b>      | <b>1 496 743</b> | <b>1 579 702</b> | <b>18.6%</b>                               | <b>9.7%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(33 980)</b>  | <b>(37 914)</b>  | <b>88 398</b>       | <b>(63 970)</b>       | <b>(55 175)</b>  | <b>(48 628)</b>  | <b>(172.4%)</b>                            | <b>(181.9%)</b> |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| External loans                     | 99 454           | 123 748          | 97 713              | 134 790               | 167 220          | 181 844          | 37.9%                                      | 23.0%           |
| Internal contributions             | 84 246           | 106 020          | 71 007              | 95 080                | 81 030           | 86 042           | 33.9%                                      | 6.6%            |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 73 435           | 79 211           | 47 148              | 52 305                | 75 635           | 98 097           | 10.9%                                      | 27.7%           |
| Other                              |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>257 135</b>   | <b>308 979</b>   | <b>215 868</b>      | <b>282 175</b>        | <b>323 885</b>   | <b>365 983</b>   | <b>30.7%</b>                               | <b>19.2%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Water                              | 91 978           | 112 475          | 67 827              | 62 109                | 92 792           | 98 349           | (8.4%)                                     | 13.2%           |
| Electricity                        | 30 294           | 44 664           | 37 074              | 64 398                | 62 268           | 104 317          | 73.7%                                      | 41.2%           |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 71 472           | 66 935           | 62 805              | 74 239                | 72 746           | 80 038           | 18.2%                                      | 8.4%            |
| Other                              | 63 391           | 84 905           | 48 162              | 81 429                | 96 079           | 83 279           | 69.1%                                      | 20.0%           |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>257 135</b>   | <b>308 979</b>   | <b>215 868</b>      | <b>282 175</b>        | <b>323 885</b>   | <b>365 983</b>   | <b>30.7%</b>                               | <b>19.2%</b>    |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Mpumalanga: Emakhazeni(MP314)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 39 647          | 39 647          | 52 085              | 57 512                | 60 790           | 64 194           | 10.4%   | 7.2%                |
| Service charges                    | 81 521          | 81 521          | 87 210              | 84 802                | 89 636           | 94 655           | (2.8%)  | 2.8%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 105 787         | 103 320         | 80 170              | 91 106                | 93 847           | 98 999           | 13.6%   | 7.3%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>226 955</b>  | <b>224 488</b>  | <b>219 465</b>      | <b>233 420</b>        | <b>244 272</b>   | <b>257 849</b>   | <b>6.4%</b>                                   | <b>5.5%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 85 182          | 86 555          | 72 010              | 100 161               | 106 871          | 113 711          | 39.1%   | 16.4%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 10 000          | 10 000          |                     | 59 236                | 62 613           | 66 119           | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 49 697          | 49 697          | 42 728              | 49 851                | 52 692           | 55 643           | 16.7%   | 9.2%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 116 003         | 118 050         | 56 384              | 122 857               | 131 643          | 139 016          | 117.9%  | 35.1%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>260 881</b>  | <b>264 301</b>  | <b>171 122</b>      | <b>332 104</b>        | <b>353 819</b>   | <b>374 490</b>   | <b>94.1%</b>                                  | <b>29.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(33 927)</b> | <b>(39 813)</b> | <b>48 343</b>       | <b>(98 685)</b>       | <b>(109 547)</b> | <b>(116 641)</b> | <b>(304.1%)</b>                               | <b>(234.1%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 61 586          | 61 586          | 18 210              | 76 593                | 40 075           | 43 220           | 320.6%  | 33.4%               |
| Other                              | 14 255          | 14 841          | 647                 | 5 276                 | 1 271            | 895              | 715.5%  | 11.4%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>75 841</b>   | <b>76 427</b>   | <b>18 857</b>       | <b>81 869</b>         | <b>41 345</b>    | <b>44 115</b>    | <b>334.2%</b>                                 | <b>32.8%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 50 830          | 34 230          | 1 694               | 39 000                | -                | -                | 2202.2%                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Electricity                        | 11 500          | 8 000           | 784                 | 7 000                 | 6 989            | 8 000            | 792.3%  | 116.9%              |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 4 172           |                 | 15 732              | 5 560                 | -                | -                | (64.7%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              | 9 339           | 34 197          | 647                 | 30 309                | 34 356           | 36 115           | 4584.7%                                       | 282.2%              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>75 841</b>   | <b>76 427</b>   | <b>18 857</b>       | <b>81 869</b>         | <b>41 345</b>    | <b>44 115</b>    | <b>334.2%</b>                                 | <b>32.8%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Mpumalanga: Thembisile Hani(MP315)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                            | 41 380           | 41 592           | 40 833              | 47 663                | 50 380           | 53 201           | 16.7%   | 9.2%                |
| Service charges                           | 91 318           | 137 557          | 148 661             | 146 361               | 154 703          | 163 367          | (1.5%)  | 3.2%                |
| Other own revenue                         | 380 525          | 422 925          | 297 143             | 416 068               | 456 971          | 498 848          | 40.0%   | 18.9%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>513 223</b>   | <b>602 074</b>   | <b>486 637</b>      | <b>610 093</b>        | <b>662 055</b>   | <b>715 416</b>   | <b>25.4%</b>                                  | <b>13.7%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 113 814          | 116 258          | 109 363             | 124 541               | 131 640          | 139 012          | 13.9%   | 8.3%                |
| Debt impairment                           | 65 196           | 161 315          |                     | 170 762               | 180 495          | 190 603          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | 129 494          | 125 440          | 103 438             | 132 803               | 140 373          | 148 234          | 28.4%   | 12.7%               |
| Other expenditure                         | 304 781          | 365 393          | 186 204             | 379 598               | 409 232          | 446 968          | 103.9%  | 33.9%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>613 285</b>   | <b>768 406</b>   | <b>399 005</b>      | <b>807 704</b>        | <b>861 741</b>   | <b>924 817</b>   | <b>102.4%</b>                                 | <b>32.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(100 062)</b> | <b>(166 332)</b> | <b>87 633</b>       | <b>(197 611)</b>      | <b>(199 686)</b> | <b>(209 401)</b> | <b>(325.5%)</b>                               | <b>(233.7%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 135 672          | 114 187          | 88 389              | 151 984               | 138 191          | 133 979          | 71.9%   | 14.9%               |
| Other                                     |                  |                  |                     | 1 380                 | 1 350            | 1 425            | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>135 672</b>   | <b>114 187</b>   | <b>88 389</b>       | <b>153 364</b>        | <b>139 541</b>   | <b>135 404</b>   | <b>73.5%</b>                                  | <b>15.3%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 132 772          | 103 194          | 84 562              | 129 362               | 107 786          | 97 937           | 53.0%   | 5.0%                |
| Electricity                               | 2 000            | 8 842            | 3 268               | 1 000                 | 1 500            | 2 000            | (69.4%)                                       | (15.1%)             |
| Housing                                   |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                  | 500              | 163                 | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Other                                     | 900              | 1 650            | 395                 | 23 002                | 30 255           | 35 467           | 5717.1%                                       | 347.6%              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>135 672</b>   | <b>114 187</b>   | <b>88 389</b>       | <b>153 364</b>        | <b>139 541</b>   | <b>135 404</b>   | <b>73.5%</b>                                  | <b>15.3%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Mpumalanga: Dr J.S. Moroka(MP316)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 27 366           | 21 996           | 22 543              | 18 500                | 20 245          | 22 155          | (17.9%)                                       | (0.6%)              |
| Service charges                    | 27 026           | 25 653           | 75 554              | 40 000                | 43 757          | 47 903          | (47.1%)                                       | (14.1%)             |
| Other own revenue                  | 382 798          | 370 044          | 271 723             | 491 845               | 519 756         | 544 625         | 81.0%   | 26.1%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>437 190</b>   | <b>417 693</b>   | <b>369 819</b>      | <b>550 345</b>        | <b>583 758</b>  | <b>614 683</b>  | <b>48.8%</b>                                  | <b>18.5%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 192 050          | 166 056          | 147 911             | 179 997               | 190 796         | 202 244         | 21.7%   | 11.0%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 50 000           | 50 000           |                     | 39 495                | 39 495          | 39 495          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 379 208          | 387 071          | 224 206             | 398 811               | 405 129         | 420 023         | 77.9%   | 23.3%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>621 258</b>   | <b>603 127</b>   | <b>372 117</b>      | <b>618 303</b>        | <b>635 420</b>  | <b>661 762</b>  | <b>66.2%</b>                                  | <b>21.2%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(184 068)</b> | <b>(185 434)</b> | <b>(2 298)</b>      | <b>(67 958)</b>       | <b>(51 662)</b> | <b>(47 079)</b> | <b>2857.7%</b>                                | <b>173.6%</b>       |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 119 102          | 118 433          | 93 699              | 121 003               | 134 958         | 142 962         | 29.1%   | 15.1%               |
| Other                              | 4 500            | 5 170            | 1 305               | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>123 602</b>   | <b>123 603</b>   | <b>95 004</b>       | <b>121 003</b>        | <b>134 958</b>  | <b>142 962</b>  | <b>27.4%</b>                                  | <b>14.6%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              | 89 702           | 94 512           | 71 224              | 72 624                | 80 974          | 85 777          | 2.0%  | 6.4%                |
| Electricity                        |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 22 600           | 20 992           | 20 686              | 47 079                | 52 634          | 55 755          | 127.6%  | 39.2%               |
| Other                              | 11 300           | 8 099            | 3 094               | 1 300                 | 1 350           | 1 430           | (58.0%)                                       | (22.7%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>123 602</b>   | <b>123 603</b>   | <b>95 004</b>       | <b>121 003</b>        | <b>134 958</b>  | <b>142 962</b>  | <b>27.4%</b>                                  | <b>14.6%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Mpumalanga: Nkangala(DC31)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17         |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                 |                  |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                 |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           |                 |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                         | 355 806         | 366 599          | 364 480             | 371 108               | 371 671         | 377 182         | 1.8%  | 1.1%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>355 806</b>  | <b>366 599</b>   | <b>364 480</b>      | <b>371 108</b>        | <b>371 671</b>  | <b>377 182</b>  | <b>1.8%</b>                                   | <b>1.1%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                 |                  |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 120 523         | 117 673          | 105 491             | 136 885               | 144 414         | 152 356         | 29.8%   | 13.0%               |
| Debt impairment                           |                 |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            |                 |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                         | 321 383         | 370 158          | 268 174             | 234 721               | 258 108         | 260 106         | (12.5%)                                       | (1.0%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>441 906</b>  | <b>487 831</b>   | <b>373 665</b>      | <b>371 606</b>        | <b>402 521</b>  | <b>412 462</b>  | <b>(0.6%)</b>                                 | <b>3.3%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(86 100)</b> | <b>(121 232)</b> | <b>(9 185)</b>      | <b>(498)</b>          | <b>(30 850)</b> | <b>(35 280)</b> | <b>(94.6%)</b>                                | <b>56.6%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                 |                  |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                 |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                 |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   |                 |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 8 050           | 39 339           | 32 628              | 29 385                | 10 450          | 5 935           | (9.9%)  | (43.3%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>8 050</b>    | <b>39 339</b>    | <b>32 628</b>       | <b>29 385</b>         | <b>10 450</b>   | <b>5 935</b>    | <b>(9.9%)</b>                                 | <b>(43.3%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                 |                  |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                 |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                 |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                 |                  |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                 |                  | 8                   | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Other                                     | 8 050           | 39 339           | 32 620              | 29 385                | 10 450          | 5 935           | (9.9%)  | (43.3%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>8 050</b>    | <b>39 339</b>    | <b>32 628</b>       | <b>29 385</b>         | <b>10 450</b>   | <b>5 935</b>    | <b>(9.9%)</b>                                 | <b>(43.3%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Mpumalanga: Thaba Chweu(MP321)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 89 438          | 92 501          | 88 211              | 98 051                | 103 934          | 110 170          | 11.2%   | 7.7%                |
| Service charges                    | 218 868         | 250 965         | 200 808             | 269 800               | 290 060          | 314 099          | 34.4%   | 16.1%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 178 197         | 150 836         | 246 620             | 175 782               | 187 297          | 195 172          | (28.7%)                                       | (7.5%)              |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>486 503</b>  | <b>494 302</b>  | <b>535 639</b>      | <b>543 633</b>        | <b>581 291</b>   | <b>619 441</b>   | <b>1.5%</b>                                   | <b>5.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 132 903         | 158 316         | 160 223             | 169 248               | 181 128          | 189 208          | 5.6%  | 5.7%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 14 191          | 14              | 8                   | 15                    | 16               | 17               | 95.7%   | 29.7%               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 138 479         | 139 056         | 109 004             | 147 955               | 156 389          | 165 147          | 35.7%   | 14.9%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 219 566         | 288 111         | 172 861             | 358 537               | 362 157          | 395 182          | 107.4%  | 31.7%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>505 139</b>  | <b>585 497</b>  | <b>442 096</b>      | <b>675 755</b>        | <b>699 689</b>   | <b>749 553</b>   | <b>52.9%</b>                                  | <b>19.2%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(18 636)</b> | <b>(91 195)</b> | <b>93 543</b>       | <b>(132 122)</b>      | <b>(118 398)</b> | <b>(130 113)</b> | <b>(241.2%)</b>                               | <b>(211.6%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 63 724          | 68 891          | 90 387              | 109 770               | 99 313           | 122 958          | 21.4%   | 10.8%               |
| Other                              | 7 450           | 7 450           | 5 781               | 2 400                 | 2 450            | 2 450            | (58.5%)                                       | (24.9%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>71 174</b>   | <b>76 341</b>   | <b>96 168</b>       | <b>112 170</b>        | <b>101 763</b>   | <b>125 408</b>   | <b>16.6%</b>                                  | <b>9.3%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 24 421          | 38 717          | 29 310              | 49 003                | 44 950           | 50 378           | 67.2%   | 19.8%               |
| Electricity                        | 5 100           | 5 100           | 500                 | 32 443                | 24 443           | 40 788           | 6388.7%                                       | 333.7%              |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 32 416          | 23 287          | 50 721              | 24 283                | 4 662            | 3 963            | (52.1%)                                       | (57.2%)             |
| Other                              | 9 237           | 9 237           | 15 637              | 6 440                 | 27 708           | 30 279           | (58.8%)                                       | 24.6%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>71 174</b>   | <b>76 341</b>   | <b>96 168</b>       | <b>112 170</b>        | <b>101 763</b>   | <b>125 408</b>   | <b>16.6%</b>                                  | <b>9.3%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Mpumalanga: Nkomazi(MP324)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 117 929        | 117 929        | 108 149             | 132 765               | 138 542        | 144 582        | 22.8%   | 10.2%               |
| Service charges                    | 116 566        | 124 584        | 111 247             | 109 350               | 112 005        | 114 841        | (1.7%)  | 1.1%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 508 635        | 503 862        | 372 651             | 589 082               | 634 439        | 637 692        | 58.1%   | 19.6%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>743 130</b> | <b>746 375</b> | <b>592 046</b>      | <b>831 198</b>        | <b>884 986</b> | <b>897 115</b> | <b>40.4%</b>                                  | <b>14.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 287 455        | 294 409        | 279 043             | 317 538               | 335 638        | 354 434        | 13.8%   | 8.3%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 18 936         | 18 936         | 17 376              | 18 536                | 19 592         | 20 690         | 6.7%  | 6.0%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 88 048         | 66 523         | 89 263              | 63 576                | 67 200         | 70 963         | (28.8%)                                       | (7.4%)              |
| Other expenditure                  | 315 505        | 333 129        | 194 857             | 423 543               | 461 462        | 454 224        | 117.4%  | 32.6%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>709 944</b> | <b>712 997</b> | <b>580 538</b>      | <b>823 194</b>        | <b>883 893</b> | <b>900 311</b> | <b>41.8%</b>                                  | <b>15.7%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>33 185</b>  | <b>33 378</b>  | <b>11 509</b>       | <b>8 004</b>          | <b>1 093</b>   | <b>(3 196)</b> | <b>(30.5%)</b>                                | <b>(165.2%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 29 834         | 29 934         | 15 145              | 28 203                | 13 410         | 12 650         | 86.2%   | (5.8%)              |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 324 571        | 337 032        | 212 316             | 230 970               | 223 863        | 287 973        | 8.8%  | 10.7%               |
| Other                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>354 405</b> | <b>366 966</b> | <b>227 461</b>      | <b>259 174</b>        | <b>237 273</b> | <b>300 623</b> | <b>13.9%</b>                                  | <b>9.7%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 184 739        | 269 586        | 138 890             | 145 531               | 107 623        | 92 000         | 4.8%  | (12.8%)             |
| Electricity                        | 8 050          |                | 11 762              | 2 900                 | 4 550          | 4 750          | (75.3%)                                       | (26.1%)             |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 52 165         | 68 813         | 48 272              | 44 034                | 57 740         | 128 571        | (8.8%)  | 38.6%               |
| Other                              | 109 450        | 28 567         | 28 536              | 66 709                | 67 360         | 75 302         | 133.8%  | 38.2%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>354 405</b> | <b>366 966</b> | <b>227 461</b>      | <b>259 174</b>        | <b>237 273</b> | <b>300 623</b> | <b>13.9%</b>                                  | <b>9.7%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Mpumalanga: Bushbuckridge(MP325)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 180 000        | 180 000        | 161 724             | 194 789               | 206 477          | 218 665          | 20.4%   | 10.6%               |
| Service charges                    | 53 963         | 56 217         | 34 376              | 62 667                | 65 387           | 70 155           | 82.3%   | 26.8%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 727 642        | 737 046        | 778 315             | 801 889               | 803 842          | 844 510          | 3.0%  | 2.8%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>961 605</b> | <b>973 263</b> | <b>974 415</b>      | <b>1 059 346</b>      | <b>1 075 706</b> | <b>1 133 330</b> | <b>8.7%</b>                                   | <b>5.2%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 338 150        | 355 570        | 365 355             | 381 527               | 408 133          | 436 550          | 4.4%  | 6.1%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 83 000         | 113 000        | 41 500              | 122 304               | 133 127          | 139 467          | 194.7%  | 49.8%               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 185 000        | 215 000        | 228 532             | 233 000               | 246 980          | 261 799          | 2.0%  | 4.6%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 273 310        | 285 685        | 198 743             | 276 701               | 296 721          | 313 573          | 39.2%   | 16.4%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>879 460</b> | <b>969 255</b> | <b>834 129</b>      | <b>1 013 532</b>      | <b>1 084 961</b> | <b>1 151 389</b> | <b>21.5%</b>                                  | <b>11.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>82 144</b>  | <b>4 008</b>   | <b>140 286</b>      | <b>45 814</b>         | <b>(9 255)</b>   | <b>(18 059)</b>  | <b>(67.3%)</b>                                | <b>(150.5%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 704 634        | 630 845        | 574 614             | 553 041               | 248 887          | 184 314          | (3.8%)  | (31.5%)             |
| Other                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>704 634</b> | <b>630 845</b> | <b>574 614</b>      | <b>553 041</b>        | <b>248 887</b>   | <b>184 314</b>   | <b>(3.8%)</b>                                 | <b>(31.5%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 533 436        | 465 270        | 445 560             | 437 770               | 215 500          | 138 500          | (1.7%)  | (32.3%)             |
| Electricity                        | 24 198         | 19 078         | 14 956              | 800                   | -                | -                | (94.7%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                            |                | 7 800          |                     | 7 500                 | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 77 350         | 90 895         | 81 643              | 49 880                | 9 275            | -                | (38.9%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              | 69 650         | 47 802         | 32 455              | 57 091                | 24 112           | 45 814           | 75.9%   | 12.2%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>704 634</b> | <b>630 845</b> | <b>574 614</b>      | <b>553 041</b>        | <b>248 887</b>   | <b>184 314</b>   | <b>(3.8%)</b>                                 | <b>(31.5%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Mpumalanga: City of Mbombela(MP326)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 427 805          | 403 218          | 418 905             | 513 667               | 561 354          | 592 790          | 22.6%   | 12.3%               |
| Service charges                    | 1 145 387        | 1 029 440        | 1 004 662           | 1 178 526             | 1 281 973        | 1 378 490        | 17.3%   | 11.1%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 1 052 236        | 777 454          | 709 158             | 1 041 884             | 1 100 347        | 1 169 800        | 46.9%   | 18.2%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>2 625 428</b> | <b>2 210 112</b> | <b>2 132 724</b>    | <b>2 734 077</b>      | <b>2 943 674</b> | <b>3 141 081</b> | <b>28.2%</b>                                  | <b>13.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 664 987          | 616 263          | 635 334             | 731 161               | 795 751          | 864 904          | 15.1%   | 10.8%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 96 169           | 81 288           | 67 622              | 57 987                | 61 861           | 47 576           | (14.2%)                                       | (11.1%)             |
| Bulk purchases                     | 640 974          | 517 378          | 430 081             | 640 935               | 692 243          | 747 407          | 49.0%   | 20.2%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 1 273 464        | 1 188 563        | 1 091 649           | 1 252 776             | 1 331 032        | 1 411 963        | 14.8%   | 9.0%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>2 675 595</b> | <b>2 403 491</b> | <b>2 224 686</b>    | <b>2 682 858</b>      | <b>2 880 887</b> | <b>3 071 850</b> | <b>20.6%</b>                                  | <b>11.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(50 167)</b>  | <b>(193 379)</b> | <b>(91 962)</b>     | <b>51 219</b>         | <b>62 787</b>    | <b>69 230</b>    | <b>(155.7%)</b>                               | <b>(191.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 136 190          | 130 716          | 84 381              | 82 446                | 98 308           | 125 134          | (2.3%)  | 14.0%               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 605 106          | 604 286          | 474 966             | 515 929               | 466 719          | 509 681          | 8.6%  | 2.4%                |
| Other                              | 10 423           | 6 422            | 1 398               | 8 759                 | 5 000            | 6 050            | 526.4%  | 62.9%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>751 719</b>   | <b>741 424</b>   | <b>560 745</b>      | <b>607 134</b>        | <b>570 027</b>   | <b>640 865</b>   | <b>8.3%</b>                                   | <b>4.6%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 199 511          | 312 542          | 185 815             | 166 255               | 206 432          | 264 147          | (10.5%)                                       | 12.4%               |
| Electricity                        | 32 491           | 47 724           | 37 525              | 35 667                | 38 609           | 57 123           | (5.0%)  | 15.0%               |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | 2 190                 | 2 500            | 2 800            | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 429 081          | 296 645          | 209 683             | 339 650               | 256 331          | 255 465          | 62.0%   | 6.8%                |
| Other                              | 90 636           | 84 514           | 127 722             | 63 372                | 66 156           | 61 329           | (50.4%)                                       | (21.7%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>751 719</b>   | <b>741 424</b>   | <b>560 745</b>      | <b>607 134</b>        | <b>570 027</b>   | <b>640 865</b>   | <b>8.3%</b>                                   | <b>4.6%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Mpumalanga: Ehlanzeni(DC32)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                  | 234 433        | 236 524        | 232 348             | 247 017               | 250 432        | 257 860        | 6.3%  | 3.5%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>234 433</b> | <b>236 524</b> | <b>232 348</b>      | <b>247 017</b>        | <b>250 432</b> | <b>257 860</b> | <b>6.3%</b>                                   | <b>3.5%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 103 354        | 104 332        | 94 574              | 115 463               | 122 164        | 129 248        | 22.1%   | 11.0%               |
| Debt impairment                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 106 575        | 107 537        | 89 299              | 117 999               | 116 759        | 123 878        | 32.1%   | 11.5%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>209 928</b> | <b>211 869</b> | <b>183 872</b>      | <b>233 462</b>        | <b>238 923</b> | <b>253 126</b> | <b>27.0%</b>                                  | <b>11.2%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>24 505</b>  | <b>24 655</b>  | <b>48 476</b>       | <b>13 555</b>         | <b>11 509</b>  | <b>4 734</b>   | <b>(72.0%)</b>                                | <b>(53.9%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 37 058         |                | 21 009              | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies            |                | 1 958          | 7 038               | 2 347                 | 2 475          | 2 614          | (66.7%)                                       | (28.1%)             |
| Other                              |                | 35 250         |                     | 42 200                | 22 713         | 18 185         | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>37 058</b>  | <b>37 208</b>  | <b>28 047</b>       | <b>44 547</b>         | <b>25 188</b>  | <b>20 799</b>  | <b>58.8%</b>                                  | <b>(9.5%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 13 700         |                | 2 503               | 27 500                | 19 513         | 10 185         | 998.6%  | 59.6%               |
| Electricity                        |                |                | 10 568              | 9 000                 | -              | -              | (14.8%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 1 958          |                | 3 181               | 4 500                 | 1 900          | 7 000          | 41.5%   | 30.1%               |
| Other                              | 21 400         | 37 208         | 11 795              | 3 547                 | 3 775          | 3 614          | (69.9%)                                       | (32.6%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>37 058</b>  | <b>37 208</b>  | <b>28 047</b>       | <b>44 547</b>         | <b>25 188</b>  | <b>20 799</b>  | <b>58.8%</b>                                  | <b>(9.5%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: Joe Morolong(NC451)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 12 863         | 12 863         | 4 861               | 13 054                | 13 824         | 14 625         | 168.5%  | 44.4%               |
| Service charges                    | 24 809         | 24 809         | 13 137              | 25 743                | 28 411         | 31 367         | 96.0%   | 33.7%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 123 837        | 123 837        | 140 774             | 130 305               | 136 342        | 142 000        | (7.4%)  | 0.3%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>161 508</b> | <b>161 508</b> | <b>158 772</b>      | <b>169 101</b>        | <b>178 576</b> | <b>187 993</b> | <b>6.5%</b>                                   | <b>5.8%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 52 979         | 52 979         | 57 013              | 55 288                | 59 015         | 62 522         | (3.0%)  | 3.1%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 3 053          | 3 053          |                     | 3 092                 | 3 274          | 3 464          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 12 085         | 12 085         | 10 988              | 12 340                | 13 055         | 13 812         | 12.3%   | 7.9%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 92 828         | 92 828         | 114 477             | 86 920                | 94 469         | 98 588         | (24.1%)                                       | (4.9%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>160 945</b> | <b>160 945</b> | <b>182 479</b>      | <b>157 639</b>        | <b>169 814</b> | <b>178 386</b> | <b>(13.6%)</b>                                | <b>(0.8%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>563</b>     | <b>563</b>     | <b>(23 706)</b>     | <b>11 462</b>         | <b>8 762</b>   | <b>9 607</b>   | <b>(148.4%)</b>                               | <b>(174.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 129 377        | 129 377        | 123 040             | 103 492               | 156 883        | 165 383        | (15.9%)                                       | 10.4%               |
| Other                              | 7 949          | 7 949          | 14 882              | 10 772                | 7 855          | 8 863          | (27.6%)                                       | (15.9%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>137 326</b> | <b>137 326</b> | <b>137 921</b>      | <b>114 264</b>        | <b>164 739</b> | <b>174 246</b> | <b>(17.2%)</b>                                | <b>8.1%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 102 101        | 102 101        | 113 346             | 87 312                | 127 154        | 149 422        | (23.0%)                                       | 9.6%                |
| Electricity                        |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 20 474         | 20 474         | 21 385              | 15 695                | 20 474         | 6 691          | (26.6%)                                       | (32.1%)             |
| Other                              | 14 751         | 14 751         | 3 191               | 11 257                | 17 110         | 18 133         | 252.8%  | 78.5%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>137 326</b> | <b>137 326</b> | <b>137 921</b>      | <b>114 264</b>        | <b>164 739</b> | <b>174 246</b> | <b>(17.2%)</b>                                | <b>8.1%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 36 980         | 36 880         | 35 868              | 39 075                | 41 302         | 43 615         | 8.9%  | 6.7%                |
| Service charges                    | 122 919        | 126 333        | 116 551             | 130 255               | 137 765        | 145 564        | 11.8%   | 7.7%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 159 389        | 155 935        | 147 953             | 162 722               | 175 624        | 188 038        | 10.0%   | 8.3%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>319 288</b> | <b>319 148</b> | <b>300 372</b>      | <b>332 051</b>        | <b>354 691</b> | <b>377 216</b> | <b>10.5%</b>                                  | <b>7.9%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 110 536        | 106 378        | 104 081             | 111 675               | 118 041        | 124 651        | 7.3%  | 6.2%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 537            | 537            |                     | 537                   | 568            | 599            | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 74 556         | 74 556         | 36 768              | 74 787                | 79 050         | 83 477         | 103.4%  | 31.4%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 128 449        | 130 686        | 137 015             | 143 500               | 151 679        | 160 173        | 4.7%  | 5.3%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>314 078</b> | <b>312 158</b> | <b>277 864</b>      | <b>330 499</b>        | <b>349 337</b> | <b>368 900</b> | <b>18.9%</b>                                  | <b>9.9%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>5 210</b>   | <b>6 990</b>   | <b>22 508</b>       | <b>1 553</b>          | <b>5 354</b>   | <b>8 316</b>   | <b>(93.1%)</b>                                | <b>(28.2%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 1 600          | 1 600          |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 107 321        | 121 488        | 113 528             | 94 211                | 137 262        | 195 481        | (17.0%)                                       | 19.9%               |
| Other                              | 18 514         | 21 143         | 20 746              | 1 045                 | -              | -              | (95.0%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>127 435</b> | <b>144 231</b> | <b>134 274</b>      | <b>95 256</b>         | <b>137 262</b> | <b>195 481</b> | <b>(29.1%)</b>                                | <b>13.3%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 86 420         | 102 289        | 98 158              | 43 541                | 87 221         | 103 618        | (55.6%)                                       | 1.8%                |
| Electricity                        |                | 2 000          | 1 181               | 5 000                 | -              | 40 000         | 323.3%  | 223.5%              |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 26 860         | 31 356         | 33 270              | 40 160                | 29 341         | 30 863         | 20.7%   | (2.5%)              |
| Other                              | 14 154         | 8 586          | 1 665               | 6 556                 | 20 700         | 21 000         | 293.8%  | 132.8%              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>127 435</b> | <b>144 231</b> | <b>134 274</b>      | <b>95 256</b>         | <b>137 262</b> | <b>195 481</b> | <b>(29.1%)</b>                                | <b>13.3%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|---|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--|-----------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Property rates                            | 281 254        | 53 486          | 436 223             | 58 083                | 61 394           | 64 832           | (86.7%)                                    | (47.0%)         |
| Service charges                           | 306 042        | 306 042         | 220 145             | 266 091               | 281 258          | 297 009          | 20.9%                                      | 10.5%           |
| Other own revenue                         | 36 794         | 50 692          | 34 035              | 36 221                | 41 229           | 46 882           | 6.4%                                       | 11.3%           |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>624 091</b> | <b>410 220</b>  | <b>690 403</b>      | <b>360 395</b>        | <b>383 881</b>   | <b>408 722</b>   | <b>(47.8%)</b>                             | <b>(16.0%)</b>  |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Employee related costs                    | 143 568        | 121 093         | 118 261             | 138 584               | 154 633          | 172 416          | 17.2%                                      | 13.4%           |
| Debt impairment                           | 66 635         | 23 000          | 596                 | 13 000                | 13 741           | 14 510           | 2081.4%                                    | 189.8%          |
| Bulk purchases                            | 133 686        | 133 686         | 142 948             | 129 414               | 136 791          | 144 451          | (9.5%)                                     | 0.3%            |
| Other expenditure                         | 185 109        | 187 061         | 98 033              | 178 604               | 188 933          | 199 442          | 82.2%                                      | 26.7%           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>528 999</b> | <b>464 840</b>  | <b>359 838</b>      | <b>459 603</b>        | <b>494 098</b>   | <b>530 820</b>   | <b>27.7%</b>                               | <b>13.8%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>95 092</b>  | <b>(54 620)</b> | <b>330 565</b>      | <b>(99 208)</b>       | <b>(110 217)</b> | <b>(122 098)</b> | <b>(130.0%)</b>                            | <b>(171.7%)</b> |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| External loans                            | 85 000         |                 |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                 |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 45 103         | 37 424          | 24 060              | 79 386                | 79 915           | 148 618          | 230.0%                                     | 83.5%           |
| Other                                     | 148 741        | 42 969          | 4 831               | 128 922               | -                | -                | 2568.8%                                    | (100.0%)        |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>278 844</b> | <b>80 393</b>   | <b>28 891</b>       | <b>208 307</b>        | <b>79 915</b>    | <b>148 618</b>   | <b>621.0%</b>                              | <b>72.6%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Water                                     | 77 618         | 18 749          | 13 266              | 101 838               | 54 002           | 82 871           | 667.7%                                     | 84.2%           |
| Electricity                               | 168 000        | 36 090          | 6 748               | 66 954                | 25 000           | 65 000           | 892.2%                                     | 112.8%          |
| Housing                                   |                |                 |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                | 1 517           | 1 187               | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                   | (100.0%)        |
| Other                                     | 33 226         | 24 037          | 7 690               | 39 516                | 913              | 747              | 413.9%                                     | (54.0%)         |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>278 844</b> | <b>80 393</b>   | <b>28 891</b>       | <b>208 307</b>        | <b>79 915</b>    | <b>148 618</b>   | <b>621.0%</b>                              | <b>72.6%</b>    |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19       | 2019/20       | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |               |               | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                 |                 |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                         | 81 007          | 76 957          | 84 863              | 82 374                | 94 367        | 98 174        | (2.9%)  | 5.0%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>81 007</b>   | <b>76 957</b>   | <b>84 863</b>       | <b>82 374</b>         | <b>94 367</b> | <b>98 174</b> | <b>(2.9%)</b>                                 | <b>5.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                 |                 |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 59 595          | 56 209          | 51 302              | 55 928                | 59 444        | 62 846        | 9.0%  | 7.0%                |
| Debt impairment                           |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                         | 37 134          | 36 208          | 30 597              | 25 501                | 26 162        | 27 736        | (16.7%)                                       | (3.2%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>96 728</b>   | <b>92 416</b>   | <b>81 898</b>       | <b>81 428</b>         | <b>85 606</b> | <b>90 583</b> | <b>(0.6%)</b>                                 | <b>3.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(15 721)</b> | <b>(15 459)</b> | <b>2 964</b>        | <b>946</b>            | <b>8 761</b>  | <b>7 591</b>  | <b>(68.1%)</b>                                | <b>36.8%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                 |                 |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   |                 |                 | 117                 | 946                   | 150           | 151           | 707.2%  | 8.8%                |
| Other                                     | 4 100           | 2 150           | 295                 | -                     | -             | -             | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>4 100</b>    | <b>2 150</b>    | <b>412</b>          | <b>946</b>            | <b>150</b>    | <b>151</b>    | <b>129.5%</b>                                 | <b>(28.5%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                 |                 |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 4 100           | 2 150           | 412                 | 946                   | 150           | 151           | 129.5%  | (28.5%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>4 100</b>    | <b>2 150</b>    | <b>412</b>          | <b>946</b>            | <b>150</b>    | <b>151</b>    | <b>129.5%</b>                                 | <b>(28.5%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19       | 2019/20       | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |               |               | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 10 991         | 11 101         | 11 404              | 12 994                | 13 734        | 14 504        | 13.9%   | 8.3%                |
| Service charges                    | 25 379         | 25 379         | 21 382              | 28 037                | 29 104        | 30 039        | 31.1%   | 12.0%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 27 944         | 27 945         | 20 014              | 25 167                | 25 512        | 26 242        | 25.7%   | 9.5%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>64 314</b>  | <b>64 425</b>  | <b>52 801</b>       | <b>66 197</b>         | <b>68 350</b> | <b>70 784</b> | <b>25.4%</b>                                  | <b>10.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 23 449         | 24 316         | 18 944              | 25 018                | 26 606        | 28 280        | 32.1%   | 14.3%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 1 787          | 1 787          |                     | 2 126                 | 2 052         | 1 437         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 14 279         | 13 483         | 11 734              | 13 581                | 13 676        | 13 774        | 15.7%   | 5.5%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 22 934         | 24 838         | 14 967              | 24 664                | 24 730        | 26 045        | 64.8%   | 20.3%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>62 449</b>  | <b>64 424</b>  | <b>45 644</b>       | <b>65 389</b>         | <b>67 065</b> | <b>69 536</b> | <b>43.3%</b>                                  | <b>15.1%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>1 866</b>   | <b>1</b>       | <b>7 157</b>        | <b>808</b>            | <b>1 286</b>  | <b>1 249</b>  | <b>(88.7%)</b>                                | <b>(44.1%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 3 822          |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                | 234                 | -                     | -             | -             | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 24 358         | 8 501          | 6 759               | 20 684                | 40 529        | 53 311        | 206.0%  | 99.1%               |
| Other                              | 100            | 100            | 656                 | 1 264                 | -             | -             | 92.5%   | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>28 280</b>  | <b>8 601</b>   | <b>7 649</b>        | <b>21 948</b>         | <b>40 529</b> | <b>53 311</b> | <b>186.9%</b>                                 | <b>91.0%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Water                              | 15 857         |                | 234                 | 12 101                | 22 529        | 29 467        | 5079.8%                                       | 401.5%              |
| Electricity                        | 1 500          | 1 500          | 1 752               | 7 000                 | 18 000        | 23 844        | 299.5%  | 138.7%              |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | 515                   | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 1 300          | 1 300          | 4 944               | 1 481                 | -             | -             | (70.0%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              | 9 623          | 5 801          | 719                 | 851                   | -             | -             | 18.3%   | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>28 280</b>  | <b>8 601</b>   | <b>7 649</b>        | <b>21 948</b>         | <b>40 529</b> | <b>53 311</b> | <b>186.9%</b>                                 | <b>91.0%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 38 321          | 41 463          | 42 273              | 44 117                | 46 631          | 49 289          | 4.4%  | 5.3%                |
| Service charges                    | 133 580         | 139 526         | 135 639             | 130 189               | 137 610         | 145 454         | (4.0%)  | 2.4%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 63 840          | 65 235          | 44 773              | 58 142                | 61 766          | 66 001          | 29.9%   | 13.8%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>235 741</b>  | <b>246 224</b>  | <b>222 685</b>      | <b>232 447</b>        | <b>246 006</b>  | <b>260 743</b>  | <b>4.4%</b>                                   | <b>5.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 72 260          | 78 101          | 77 118              | 82 830                | 87 551          | 92 507          | 7.4%  | 6.3%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 24 212          | 24 212          | 9 685               | 9 977                 | 10 546          | 11 137          | 3.0%  | 4.8%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 95 603          | 95 577          | 94 238              | 98 724                | 104 352         | 110 300         | 4.8%  | 5.4%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 107 201         | 108 485         | 81 297              | 99 214                | 103 945         | 109 957         | 22.0%   | 10.6%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>299 276</b>  | <b>306 375</b>  | <b>262 338</b>      | <b>290 746</b>        | <b>306 394</b>  | <b>323 900</b>  | <b>10.8%</b>                                  | <b>7.3%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(63 535)</b> | <b>(60 151)</b> | <b>(39 653)</b>     | <b>(58 298)</b>       | <b>(60 387)</b> | <b>(63 156)</b> | <b>47.0%</b>                                  | <b>16.8%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 14 160          | 14 660          | 13 086              | 24 774                | 18 380          | 51 945          | 89.3%   | 58.3%               |
| Other                              |                 | 3 495           | 3 634               | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>14 160</b>   | <b>18 155</b>   | <b>16 721</b>       | <b>24 774</b>         | <b>18 380</b>   | <b>51 945</b>   | <b>48.2%</b>                                  | <b>45.9%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              | 7 927           | 7 927           | 8 310               | 13 087                | 15 380          | -               | 57.5%   | (100.0%)            |
| Electricity                        |                 | 2 612           | 3 928               | 5 000                 | 3 000           | 35 926          | 27.3%   | 109.1%              |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 6 000           | 6 000           | 3 281               | 6 687                 | -               | 16 019          | 103.8%  | 69.6%               |
| Other                              | 233             | 1 615           | 1 202               | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>14 160</b>   | <b>18 155</b>   | <b>16 721</b>       | <b>24 774</b>         | <b>18 380</b>   | <b>51 945</b>   | <b>48.2%</b>                                  | <b>45.9%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                            | 8 864          | 10 616         |                     | 8 237                 | 8 706           | 9 194           | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           | 12 116         | 15 136         | 21 235              | 14 385                | 15 203          | 16 055          | (32.3%)                                       | (8.9%)              |
| Other own revenue                         | 25 454         | 46 864         | 44 671              | 29 598                | 30 556          | 29 069          | (33.7%)                                       | (13.3%)             |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>46 434</b>  | <b>72 616</b>  | <b>65 906</b>       | <b>52 220</b>         | <b>54 465</b>   | <b>54 318</b>   | <b>(20.8%)</b>                                | <b>(6.2%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 17 570         | 18 687         | 17 288              | 25 014                | 26 674          | 28 303          | 44.7%   | 17.9%               |
| Debt impairment                           | 2 001          | 2 001          |                     | 4 343                 | 4 586           | 4 848           | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | 11 240         | 12 279         | 5 058               | 12 182                | 12 641          | 13 349          | 140.8%  | 38.2%               |
| Other expenditure                         | 19 826         | 20 765         | 10 397              | 21 722                | 23 188          | 23 984          | 108.9%  | 32.1%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>50 637</b>  | <b>53 732</b>  | <b>32 743</b>       | <b>63 261</b>         | <b>67 089</b>   | <b>70 484</b>   | <b>93.2%</b>                                  | <b>29.1%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(4 203)</b> | <b>18 884</b>  | <b>33 163</b>       | <b>(11 041)</b>       | <b>(12 625)</b> | <b>(16 166)</b> | <b>(133.3%)</b>                               | <b>(178.7%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 9 606          | 7 206          | 7 628               | 11 601                | 7 762           | 7 932           | 52.1%   | 1.3%                |
| Other                                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>9 606</b>   | <b>7 206</b>   | <b>7 628</b>        | <b>11 601</b>         | <b>7 762</b>    | <b>7 932</b>    | <b>52.1%</b>                                  | <b>1.3%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 8 406          | 7 206          | 7 554               | 11 601                | 7 762           | 7 932           | 53.6%   | 1.6%                |
| Electricity                               |                |                | 74                  | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 1 200          |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>9 606</b>   | <b>7 206</b>   | <b>7 628</b>        | <b>11 601</b>         | <b>7 762</b>    | <b>7 932</b>    | <b>52.1%</b>                                  | <b>1.3%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-----------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Property rates                     | 7 588          | 7 588          | 7 650               | 8 116                 | 8 579          | 9 059          | 6.1%                                       | 5.8%            |
| Service charges                    | 48 103         | 48 103         | 46 727              | 49 456                | 52 275         | 55 202         | 5.8%                                       | 5.7%            |
| Other own revenue                  | 34 968         | 34 968         | 3 137               | 30 972                | 32 297         | 33 955         | 887.3%                                     | 121.2%          |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>90 659</b>  | <b>90 659</b>  | <b>57 514</b>       | <b>88 545</b>         | <b>93 151</b>  | <b>98 217</b>  | <b>54.0%</b>                               | <b>19.5%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Employee related costs             | 33 363         | 33 363         | 31 363              | 36 282                | 38 067         | 39 943         | 15.7%                                      | 8.4%            |
| Debt impairment                    | 2 477          | 2 477          |                     | 3 179                 | 3 583          | 3 673          | -  | -               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 22 844         | 22 844         | 17 119              | 22 062                | 22 130         | 22 199         | 28.9%                                      | 9.0%            |
| Other expenditure                  | 31 960         | 31 960         | 21 953              | 33 280                | 34 476         | 35 720         | 51.6%                                      | 17.6%           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>90 644</b>  | <b>90 644</b>  | <b>70 436</b>       | <b>94 803</b>         | <b>98 256</b>  | <b>101 535</b> | <b>34.6%</b>                               | <b>13.0%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>14</b>      | <b>14</b>      | <b>(12 921)</b>     | <b>(6 258)</b>        | <b>(5 105)</b> | <b>(3 318)</b> | <b>(51.6%)</b>                             | <b>(36.4%)</b>  |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| External loans                     | 2 500          | 2 500          |                     | 3 040                 | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 31 192         | 27 142         | 33 460              | 72 142                | 59 397         | 20 976         | 115.6%                                     | (14.4%)         |
| Other                              | 245            | 366            | 302                 | 395                   | -              | -              | 30.6%                                      | (100.0%)        |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>33 937</b>  | <b>30 008</b>  | <b>33 763</b>       | <b>75 577</b>         | <b>59 397</b>  | <b>20 976</b>  | <b>123.8%</b>                              | <b>(14.7%)</b>  |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Water                              | 20 273         | 17 367         | 21 017              | 61 056                | 52 088         | 9 509          | 190.5%                                     | (23.2%)         |
| Electricity                        | 2 426          | 2 426          |                     | 1 000                 | 2 000          | 1 000          | -  | -               |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 8 463          | 7 439          | 12 438              | 3 219                 | 2 309          | 4 218          | (74.1%)                                    | (30.3%)         |
| Other                              | 2 776          | 2 776          | 308                 | 10 302                | 3 000          | 6 249          | 3244.9%                                    | 172.7%          |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>33 937</b>  | <b>30 008</b>  | <b>33 763</b>       | <b>75 577</b>         | <b>59 397</b>  | <b>20 976</b>  | <b>123.8%</b>                              | <b>(14.7%)</b>  |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19       | 2019/20       | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |               |               | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Property rates                            | 6 551          | 6 551          | 4 939               | 6 238                 | 6 587         | 6 949         | 26.3%   | 12.1%               |
| Service charges                           | 21 340         | 23 340         | 20 329              | 18 556                | 19 578        | 20 592        | (8.7%)  | 0.4%                |
| Other own revenue                         | 23 803         | 23 263         | 22 612              | 34 392                | 35 004        | 36 449        | 52.1%   | 17.3%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>51 695</b>  | <b>53 155</b>  | <b>47 880</b>       | <b>59 186</b>         | <b>61 169</b> | <b>63 991</b> | <b>23.6%</b>                                  | <b>10.2%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 18 716         | 18 716         | 18 880              | 22 225                | 23 428        | 25 050        | 17.7%   | 9.9%                |
| Debt impairment                           | 2 514          | 2 514          |                     | 2 438                 | 2 686         | 2 840         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | 8 405          | 8 405          | 8 069               | 7 990                 | 8 446         | 8 926         | (1.0%)  | 3.4%                |
| Other expenditure                         | 22 001         | 23 460         | 16 166              | 26 437                | 26 316        | 23 977        | 63.5%   | 14.0%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>51 636</b>  | <b>53 095</b>  | <b>43 115</b>       | <b>59 091</b>         | <b>60 874</b> | <b>60 793</b> | <b>37.1%</b>                                  | <b>12.1%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>59</b>      | <b>59</b>      | <b>4 765</b>        | <b>95</b>             | <b>294</b>    | <b>3 198</b>  | <b>(98.0%)</b>                                | <b>(12.5%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 9 344          | 9 344          | 9 194               | 8 145                 | 38 340        | 35 546        | (11.4%)                                       | 56.9%               |
| Other                                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>9 344</b>   | <b>9 344</b>   | <b>9 194</b>        | <b>8 145</b>          | <b>38 340</b> | <b>35 546</b> | <b>(11.4%)</b>                                | <b>56.9%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 6 582          | 6 582          | 6 430               | 5 978                 | 34 086        | 31 292        | (7.0%)  | 69.5%               |
| Electricity                               | 1 600          | 1 600          | 1 386               | -                     | -             | -             | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                | 1 108               | 942                   | 3 000         | 3 000         | (15.0%)                                       | 39.4%               |
| Other                                     | 1 162          | 1 162          | 270                 | 1 225                 | 1 254         | 1 254         | 353.7%  | 66.9%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>9 344</b>   | <b>9 344</b>   | <b>9 194</b>        | <b>8 145</b>          | <b>38 340</b> | <b>35 546</b> | <b>(11.4%)</b>                                | <b>56.9%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 5 488          | 4 076          | 4 078               | 4 500                 | 4 757           | 5 023           | 10.3%   | 7.2%                |
| Service charges                    | 19 547         | 18 293         | 17 532              | 17 582                | 18 584          | 19 625          | 0.3%  | 3.8%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 27 773         | 24 963         | 23 637              | 21 247                | 22 604          | 24 805          | (10.1%)                                       | 1.6%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>52 807</b>  | <b>47 333</b>  | <b>45 248</b>       | <b>43 329</b>         | <b>45 944</b>   | <b>49 453</b>   | <b>(4.2%)</b>                                 | <b>3.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 19 884         | 20 086         | 15 859              | 25 661                | 27 198          | 28 877          | 61.8%   | 22.1%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 4 030          | 4 050          |                     | 4 950                 | 5 208           | 5 476           | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 10 802         | 10 510         | 10 451              | 10 863                | 11 459          | 12 077          | 3.9%  | 4.9%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 17 724         | 19 968         | 15 898              | 19 605                | 19 740          | 20 842          | 23.3%   | 9.4%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>52 440</b>  | <b>54 614</b>  | <b>42 208</b>       | <b>61 079</b>         | <b>63 605</b>   | <b>67 272</b>   | <b>44.7%</b>                                  | <b>16.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>367</b>     | <b>(7 281)</b> | <b>3 040</b>        | <b>(17 750)</b>       | <b>(17 660)</b> | <b>(17 819)</b> | <b>(683.9%)</b>                               | <b>(280.3%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 16 267         | 13 685         | 4 415               | 22 325                | 10 000          | 9 185           | 405.6%  | 27.7%               |
| Other                              | 100            | 200            | 1 718               | 100                   | -               | -               | (94.2%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>16 367</b>  | <b>13 885</b>  | <b>6 134</b>        | <b>22 425</b>         | <b>10 000</b>   | <b>9 185</b>    | <b>265.6%</b>                                 | <b>14.4%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              | 5 211          | 2 254          | 1 167               | 12 825                | 8 000           | 8 185           | 998.7%  | 91.4%               |
| Electricity                        |                |                |                     | 1 000                 | 2 000           | 1 000           | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 4 039          | 4 263          | 4 656               | 1 000                 | -               | -               | (78.5%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              | 7 118          | 7 368          | 311                 | 7 600                 | -               | -               | 2346.5%                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>16 367</b>  | <b>13 885</b>  | <b>6 134</b>        | <b>22 425</b>         | <b>10 000</b>   | <b>9 185</b>    | <b>265.6%</b>                                 | <b>14.4%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                         | 92 883         | 95 780         | 49 746              | 56 591                | 68 541         | 67 652         | 13.8%   | 10.8%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>92 883</b>  | <b>95 780</b>  | <b>49 746</b>       | <b>56 591</b>         | <b>68 541</b>  | <b>67 652</b>  | <b>13.8%</b>                                  | <b>10.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 32 674         | 31 766         | 28 628              | 35 668                | 37 559         | 39 579         | 24.6%   | 11.4%               |
| Debt impairment                           |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                         | 67 736         | 70 608         | 32 375              | 29 917                | 32 311         | 30 595         | (7.6%)  | (1.9%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>100 409</b> | <b>102 375</b> | <b>61 003</b>       | <b>65 585</b>         | <b>69 871</b>  | <b>70 174</b>  | <b>7.5%</b>                                   | <b>4.8%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(7 526)</b> | <b>(6 595)</b> | <b>(11 258)</b>     | <b>(8 994)</b>        | <b>(1 329)</b> | <b>(2 522)</b> | <b>(20.1%)</b>                                | <b>(39.3%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    | 93             | 95             | 89                  | 110                   | -              | -              | 24.2%   | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies                   |                | 679            | 196                 | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Other                                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>93</b>      | <b>774</b>     | <b>284</b>          | <b>110</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>(61.3%)</b>                                | <b>(100.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 93             | 774            | 284                 | 110                   | -              | -              | (61.3%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>93</b>      | <b>774</b>     | <b>284</b>          | <b>110</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>(61.3%)</b>                                | <b>(100.0%)</b>     |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 6 810          | 6 810          | 7 591               | 10 882                | 11 752          | 12 692          | 43.4%   | 18.7%               |
| Service charges                    | 22 400         | 22 400         | 62 804              | 32 009                | 34 573          | 37 500          | (49.0%)                                       | (15.8%)             |
| Other own revenue                  | 97 242         | 97 242         | 92 918              | 70 371                | 75 530          | 80 332          | (24.3%)                                       | (4.7%)              |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>126 452</b> | <b>126 452</b> | <b>163 313</b>      | <b>113 261</b>        | <b>121 855</b>  | <b>130 524</b>  | <b>(30.6%)</b>                                | <b>(7.2%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 30 630         | 30 630         | 54 688              | 38 548                | 42 401          | 46 167          | (29.5%)                                       | (5.5%)              |
| Debt impairment                    | 51 844         | 51 844         |                     | 25 587                | 45 836          | 48 653          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 14 869         | 14 869         | 24 940              | 15 236                | 16 367          | 17 582          | (38.9%)                                       | (11.0%)             |
| Other expenditure                  | 29 095         | 29 095         | 119 436             | 30 768                | 32 112          | 33 630          | (74.2%)                                       | (34.5%)             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>126 438</b> | <b>126 438</b> | <b>199 064</b>      | <b>110 139</b>        | <b>136 717</b>  | <b>146 033</b>  | <b>(44.7%)</b>                                | <b>(9.8%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>14</b>      | <b>14</b>      | <b>(35 751)</b>     | <b>3 123</b>          | <b>(14 861)</b> | <b>(15 509)</b> | <b>(108.7%)</b>                               | <b>(24.3%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 9 514          | 9 514          | 4 169               | 15 063                | 13 377          | 12 209          | 261.3%  | 43.1%               |
| Other                              |                |                | 239                 | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>9 514</b>   | <b>9 514</b>   | <b>4 408</b>        | <b>15 063</b>         | <b>13 377</b>   | <b>12 209</b>   | <b>241.7%</b>                                 | <b>40.4%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                | 2 310               | 4 000                 | -               | -               | 73.2%   | (100.0%)            |
| Electricity                        |                |                |                     | 1 000                 | 3 000           | 1 500           | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 9 514          | 9 514          | 764                 | 10 063                | 10 377          | 10 709          | 1216.4%                                       | 141.1%              |
| Other                              |                |                | 1 334               | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>9 514</b>   | <b>9 514</b>   | <b>4 408</b>        | <b>15 063</b>         | <b>13 377</b>   | <b>12 209</b>   | <b>241.7%</b>                                 | <b>40.4%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 8 958           | 9 032           | 8 881               | 9 266                 | 9 822           | 10 412          | 4.3%  | 5.4%                |
| Service charges                    | 65 572          | 66 272          | 51 570              | 61 327                | 65 354          | 69 646          | 18.9%   | 10.5%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 57 707          | 57 471          | 64 932              | 61 800                | 66 016          | 69 802          | (4.8%)  | 2.4%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>132 237</b>  | <b>132 774</b>  | <b>125 384</b>      | <b>132 394</b>        | <b>141 193</b>  | <b>149 860</b>  | <b>5.6%</b>                                   | <b>6.1%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 47 216          | 45 979          | 39 660              | 49 356                | 52 788          | 56 460          | 24.4%   | 12.5%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 6 194           | 11 388          | 10 757              | 11 388                | 11 388          | 11 388          | 5.9%  | 1.9%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 22 962          | 22 962          | 20 254              | 23 388                | 25 044          | 26 772          | 15.5%   | 9.7%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 77 058          | 74 992          | 71 864              | 65 159                | 67 184          | 66 892          | (9.3%)  | (2.4%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>153 430</b>  | <b>155 322</b>  | <b>142 535</b>      | <b>149 292</b>        | <b>156 403</b>  | <b>161 512</b>  | <b>4.7%</b>                                   | <b>4.3%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(21 193)</b> | <b>(22 548)</b> | <b>(17 151)</b>     | <b>(16 898)</b>       | <b>(15 211)</b> | <b>(11 652)</b> | <b>(1.5%)</b>                                 | <b>(12.1%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 28 091          | 29 691          | 21 988              | 17 031                | 16 420          | 13 331          | (22.5%)                                       | (15.4%)             |
| Other                              | 1 550           | 2 057           |                     | 3 750                 | 2 613           | 2 235           | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>29 641</b>   | <b>31 748</b>   | <b>21 988</b>       | <b>20 781</b>         | <b>19 033</b>   | <b>15 566</b>   | <b>(5.5%)</b>                                 | <b>(10.9%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                 | 10 886              | 4 000                 | 11 420          | 11 831          | (63.3%)                                       | 2.8%                |
| Electricity                        | 10 500          | 13 800          | 5 674               | 13 031                | 6 000           | 1 500           | 129.6%  | (35.8%)             |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 17 591          | 15 891          | 3 427               | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              | 1 550           | 2 057           | 2 001               | 3 750                 | 1 613           | 2 235           | 87.4%   | 3.8%                |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>29 641</b>   | <b>31 748</b>   | <b>21 988</b>       | <b>20 781</b>         | <b>19 033</b>   | <b>15 566</b>   | <b>(5.5%)</b>                                 | <b>(10.9%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 30 665         | 30 665         | 30 755              | 27 763                | 27 818          | 29 265          | (9.7%)  | (1.6%)              |
| Service charges                    | 106 383        | 111 693        | 103 885             | 119 676               | 122 992         | 129 264         | 15.2%   | 7.6%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 80 531         | 74 643         | 66 437              | 77 818                | 81 950          | 86 951          | 17.1%   | 9.4%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>217 580</b> | <b>217 001</b> | <b>201 077</b>      | <b>225 257</b>        | <b>232 760</b>  | <b>245 479</b>  | <b>12.0%</b>                                  | <b>6.9%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 69 838         | 67 558         | 71 747              | 76 930                | 80 423          | 86 053          | 7.2%  | 6.2%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 8 901          | 7 441          |                     | 7 578                 | 9 463           | 10 670          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 57 123         | 57 123         | 59 410              | 60 434                | 63 876          | 67 198          | 1.7%  | 4.2%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 80 103         | 85 197         | 63 521              | 86 406                | 97 978          | 100 854         | 36.0%   | 16.7%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>215 964</b> | <b>217 318</b> | <b>194 679</b>      | <b>231 349</b>        | <b>251 740</b>  | <b>264 775</b>  | <b>18.8%</b>                                  | <b>10.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>1 616</b>   | <b>(317)</b>   | <b>6 398</b>        | <b>(6 093)</b>        | <b>(18 979)</b> | <b>(19 296)</b> | <b>(195.2%)</b>                               | <b>(244.5%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 13 905         | 11 505         | 11 097              | 32 292                | 14 744          | 14 221          | 191.0%  | 8.6%                |
| Other                              | 6 834          | 6 834          | 3 543               | 6 790                 | 6 887           | 7 217           | 91.6%   | 26.8%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>20 739</b>  | <b>18 339</b>  | <b>14 641</b>       | <b>39 082</b>         | <b>21 631</b>   | <b>21 438</b>   | <b>166.9%</b>                                 | <b>13.6%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              | 8 912          | 6 512          | 300                 | 14 080                | 84              | 88              | 4586.4%                                       | (33.7%)             |
| Electricity                        | 5 400          | 5 400          | 2 117               | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 4 105          | 4 105          | 9 569               | 15 132                | 15 712          | 16 331          | 58.1%   | 19.5%               |
| Other                              | 2 322          | 2 322          | 2 654               | 9 870                 | 5 835           | 5 019           | 271.9%  | 23.7%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>20 739</b>  | <b>18 339</b>  | <b>14 641</b>       | <b>39 082</b>         | <b>21 631</b>   | <b>21 438</b>   | <b>166.9%</b>                                 | <b>13.6%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |         |         | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |         |         |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 4 868          | 4 868          | 4 845               | -                     | -       | -       | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Service charges                    | 20 851         | 20 851         | 17 282              | -                     | -       | -       | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Other own revenue                  | 34 430         | 34 430         | 25 455              | -                     | -       | -       | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>60 149</b>  | <b>60 149</b>  | <b>47 582</b>       | -                     | -       | -       | <b>(100.0%)</b>                               | <b>(100.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |         |         |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 21 002         | 21 002         | 12 971              | -                     | -       | -       | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Debt impairment                    | 2 559          | 2 559          |                     | -                     | -       | -       | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 10 676         | 10 676         | 8 016               | -                     | -       | -       | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Other expenditure                  | 27 712         | 27 712         | 18 724              | -                     | -       | -       | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>61 949</b>  | <b>61 949</b>  | <b>39 711</b>       | -                     | -       | -       | <b>(100.0%)</b>                               | <b>(100.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(1 800)</b> | <b>(1 800)</b> | <b>7 871</b>        | -                     | -       | -       | <b>(100.0%)</b>                               | <b>(100.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |         |         |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -       | -       | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -       | -       | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 23 669         | 23 669         | 7 735               | -                     | -       | -       | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -       | -       | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>23 669</b>  | <b>23 669</b>  | <b>7 735</b>        | -                     | -       | -       | <b>(100.0%)</b>                               | <b>(100.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |         |         |   |                     |
| Water                              | 17 277         | 17 277         | 2 423               | -                     | -       | -       | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Electricity                        | 1 000          | 1 000          | 474                 | -                     | -       | -       | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -       | -       | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 4 150          | 4 150          | 3 539               | -                     | -       | -       | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              | 1 242          | 1 242          | 1 299               | -                     | -       | -       | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>23 669</b>  | <b>23 669</b>  | <b>7 735</b>        | -                     | -       | -       | <b>(100.0%)</b>                               | <b>(100.0%)</b>     |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19       | 2019/20       | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |               |               | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 4 428          | 4 428          | 2 512               | 4 469                 | 4 594         | 4 594         | 77.9%   | 22.3%               |
| Service charges                    | 16 885         | 16 885         | 11 748              | 11 241                | 11 610        | 11 605        | (4.3%)  | (0.4%)              |
| Other own revenue                  | 29 536         | 29 536         | 14 518              | 30 503                | 33 164        | 34 851        | 110.1%  | 33.9%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>50 848</b>  | <b>50 848</b>  | <b>28 779</b>       | <b>46 212</b>         | <b>49 369</b> | <b>51 050</b> | <b>60.6%</b>                                  | <b>21.1%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 17 754         | 17 754         | 17 203              | 16 310                | 16 237        | 16 154        | (5.2%)  | (2.1%)              |
| Debt impairment                    | 1 770          | 1 770          |                     | 794                   | 794           | 794           | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 7 939          | 7 939          | 2 110               | 13 282                | 14 200        | 12 200        | 529.4%  | 79.5%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 23 345         | 23 345         | 10 327              | 15 826                | 17 700        | 18 059        | 53.2%   | 20.5%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>50 808</b>  | <b>50 808</b>  | <b>29 641</b>       | <b>46 212</b>         | <b>48 932</b> | <b>47 207</b> | <b>55.9%</b>                                  | <b>16.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>41</b>      | <b>41</b>      | <b>(863)</b>        | <b>0</b>              | <b>437</b>    | <b>3 844</b>  | <b>(100.0%)</b>                               | <b>(264.6%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 9 137          | 9 137          | 4 833               | 24 027                | 29 183        | 31 349        | 397.2%  | 86.5%               |
| Other                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>9 137</b>   | <b>9 137</b>   | <b>4 833</b>        | <b>24 027</b>         | <b>29 183</b> | <b>31 349</b> | <b>397.2%</b>                                 | <b>86.5%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | 13 000                | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 1 000          | 1 000          | 558                 | 3 000                 | 21 000        | 23 000        | 437.2%  | 245.3%              |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 8 137          | 8 137          | 4 274               | 8 027                 | 8 183         | 8 349         | 87.8%   | 25.0%               |
| Other                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>9 137</b>   | <b>9 137</b>   | <b>4 833</b>        | <b>24 027</b>         | <b>29 183</b> | <b>31 349</b> | <b>397.2%</b>                                 | <b>86.5%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19       | 2019/20       | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |               |               | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 3 578          | 3 578          | 3 881               | 7 571                 | 8 018         | 8 483         | 95.1%   | 29.8%               |
| Service charges                    | 19 164         | 19 164         | 20 735              | 22 752                | 25 779        | 28 914        | 9.7%  | 11.7%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 35 297         | 35 297         | 30 549              | 42 878                | 38 180        | 38 933        | 40.4%   | 8.4%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>58 039</b>  | <b>58 039</b>  | <b>55 166</b>       | <b>73 201</b>         | <b>71 977</b> | <b>76 329</b> | <b>32.7%</b>                                  | <b>11.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 25 125         | 25 125         | 24 670              | 26 961                | 28 837        | 30 819        | 9.3%  | 7.7%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 4 012          | 4 012          | 867                 | 4 012                 | 4 507         | 4 769         | 362.6%  | 76.5%               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 12 133         | 12 133         | 3 535               | 12 488                | 13 225        | 13 992        | 253.2%  | 58.2%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 22 330         | 22 330         | 21 348              | 22 342                | 23 549        | 24 904        | 4.7%  | 5.3%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>63 600</b>  | <b>63 600</b>  | <b>50 420</b>       | <b>65 802</b>         | <b>70 118</b> | <b>74 484</b> | <b>30.5%</b>                                  | <b>13.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(5 561)</b> | <b>(5 561)</b> | <b>4 746</b>        | <b>7 399</b>          | <b>1 860</b>  | <b>1 845</b>  | <b>55.9%</b>                                  | <b>(27.0%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 14 283         | 14 283         | 6 986               | 14 055                | 10 148        | 10 110        | 101.2%  | 13.1%               |
| Other                              | 40             | 40             | 307                 | -                     | -             | -             | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>14 323</b>  | <b>14 323</b>  | <b>7 293</b>        | <b>14 055</b>         | <b>10 148</b> | <b>10 110</b> | <b>92.7%</b>                                  | <b>11.5%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Water                              | 5 716          | 5 716          | 1 137               | 4 000                 | -             | -             | 251.8%  | (100.0%)            |
| Electricity                        |                |                |                     | 1 000                 | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 8 567          | 8 567          | 6 156               | 9 055                 | 9 814         | 10 110        | 47.1%   | 18.0%               |
| Other                              | 40             | 40             |                     | -                     | 334           | -             | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>14 323</b>  | <b>14 323</b>  | <b>7 293</b>        | <b>14 055</b>         | <b>10 148</b> | <b>10 110</b> | <b>92.7%</b>                                  | <b>11.5%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 10 296         | 10 296         | 1 157               | 14 894                | 15 772          | 16 688          | 1187.3%                                       | 143.4%              |
| Service charges                    | 32 983         | 32 983         | 43 032              | 47 422                | 51 089          | 54 052          | 10.2%   | 7.9%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 52 042         | 52 042         | 31 130              | 49 964                | 52 578          | 55 937          | 60.5%   | 21.6%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>95 321</b>  | <b>95 321</b>  | <b>75 319</b>       | <b>112 280</b>        | <b>119 439</b>  | <b>126 677</b>  | <b>49.1%</b>                                  | <b>18.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 39 936         | 39 936         | 36 232              | 46 652                | 49 409          | 52 280          | 28.8%   | 13.0%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 7 705          | 7 705          |                     | 2 985                 | 8 456           | 8 946           | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 19 059         | 19 059         | 18 648              | 19 283                | 21 414          | 22 656          | 3.4%  | 6.7%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 35 634         | 35 634         | 33 090              | 50 001                | 52 955          | 56 019          | 51.1%   | 19.2%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>102 334</b> | <b>102 334</b> | <b>87 970</b>       | <b>118 921</b>        | <b>132 234</b>  | <b>139 901</b>  | <b>35.2%</b>                                  | <b>16.7%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(7 013)</b> | <b>(7 013)</b> | <b>(12 651)</b>     | <b>(6 641)</b>        | <b>(12 795)</b> | <b>(13 224)</b> | <b>(47.5%)</b>                                | <b>1.5%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 24 379         | 24 379         |                     | 25 131                | 10 226          | 10 547          | -   | -                   |
| Other                              | 1 200          | 1 200          |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>25 579</b>  | <b>25 579</b>  |                     | <b>25 131</b>         | <b>10 226</b>   | <b>10 547</b>   | <b>-</b>                                      | <b>-</b>            |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              | 13 174         | 13 174         |                     | 25 131                | 10 226          | 10 547          | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 5 000          | 5 000          |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 7 405          | 7 405          |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>25 579</b>  | <b>25 579</b>  |                     | <b>25 131</b>         | <b>10 226</b>   | <b>10 547</b>   | <b>-</b>                                      | <b>-</b>            |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 11 016          | 11 016          | 9 592               | 10 802                | 11 489          | 12 222          | 12.6%   | 8.4%                |
| Service charges                    | 57 462          | 57 462          | 31 646              | 63 249                | 68 756          | 81 517          | 99.9%   | 37.1%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 50 939          | 50 939          | 43 890              | 55 899                | 59 513          | 62 577          | 27.4%   | 12.6%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>119 417</b>  | <b>119 417</b>  | <b>85 127</b>       | <b>129 950</b>        | <b>139 758</b>  | <b>156 316</b>  | <b>52.7%</b>                                  | <b>22.5%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 45 653          | 45 653          | 44 487              | 45 353                | 47 616          | 49 735          | 1.9%  | 3.8%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 13 864          | 13 864          | (18)                | 19 791                | 21 328          | 22 819          | (111797.7%)                                   | (1188.0%)           |
| Bulk purchases                     | 36 900          | 36 900          | 35 889              | 39 273                | 42 410          | 45 803          | 9.4%  | 8.5%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 51 411          | 51 411          | 43 091              | 58 496                | 52 563          | 53 929          | 35.8%   | 7.8%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>147 828</b>  | <b>147 828</b>  | <b>123 449</b>      | <b>162 913</b>        | <b>163 917</b>  | <b>172 286</b>  | <b>32.0%</b>                                  | <b>11.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(28 411)</b> | <b>(28 411)</b> | <b>(38 322)</b>     | <b>(32 962)</b>       | <b>(24 159)</b> | <b>(15 970)</b> | <b>(14.0%)</b>                                | <b>(25.3%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 20 631          | 20 631          | 21 509              | 69 843                | 41 146          | 34 683          | 224.7%  | 17.3%               |
| Other                              |                 |                 |                     | 17 630                | 17 340          | 17 440          | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>20 631</b>   | <b>20 631</b>   | <b>21 509</b>       | <b>87 473</b>         | <b>58 486</b>   | <b>52 123</b>   | <b>306.7%</b>                                 | <b>34.3%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                 | 9 210               | 45 515                | 36 236          | 15 000          | 394.2%  | 17.7%               |
| Electricity                        | 4 000           | 4 000           | 11 637              | 17 461                | 3 053           | 1 000           | 50.0%   | (55.9%)             |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 15 851          | 15 851          | 663                 | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              | 780             | 780             |                     | 24 497                | 19 197          | 36 123          | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>20 631</b>   | <b>20 631</b>   | <b>21 509</b>       | <b>87 473</b>         | <b>58 486</b>   | <b>52 123</b>   | <b>306.7%</b>                                 | <b>34.3%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: Pixley Ka Seme (Nc)(DC7)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19       | 2019/20       | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |               |               | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                         | 46 864         | 52 878         | 49 443              | 51 105                | 56 258        | 58 389        | 3.4%  | 5.7%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>46 864</b>  | <b>52 878</b>  | <b>49 443</b>       | <b>51 105</b>         | <b>56 258</b> | <b>58 389</b> | <b>3.4%</b>                                   | <b>5.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 28 259         | 28 507         | 28 084              | 29 827                | 35 111        | 36 867        | 6.2%  | 9.5%                |
| Debt impairment                           |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                         | 23 015         | 26 015         | 19 758              | 22 148                | 14 918        | 15 506        | 12.1%   | (7.8%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>51 274</b>  | <b>54 522</b>  | <b>47 842</b>       | <b>51 976</b>         | <b>50 029</b> | <b>52 373</b> | <b>8.6%</b>                                   | <b>3.1%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(4 410)</b> | <b>(1 644)</b> | <b>1 601</b>        | <b>(871)</b>          | <b>6 229</b>  | <b>6 016</b>  | <b>(154.4%)</b>                               | <b>55.5%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   |                |                |                     | 161                   | 169           | 177           | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 0              | 0              | 1                   | -                     | -             | -             | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>1</b>            | <b>161</b>            | <b>169</b>    | <b>177</b>    | <b>16269.7%</b>                               | <b>465.1%</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 0              | 0              |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     |                |                | 1                   | 161                   | 169           | 177           | 16269.7%                                      | 465.1%              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>1</b>            | <b>161</b>            | <b>169</b>    | <b>177</b>    | <b>16269.7%</b>                               | <b>465.1%</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-----------------|
|   | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Property rates                            | 26 219          | 26 219          | 20 432              | 18 355                | 20 190         | 22 209         | (10.2%)                                    | 2.8%            |
| Service charges                           | 79 628          | 79 628          | 105 760             | 110 470               | 115 716        | 107 817        | 4.5%                                       | 0.6%            |
| Other own revenue                         | 73 672          | 73 672          | 89 845              | 81 183                | 101 243        | 110 032        | (9.6%)                                     | 7.0%            |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>179 519</b>  | <b>179 519</b>  | <b>216 037</b>      | <b>210 008</b>        | <b>237 149</b> | <b>240 058</b> | <b>(2.8%)</b>                              | <b>3.6%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Employee related costs                    | 93 038          | 93 038          | 92 741              | 93 265                | 98 196         | 105 070        | 0.6%                                       | 4.2%            |
| Debt impairment                           |                 |                 |                     | 16 644                | 17 476         | 18 350         | -  | -               |
| Bulk purchases                            | 55 698          | 55 698          | 35 446              | 49 903                | 55 700         | 57 900         | 40.8%                                      | 17.8%           |
| Other expenditure                         | 45 802          | 45 802          | 65 363              | 48 696                | 65 776         | 58 738         | (25.5%)                                    | (3.5%)          |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>194 538</b>  | <b>194 538</b>  | <b>193 549</b>      | <b>208 508</b>        | <b>237 149</b> | <b>240 058</b> | <b>7.7%</b>                                | <b>7.4%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(15 019)</b> | <b>(15 019)</b> | <b>22 488</b>       | <b>1 500</b>          | <b>(0)</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>(93.3%)</b>                             | <b>(100.0%)</b> |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| External loans                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions                    |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 23 395          | 23 395          | 29 517              | 35 407                | 24 652         | 64 754         | 20.0%                                      | 29.9%           |
| Other                                     |                 |                 | 994                 | 1 500                 | -              | -              | 50.9%                                      | (100.0%)        |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>23 395</b>   | <b>23 395</b>   | <b>30 512</b>       | <b>36 907</b>         | <b>24 652</b>  | <b>64 754</b>  | <b>21.0%</b>                               | <b>28.5%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Water                                     | 23 395          | 23 395          | 20 053              | 27 925                | -              | 10 000         | 39.3%                                      | (20.7%)         |
| Electricity                               |                 |                 | 2 795               | 7 482                 | 2 000          | 30 000         | 167.6%                                     | 120.6%          |
| Housing                                   |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                 |                 | 109                 | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                   | (100.0%)        |
| Other                                     |                 |                 | 7 554               | 1 500                 | 22 652         | 24 754         | (80.1%)                                    | 48.5%           |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>23 395</b>   | <b>23 395</b>   | <b>30 512</b>       | <b>36 907</b>         | <b>24 652</b>  | <b>64 754</b>  | <b>21.0%</b>                               | <b>28.5%</b>    |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| Property rates                     | 4 059           | 4 109           | 9 273               | 4 703                 | 4 985           | 5 284           | (49.3%)                                    | (17.1%)         |
| Service charges                    | 9 313           | 9 313           | 9 566               | 9 331                 | 9 891           | 10 484          | (2.5%)                                     | 3.1%            |
| Other own revenue                  | 30 687          | 29 890          | 27 634              | 30 886                | 32 775          | 34 776          | 11.8%                                      | 8.0%            |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>44 059</b>   | <b>43 311</b>   | <b>46 474</b>       | <b>44 920</b>         | <b>47 652</b>   | <b>50 544</b>   | <b>(3.3%)</b>                              | <b>2.8%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| Employee related costs             | 21 503          | 24 849          | 22 103              | 27 612                | 29 269          | 31 026          | 24.9%                                      | 12.0%           |
| Debt impairment                    | 5 535           | 5 535           |                     | 5 535                 | 5 889           | 6 242           | -  | -               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 1 198           | 1 198           | 880                 | 1 270                 | 1 347           | 1 427           | 44.4%                                      | 17.5%           |
| Other expenditure                  | 35 553          | 30 348          | 15 717              | 26 291                | 26 827          | 28 438          | 67.3%                                      | 21.9%           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>63 789</b>   | <b>61 930</b>   | <b>38 700</b>       | <b>60 708</b>         | <b>63 332</b>   | <b>67 133</b>   | <b>56.9%</b>                               | <b>20.2%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(19 729)</b> | <b>(18 619)</b> | <b>7 774</b>        | <b>(15 788)</b>       | <b>(15 680)</b> | <b>(16 589)</b> | <b>(303.1%)</b>                            | <b>(228.7%)</b> |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| External loans                     | 680             | 680             |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 15 270          | 15 270          | 8 944               | 18 298                | 11 446          | 12 132          | 104.6%                                     | 10.7%           |
| Other                              |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -  | -               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>15 950</b>   | <b>15 950</b>   | <b>8 944</b>        | <b>18 298</b>         | <b>11 446</b>   | <b>12 132</b>   | <b>104.6%</b>                              | <b>10.7%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| Water                              | 14 405          | 8 705           | 1 933               | 14 398                | 7 312           | 7 750           | 644.7%                                     | 58.8%           |
| Electricity                        | 1 045           |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -  | -               |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 500             | 6 200           | 7 011               | 3 350                 | 3 551           | 3 764           | (52.2%)                                    | (18.7%)         |
| Other                              |                 | 1 045           |                     | 550                   | 583             | 618             | -  | -               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>15 950</b>   | <b>15 950</b>   | <b>8 944</b>        | <b>18 298</b>         | <b>11 446</b>   | <b>12 132</b>   | <b>104.6%</b>                              | <b>10.7%</b>    |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 27 950         | 29 663          | 42 755              | 37 972                | 38 299         | 37 604         | (11.2%)                                       | (4.2%)              |
| Service charges                    | 88 093         | 89 777          | 47 535              | 115 450               | 136 812        | 156 771        | 142.9%  | 48.9%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 96 839         | 74 398          | 320 686             | 72 851                | 68 403         | 72 902         | (77.3%)                                       | (39.0%)             |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>212 882</b> | <b>193 837</b>  | <b>410 976</b>      | <b>226 273</b>        | <b>243 514</b> | <b>267 277</b> | <b>(44.9%)</b>                                | <b>(13.4%)</b>      |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 74 730         | 76 384          | 41 517              | 79 840                | 77 775         | 82 440         | 92.3%   | 25.7%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 10 800         | 10 800          | 17 239              | 11 353                | 12 023         | 12 744         | (34.1%)                                       | (9.6%)              |
| Bulk purchases                     | 46 292         | 60 850          | 19 059              | 45 300                | 49 924         | 55 098         | 137.7%  | 42.5%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 80 996         | 86 209          | 38 573              | 88 382                | 95 615         | 101 387        | 129.1%  | 38.0%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>212 818</b> | <b>234 243</b>  | <b>116 388</b>      | <b>224 876</b>        | <b>235 337</b> | <b>251 669</b> | <b>93.2%</b>                                  | <b>29.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>64</b>      | <b>(40 406)</b> | <b>294 588</b>      | <b>1 397</b>          | <b>8 177</b>   | <b>15 608</b>  | <b>(99.5%)</b>                                | <b>(62.4%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 14 833         | 14 914          | 22 985              | 20 540                | 21 406         | 27 109         | (10.6%)                                       | 5.7%                |
| Other                              | 3 385          | 1 866           |                     | 18 615                | 17 917         | 11 002         | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>18 218</b>  | <b>16 780</b>   | <b>22 985</b>       | <b>39 155</b>         | <b>39 323</b>  | <b>38 111</b>  | <b>70.4%</b>                                  | <b>18.4%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                 | 776                 | 21 300                | 20 840         | 19 120         | 2643.7%                                       | 190.9%              |
| Electricity                        |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 14 833         | 14 833          | 22 208              | 15 740                | 16 406         | 17 109         | (29.1%)                                       | (8.3%)              |
| Other                              | 3 385          | 1 947           |                     | 2 115                 | 2 077          | 1 882          | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>18 218</b>  | <b>16 780</b>   | <b>22 985</b>       | <b>39 155</b>         | <b>39 323</b>  | <b>38 111</b>  | <b>70.4%</b>                                  | <b>18.4%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19       | 2019/20       | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |               |               | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Property rates                            | 13 930         | 13 930         | 11 078              | 14 165                | 14 970        | 16 060        | 27.9%   | 13.2%               |
| Service charges                           | 42 995         | 41 997         | 32 690              | 40 826                | 44 468        | 45 533        | 24.9%   | 11.7%               |
| Other own revenue                         | 26 874         | 28 247         | 22 073              | 28 622                | 28 182        | 29 902        | 29.7%   | 10.6%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>83 799</b>  | <b>84 174</b>  | <b>65 841</b>       | <b>83 614</b>         | <b>87 620</b> | <b>91 495</b> | <b>27.0%</b>                                  | <b>11.6%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 31 237         | 28 476         | 21 131              | 28 308                | 30 007        | 31 807        | 34.0%   | 14.6%               |
| Debt impairment                           | 3 951          | 3 951          |                     | 5 774                 | 6 103         | 6 345         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | 17 673         | 15 536         | 15 685              | 17 423                | 18 416        | 19 447        | 11.1%   | 7.4%                |
| Other expenditure                         | 30 937         | 36 012         | 18 262              | 31 819                | 32 700        | 33 500        | 74.2%   | 22.4%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>83 798</b>  | <b>83 975</b>  | <b>55 079</b>       | <b>83 324</b>         | <b>87 226</b> | <b>91 099</b> | <b>51.3%</b>                                  | <b>18.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>1</b>       | <b>199</b>     | <b>10 763</b>       | <b>290</b>            | <b>394</b>    | <b>396</b>    | <b>(97.3%)</b>                                | <b>(66.7%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 12 073         | 20 673         | 4 062               | 12 099                | 10 291        | 23 638        | 197.8%  | 79.9%               |
| Other                                     |                | 500            |                     | 1 765                 | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>12 073</b>  | <b>21 173</b>  | <b>4 062</b>        | <b>13 864</b>         | <b>10 291</b> | <b>23 638</b> | <b>241.3%</b>                                 | <b>79.9%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 7 673          | 20 673         | 4 062               | 12 299                | 8 291         | 21 138        | 202.8%  | 73.3%               |
| Electricity                               | 2 700          |                |                     | -                     | 2 000         | 2 500         | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 1 700          | 500            |                     | 1 565                 | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>12 073</b>  | <b>21 173</b>  | <b>4 062</b>        | <b>13 864</b>         | <b>10 291</b> | <b>23 638</b> | <b>241.3%</b>                                 | <b>79.9%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: Dawid Kruiper(NC087)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 85 437          | 85 213          | 62 710              | 97 249                | 95 133          | 100 841         | 55.1%   | 17.2%               |
| Service charges                    | 371 023         | 376 362         | 360 810             | 404 227               | 409 031         | 421 596         | 12.0%   | 5.3%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 149 478         | 151 537         | 107 987             | 138 446               | 130 368         | 146 066         | 28.2%   | 10.6%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>605 938</b>  | <b>613 112</b>  | <b>531 508</b>      | <b>639 921</b>        | <b>634 532</b>  | <b>668 503</b>  | <b>20.4%</b>                                  | <b>7.9%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 234 811         | 247 909         | 215 325             | 260 658               | 272 403         | 288 146         | 21.1%   | 10.2%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 5 000           | 5 000           | 1                   | 5 000                 | 5 300           | 5 618           | 390830.4%                                     | 1537.7%             |
| Bulk purchases                     | 188 887         | 185 525         | 159 900             | 177 976               | 198 425         | 208 346         | 11.3%   | 9.2%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 218 832         | 218 608         | 198 854             | 219 412               | 233 489         | 240 192         | 10.3%   | 6.5%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>647 531</b>  | <b>657 042</b>  | <b>574 081</b>      | <b>663 046</b>        | <b>709 617</b>  | <b>742 302</b>  | <b>15.5%</b>                                  | <b>8.9%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(41 592)</b> | <b>(43 930)</b> | <b>(42 573)</b>     | <b>(23 124)</b>       | <b>(75 086)</b> | <b>(73 799)</b> | <b>(45.7%)</b>                                | <b>20.1%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | 10 000                | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 37 998          | 44 381          | 5 818               | 33 537                | 8 001           | 19 931          | 476.5%  | 50.8%               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 39 676          | 45 500          | 33 637              | 48 280                | 27 518          | 76 862          | 43.5%   | 31.7%               |
| Other                              |                 |                 | 29                  | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>77 675</b>   | <b>89 881</b>   | <b>39 484</b>       | <b>91 817</b>         | <b>35 519</b>   | <b>96 793</b>   | <b>132.5%</b>                                 | <b>34.8%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              | 24 516          | 26 339          | 5 495               | 29 246                | 7 251           | 23 397          | 432.2%  | 62.1%               |
| Electricity                        | 22 861          | 25 357          | 15 453              | 30 722                | 5 588           | 71 711          | 98.8%   | 66.8%               |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 3 741           | 13 448          | 12 482              | 16 685                | 15 030          | -               | 33.7%   | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              | 26 557          | 24 736          | 6 054               | 15 163                | 7 650           | 1 685           | 150.5%  | (34.7%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>77 675</b>   | <b>89 881</b>   | <b>39 484</b>       | <b>91 817</b>         | <b>35 519</b>   | <b>96 793</b>   | <b>132.5%</b>                                 | <b>34.8%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Northern Cape: Z F Mgcawu(DC8)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19       | 2019/20       | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |               |               | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                         | 63 898         | 65 909         | 58 704              | 65 815                | 74 616        | 73 955        | 12.1%   | 8.0%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>63 898</b>  | <b>65 909</b>  | <b>58 704</b>       | <b>65 815</b>         | <b>74 616</b> | <b>73 955</b> | <b>12.1%</b>                                  | <b>8.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 44 775         | 41 723         | 38 933              | 43 867                | 47 244        | 50 835        | 12.7%   | 9.3%                |
| Debt impairment                           |                | 25             |                     | 25                    | 27            | 29            | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                         | 18 305         | 22 475         | 17 579              | 20 349                | 23 694        | 21 707        | 15.8%   | 7.3%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>63 080</b>  | <b>64 223</b>  | <b>56 512</b>       | <b>64 240</b>         | <b>70 965</b> | <b>72 571</b> | <b>13.7%</b>                                  | <b>8.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>818</b>     | <b>1 686</b>   | <b>2 191</b>        | <b>1 575</b>          | <b>3 651</b>  | <b>1 384</b>  | <b>(28.1%)</b>                                | <b>(14.2%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                | 200                 | -                     | -             | -             | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                | 24                  | -                     | -             | -             | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies                   |                | 220            |                     | 995                   | 2 500         | 850           | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 775            | 1 446          | 1 359               | 535                   | 500           | 500           | (60.6%)                                       | (28.3%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>775</b>     | <b>1 666</b>   | <b>1 582</b>        | <b>1 530</b>          | <b>3 000</b>  | <b>1 350</b>  | <b>(3.3%)</b>                                 | <b>(5.2%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 775            | 1 666          | 1 582               | 1 530                 | 3 000         | 1 350         | (3.3%)  | (5.2%)              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>775</b>     | <b>1 666</b>   | <b>1 582</b>        | <b>1 530</b>          | <b>3 000</b>  | <b>1 350</b>  | <b>(3.3%)</b>                                 | <b>(5.2%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 486 708          | 469 708          | 468 497             | 511 595               | 550 236          | 593 579          | 9.2%  | 8.2%                |
| Service charges                    | 1 087 887        | 1 062 887        | 1 046 488           | 1 078 943             | 1 155 962        | 1 234 434        | 3.1%  | 5.7%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 324 956          | 374 351          | 369 813             | 354 190               | 369 147          | 377 829          | (4.2%)  | 0.7%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>1 899 552</b> | <b>1 906 947</b> | <b>1 884 798</b>    | <b>1 944 729</b>      | <b>2 075 346</b> | <b>2 205 841</b> | <b>3.2%</b>                                   | <b>5.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 644 340          | 644 340          | 583 381             | 679 381               | 719 458          | 758 613          | 16.5%   | 9.1%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 190 500          | 190 500          | 190 500             | 203 000               | 218 290          | 233 795          | 6.6%  | 7.1%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 506 500          | 512 500          | 439 406             | 524 000               | 567 520          | 614 682          | 19.3%   | 11.8%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 550 004          | 573 341          | 417 473             | 530 110               | 560 827          | 589 355          | 27.0%   | 12.2%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>1 891 344</b> | <b>1 920 681</b> | <b>1 630 760</b>    | <b>1 936 491</b>      | <b>2 066 096</b> | <b>2 196 444</b> | <b>18.7%</b>                                  | <b>10.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>8 208</b>     | <b>(13 734)</b>  | <b>254 038</b>      | <b>8 238</b>          | <b>9 251</b>     | <b>9 397</b>     | <b>(96.8%)</b>                                | <b>(66.7%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 81 564           | 99 270           | 82 277              | 159 589               | 90 870           | 145 553          | 94.0%   | 20.9%               |
| Other                              | 43 640           | 50 595           | 37 021              | 72 476                | 91 071           | 35 000           | 95.8%   | (1.9%)              |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>125 204</b>   | <b>149 865</b>   | <b>119 298</b>      | <b>232 066</b>        | <b>181 941</b>   | <b>180 553</b>   | <b>94.5%</b>                                  | <b>14.8%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 47 530           | 57 650           | 36 888              | 94 644                | 35 961           | 13 000           | 156.6%  | (29.4%)             |
| Electricity                        | 12 900           | 12 900           | 3 951               | 49 000                | 48 989           | 73 354           | 1140.2%                                       | 164.8%              |
| Housing                            |                  |                  | 3 964               | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 17 051           | 30 432           | 42 505              | 50 926                | 56 791           | 75 999           | 19.8%   | 21.4%               |
| Other                              | 47 724           | 48 883           | 31 990              | 37 495                | 40 200           | 18 200           | 17.2%   | (17.1%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>125 204</b>   | <b>149 865</b>   | <b>119 298</b>      | <b>232 066</b>        | <b>181 941</b>   | <b>180 553</b>   | <b>94.5%</b>                                  | <b>14.8%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            | 8 782          | 8 782          | 11 555              | 4 720                 | 5 022          | 5 343          | (59.2%)                                       | (22.7%)             |
| Service charges                           | 77 784         | 77 784         | 20 814              | 51 972                | 55 407         | 59 070         | 149.7%  | 41.6%               |
| Other own revenue                         | 83 548         | 83 548         | 62 491              | 103 768               | 116 563        | 124 694        | 66.1%   | 25.9%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>170 114</b> | <b>170 114</b> | <b>94 860</b>       | <b>160 459</b>        | <b>176 992</b> | <b>189 108</b> | <b>69.2%</b>                                  | <b>25.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 47 970         | 47 970         | 44 585              | 52 074                | 55 838         | 59 737         | 16.8%   | 10.2%               |
| Debt impairment                           | 45 250         | 45 250         |                     | 3 000                 | 2 808          | 2 628          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | 37 590         | 37 590         | 11 446              | 23 436                | 24 936         | 26 532         | 104.8%  | 32.3%               |
| Other expenditure                         | 36 602         | 36 602         | 32 800              | 81 493                | 88 909         | 96 733         | 148.5%  | 43.4%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>167 412</b> | <b>167 412</b> | <b>88 831</b>       | <b>160 003</b>        | <b>172 492</b> | <b>185 631</b> | <b>80.1%</b>                                  | <b>27.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>2 701</b>   | <b>2 701</b>   | <b>6 029</b>        | <b>456</b>            | <b>4 500</b>   | <b>3 476</b>   | <b>(92.4%)</b>                                | <b>(16.8%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 75 169         | 75 169         | 27 026              | 37 507                | 38 366         | 39 936         | 38.8%   | 13.9%               |
| Other                                     | 500            | 500            |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>75 669</b>  | <b>75 669</b>  | <b>27 026</b>       | <b>37 507</b>         | <b>38 366</b>  | <b>39 936</b>  | <b>38.8%</b>                                  | <b>13.9%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 65 117         | 65 117         |                     | 14 707                | 15 648         | 16 650         | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                |                | 999                 | 3 000                 | 2 000          | 1 600          | 200.2%  | 17.0%               |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                | 26 027              | 19 800                | 20 718         | 21 686         | (23.9%)                                       | (5.9%)              |
| Other                                     | 10 552         | 10 552         |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>75 669</b>  | <b>75 669</b>  | <b>27 026</b>       | <b>37 507</b>         | <b>38 366</b>  | <b>39 936</b>  | <b>38.8%</b>                                  | <b>13.9%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|
|   | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| Property rates                            | 8 653           | 8 653           | 7 075               | 7 500                 | 7 965           | 8 434           | 6.0%                                       | 6.0%            |
| Service charges                           | 35 012          | 35 012          | 25 398              | 35 183                | 37 365          | 39 568          | 38.5%                                      | 15.9%           |
| Other own revenue                         | 53 204          | 53 204          | 39 395              | 53 202                | 59 812          | 63 350          | 35.0%                                      | 17.2%           |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>96 869</b>   | <b>96 869</b>   | <b>71 868</b>       | <b>95 885</b>         | <b>105 142</b>  | <b>111 352</b>  | <b>33.4%</b>                               | <b>15.7%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| Employee related costs                    | 36 817          | 36 817          | 32 614              | 37 803                | 37 351          | 39 555          | 15.9%                                      | 6.6%            |
| Debt impairment                           | 12 140          | 12 140          |                     | 21 572                | 22 909          | 24 261          | -  | -               |
| Bulk purchases                            | 29 434          | 29 434          | 7 426               | 40 000                | 42 480          | 44 986          | 438.6%                                     | 82.3%           |
| Other expenditure                         | 57 497          | 57 497          | 15 268              | 40 920                | 46 252          | 48 981          | 168.0%                                     | 47.5%           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>135 888</b>  | <b>135 888</b>  | <b>55 308</b>       | <b>140 294</b>        | <b>148 993</b>  | <b>157 783</b>  | <b>153.7%</b>                              | <b>41.8%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(39 019)</b> | <b>(39 019)</b> | <b>16 561</b>       | <b>(44 409)</b>       | <b>(43 851)</b> | <b>(46 431)</b> | <b>(368.2%)</b>                            | <b>(241.0%)</b> |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| External loans                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions                    |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 38 937          | 38 937          | 6 791               | 41 037                | 36 669          | 62 079          | 504.2%                                     | 109.1%          |
| Other                                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -  | -               |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>38 937</b>   | <b>38 937</b>   | <b>6 791</b>        | <b>41 037</b>         | <b>36 669</b>   | <b>62 079</b>   | <b>504.2%</b>                              | <b>109.1%</b>   |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| Water                                     | 35 937          | 35 937          | 1 339               | 26 037                | 11 669          | 12 079          | 1844.0%                                    | 108.1%          |
| Electricity                               | 3 000           | 3 000           | 2 648               | 15 000                | 25 000          | 50 000          | 466.4%                                     | 166.3%          |
| Housing                                   |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                 |                 | 2 804               | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                   | (100.0%)        |
| Other                                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -  | -               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>38 937</b>   | <b>38 937</b>   | <b>6 791</b>        | <b>41 037</b>         | <b>36 669</b>   | <b>62 079</b>   | <b>504.2%</b>                              | <b>109.1%</b>   |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: Phokwane(NC094)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 22 118         | 22 118         | 18 250              | 23 755                | 25 346         | 27 019         | 30.2%   | 14.0%               |
| Service charges                    | 117 403        | 117 403        | 270 413             | 134 230               | 143 223        | 152 676        | (50.4%)                                       | (17.3%)             |
| Other own revenue                  | 134 152        | 134 152        | 100 599             | 122 854               | 134 521        | 143 208        | 22.1%   | 12.5%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>273 674</b> | <b>273 674</b> | <b>389 263</b>      | <b>280 839</b>        | <b>303 091</b> | <b>322 903</b> | <b>(27.9%)</b>                                | <b>(6.0%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 68 629         | 68 629         | 78 505              | 80 250                | 85 627         | 91 278         | 2.2%  | 5.2%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 11 178         | 11 178         |                     | 11 893                | 12 571         | 13 401         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 81 270         | 81 270         | 52 889              | 87 159                | 92 127         | 98 208         | 64.8%   | 22.9%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 109 274        | 109 274        | 59 311              | 99 434                | 105 161        | 112 102        | 67.6%   | 23.6%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>270 351</b> | <b>270 351</b> | <b>190 705</b>      | <b>278 736</b>        | <b>295 486</b> | <b>314 988</b> | <b>46.2%</b>                                  | <b>18.2%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>3 323</b>   | <b>3 323</b>   | <b>198 557</b>      | <b>2 103</b>          | <b>7 604</b>   | <b>7 915</b>   | <b>(98.9%)</b>                                | <b>(65.8%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 32 564         | 32 564         | 24 898              | 58 308                | 28 167         | 14 747         | 134.2%  | (16.0%)             |
| Other                              | 3 215          | 3 215          | 1 095               | 2 103                 | -              | -              | 92.1%   | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>35 779</b>  | <b>35 779</b>  | <b>25 993</b>       | <b>60 411</b>         | <b>28 167</b>  | <b>14 747</b>  | <b>132.4%</b>                                 | <b>(17.2%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 15 859         | 15 859         | 8 552               | 35 104                | 10 427         | 4 747          | 310.5%  | (17.8%)             |
| Electricity                        | 7 128          | 7 128          | 4 684               | 7 672                 | -              | -              | 63.8%   | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 10 827         | 10 827         | 11 428              | 15 531                | 17 740         | 10 000         | 35.9%   | (4.4%)              |
| Other                              | 1 965          | 1 965          | 1 328               | 2 103                 | -              | -              | 58.3%   | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>35 779</b>  | <b>35 779</b>  | <b>25 993</b>       | <b>60 411</b>         | <b>28 167</b>  | <b>14 747</b>  | <b>132.4%</b>                                 | <b>(17.2%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                         | 119 645         | 120 145         | 108 806             | 125 558               | 131 469        | 132 356        | 15.4%   | 6.7%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>119 645</b>  | <b>120 145</b>  | <b>108 806</b>      | <b>125 558</b>        | <b>131 469</b> | <b>132 356</b> | <b>15.4%</b>                                  | <b>6.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 61 215          | 61 215          | 48 361              | 66 558                | 70 633         | 74 494         | 37.6%   | 15.5%               |
| Debt impairment                           | 3               | 3               |                     | 3                     | 3              | 3              | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                         | 99 051          | 99 674          | 69 676              | 68 687                | 64 145         | 59 511         | (1.4%)  | (5.1%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>160 269</b>  | <b>160 892</b>  | <b>118 037</b>      | <b>135 249</b>        | <b>134 781</b> | <b>134 008</b> | <b>14.6%</b>                                  | <b>4.3%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(40 624)</b> | <b>(40 747)</b> | <b>(9 232)</b>      | <b>(9 690)</b>        | <b>(3 312)</b> | <b>(1 652)</b> | <b>5.0%</b>                                   | <b>(43.6%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    | 19 036          | 12 848          | 6 432               | 10 087                | 530            | 440            | 56.8%   | (59.1%)             |
| Transfers and subsidies                   |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     |                 |                 | 650                 | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>19 036</b>   | <b>12 848</b>   | <b>7 082</b>        | <b>10 087</b>         | <b>530</b>     | <b>440</b>     | <b>42.4%</b>                                  | <b>(60.4%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 19 036          | 12 848          | 7 082               | 10 087                | 530            | 440            | 42.4%   | (60.4%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>19 036</b>   | <b>12 848</b>   | <b>7 082</b>        | <b>10 087</b>         | <b>530</b>     | <b>440</b>     | <b>42.4%</b>                                  | <b>(60.4%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

North West: Moretele(NW371)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 47 799          | 47 799          | 44 933              | 47 799                | 50 714          | 53 808          | 6.4%  | 6.2%                |
| Service charges                    | 31 264          | 31 264          | 44 494              | 33 171                | 35 223          | 37 416          | (25.4%)                                       | (5.6%)              |
| Other own revenue                  | 293 270         | 293 270         | 350 696             | 310 889               | 334 563         | 353 034         | (11.4%)                                       | 0.2%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>372 332</b>  | <b>372 332</b>  | <b>440 122</b>      | <b>391 859</b>        | <b>420 501</b>  | <b>444 258</b>  | <b>(11.0%)</b>                                | <b>0.3%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 96 788          | 96 788          | 83 865              | 113 552               | 111 975         | 119 701         | 35.4%   | 12.6%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 42 086          | 42 086          |                     | 44 653                | 47 288          | 50 030          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 23 320          | 23 320          | 23 644              | 24 743                | 26 252          | 27 853          | 4.6%  | 5.6%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 220 301         | 220 301         | 249 060             | 284 765               | 266 130         | 322 494         | 14.3%   | 9.0%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>382 495</b>  | <b>382 495</b>  | <b>356 569</b>      | <b>467 714</b>        | <b>451 644</b>  | <b>520 079</b>  | <b>31.2%</b>                                  | <b>13.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(10 163)</b> | <b>(10 163)</b> | <b>83 553</b>       | <b>(75 855)</b>       | <b>(31 143)</b> | <b>(75 821)</b> | <b>(190.8%)</b>                               | <b>(196.8%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 101 359         | 101 359         | 122 085             | 136 982               | 123 778         | 131 094         | 12.2%   | 2.4%                |
| Other                              | 58 400          | 58 400          | 33 903              | 71 456                | -               | -               | 110.8%  | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>159 759</b>  | <b>159 759</b>  | <b>155 988</b>      | <b>208 438</b>        | <b>123 778</b>  | <b>131 094</b>  | <b>33.6%</b>                                  | <b>(5.6%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              | 60 373          | 60 373          | 88 705              | 89 000                | 48 418          | 81 894          | 0.3%  | (2.6%)              |
| Electricity                        | 11 632          | 11 632          | 684                 | 9 656                 | 15 000          | 21 000          | 1311.2%                                       | 213.1%              |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 24 125          | 24 125          | 16 366              | 43 432                | 51 000          | 24 633          | 165.4%  | 14.6%               |
| Other                              | 63 630          | 63 630          | 50 232              | 66 350                | 9 360           | 3 567           | 32.1%   | (58.6%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>159 759</b>  | <b>159 759</b>  | <b>155 988</b>      | <b>208 438</b>        | <b>123 778</b>  | <b>131 094</b>  | <b>33.6%</b>                                  | <b>(5.6%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

North West: Madibeng(NW372)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 294 576          | 294 489          | 296 046             | 303 530               | 321 438          | 340 082          | 2.5%  | 4.7%                |
| Service charges                    | 657 500          | 648 434          | 659 883             | 692 910               | 733 066          | 773 597          | 5.0%  | 5.4%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 641 924          | 621 060          | 618 583             | 691 745               | 754 360          | 817 130          | 11.8%   | 9.7%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>1 594 000</b> | <b>1 563 983</b> | <b>1 574 513</b>    | <b>1 688 185</b>      | <b>1 808 864</b> | <b>1 930 809</b> | <b>7.2%</b>                                   | <b>7.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 370 680          | 370 680          | 376 193             | 380 852               | 405 123          | 428 620          | 1.2%  | 4.4%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 201 000          | 201 000          | (4 743)             | 270 000               | 285 000          | 300 000          | (5793.1%)                                     | (498.4%)            |
| Bulk purchases                     | 515 000          | 512 000          | 486 295             | 549 800               | 581 900          | 613 100          | 13.1%   | 8.0%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 496 171          | 477 840          | 518 701             | 1 092 503             | 1 064 579        | 1 055 319        | 110.6%  | 26.7%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>1 582 851</b> | <b>1 561 520</b> | <b>1 376 446</b>    | <b>2 293 154</b>      | <b>2 336 601</b> | <b>2 397 038</b> | <b>66.6%</b>                                  | <b>20.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>11 149</b>    | <b>2 463</b>     | <b>198 066</b>      | <b>(604 969)</b>      | <b>(527 737)</b> | <b>(466 229)</b> | <b>(405.4%)</b>                               | <b>(233.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                  |                  | 31 493              | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 255 211          | 240 611          | 264 111             | 301 005               | 324 486          | 357 935          | 14.0%   | 10.7%               |
| Other                              |                  | 17 621           |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>255 211</b>   | <b>258 232</b>   | <b>295 604</b>      | <b>301 005</b>        | <b>324 486</b>   | <b>357 935</b>   | <b>1.8%</b>                                   | <b>6.6%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 112 888          | 99 046           | 119 886             | 154 000               | 166 000          | 198 000          | 28.5%   | 18.2%               |
| Electricity                        | 13 304           | 13 163           | 13 132              | 16 000                | 23 000           | 36 000           | 21.8%   | 40.0%               |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 121 519          | 139 160          | 114 191             | 124 505               | 108 486          | 100 100          | 9.0%  | (4.3%)              |
| Other                              | 7 500            | 6 863            | 48 395              | 6 500                 | 27 000           | 23 835           | (86.6%)                                       | (21.0%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>255 211</b>   | <b>258 232</b>   | <b>295 604</b>      | <b>301 005</b>        | <b>324 486</b>   | <b>357 935</b>   | <b>1.8%</b>                                   | <b>6.6%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



North West: Rustenburg(NW373)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 300 115          | 300 115          | 305 128             | 319 434               | 340 075          | 362 089          | 4.7%  | 5.9%                |
| Service charges                    | 2 921 055        | 3 134 135        | 2 763 488           | 3 453 822             | 3 828 821        | 4 274 210        | 25.0%   | 15.6%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 835 731          | 885 429          | 712 950             | 944 522               | 992 566          | 1 083 286        | 32.5%   | 15.0%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>4 056 902</b> | <b>4 319 679</b> | <b>3 781 567</b>    | <b>4 717 778</b>      | <b>5 161 463</b> | <b>5 719 585</b> | <b>24.8%</b>                                  | <b>14.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 577 889          | 580 038          | 562 659             | 633 813               | 678 039          | 724 815          | 12.6%   | 8.8%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 386 643          | 386 643          |                     | 677 534               | 708 098          | 740 835          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 1 769 272        | 2 082 000        | 2 052 725           | 2 145 936             | 2 436 036        | 2 765 418        | 4.5%  | 10.4%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 1 152 231        | 1 247 664        | 1 008 826           | 1 170 256             | 1 223 586        | 1 307 940        | 16.0%   | 9.0%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>3 886 035</b> | <b>4 296 346</b> | <b>3 624 210</b>    | <b>4 627 538</b>      | <b>5 045 759</b> | <b>5 539 008</b> | <b>27.7%</b>                                  | <b>15.2%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>170 867</b>   | <b>23 333</b>    | <b>157 357</b>      | <b>90 240</b>         | <b>115 704</b>   | <b>180 577</b>   | <b>(42.7%)</b>                                | <b>4.7%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                  | 128 603          | 37 523              | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Internal contributions             | 19 000           |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 398 874          | 429 529          | 374 200             | 512 219               | 416 943          | 494 548          | 36.9%   | 9.7%                |
| Other                              | 69 000           | 88 120           | 77 078              | 69 000                | 43 000           | 16 000           | (10.5%)                                       | (40.8%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>486 874</b>   | <b>646 252</b>   | <b>488 801</b>      | <b>581 219</b>        | <b>459 943</b>   | <b>510 548</b>   | <b>18.9%</b>                                  | <b>1.5%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 142 216          | 200 163          | 90 685              | 253 550               | 312 113          | 314 450          | 179.6%  | 51.4%               |
| Electricity                        | 21 800           | 76 944           | 61 673              | 21 700                | 10 000           | 40 000           | (64.8%)                                       | (13.4%)             |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 305 002          | 335 242          | 313 146             | 163 350               | 121 225          | 129 493          | (47.8%)                                       | (25.5%)             |
| Other                              | 17 856           | 33 903           | 23 297              | 142 618               | 16 605           | 26 605           | 512.2%  | 4.5%                |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>486 874</b>   | <b>646 252</b>   | <b>488 801</b>      | <b>581 219</b>        | <b>459 943</b>   | <b>510 548</b>   | <b>18.9%</b>                                  | <b>1.5%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 7 146          | 7 146          | 7 639               | 7 603                 | 8 037          | 8 487          | (0.5%)  | 3.6%                |
| Service charges                    | 56 911         | 56 358         | 32 573              | 59 075                | 61 898         | 65 105         | 81.4%   | 26.0%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 99 533         | 115 768        | 174 819             | 131 054               | 146 559        | 168 690        | (25.0%)                                       | (1.2%)              |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>163 590</b> | <b>179 272</b> | <b>215 030</b>      | <b>197 732</b>        | <b>216 493</b> | <b>242 282</b> | <b>(8.0%)</b>                                 | <b>4.1%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 43 322         | 43 349         | 43 626              | 46 527                | 49 733         | 52 941         | 6.6%  | 6.7%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 5 540          | 5 540          |                     | 5 895                 | 6 231          | 6 580          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 26 524         | 26 524         | 22 015              | 27 154                | 27 792         | 28 446         | 23.3%   | 8.9%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 82 674         | 113 221        | 68 667              | 105 852               | 114 753        | 118 876        | 54.2%   | 20.1%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>158 060</b> | <b>188 634</b> | <b>134 309</b>      | <b>185 428</b>        | <b>198 509</b> | <b>206 843</b> | <b>38.1%</b>                                  | <b>15.5%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>5 530</b>   | <b>(9 362)</b> | <b>80 721</b>       | <b>12 305</b>         | <b>17 983</b>  | <b>35 439</b>  | <b>(84.8%)</b>                                | <b>(24.0%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 31 269         | 31 269         | 20 098              | 44 927                | 51 178         | 57 499         | 123.5%  | 42.0%               |
| Other                              | 3 500          | 3 500          | 3 400               | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>34 769</b>  | <b>34 769</b>  | <b>23 498</b>       | <b>44 927</b>         | <b>51 178</b>  | <b>57 499</b>  | <b>91.2%</b>                                  | <b>34.8%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 9 500          | 9 500          | 4 179               | -                     | -              | 30 000         | (100.0%)                                      | 92.9%               |
| Electricity                        | 3 800          | 3 800          | 966                 | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 17 969         | 17 969         | 15 749              | 20 965                | 26 178         | 27 499         | 33.1%   | 20.4%               |
| Other                              | 3 500          | 3 500          | 2 605               | 23 962                | 25 000         | -              | 820.0%  | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>34 769</b>  | <b>34 769</b>  | <b>23 498</b>       | <b>44 927</b>         | <b>51 178</b>  | <b>57 499</b>  | <b>91.2%</b>                                  | <b>34.8%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

North West: Moses Kotane(NW375)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--|-----------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Property rates                     | 91 274           | 105 823          | 107 986             | 109 634               | 113 622          | 117 798          | 1.5%                                       | 2.9%            |
| Service charges                    | 114 119          | 165 090          | 120 665             | 181 626               | 199 788          | 219 767          | 50.5%                                      | 22.1%           |
| Other own revenue                  | 448 648          | 412 173          | 400 870             | 453 700               | 465 432          | 489 774          | 13.2%                                      | 6.9%            |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>654 040</b>   | <b>683 086</b>   | <b>629 521</b>      | <b>744 959</b>        | <b>778 843</b>   | <b>827 340</b>   | <b>18.3%</b>                               | <b>9.5%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Employee related costs             | 191 559          | 176 925          | 160 354             | 217 074               | 231 996          | 248 681          | 35.4%                                      | 15.7%           |
| Debt impairment                    | 73 622           | 87 309           | 73 622              | 92 453                | 99 675           | 107 509          | 25.6%                                      | 13.5%           |
| Bulk purchases                     | 60 000           | 66 500           | 66 005              | 73 200                | 77 592           | 82 248           | 10.9%                                      | 7.6%            |
| Other expenditure                  | 436 847          | 459 836          | 414 855             | 470 812               | 476 268          | 498 927          | 13.5%                                      | 6.3%            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>762 028</b>   | <b>790 570</b>   | <b>714 836</b>      | <b>853 540</b>        | <b>885 531</b>   | <b>937 364</b>   | <b>19.4%</b>                               | <b>9.5%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(107 987)</b> | <b>(107 484)</b> | <b>(85 315)</b>     | <b>(108 581)</b>      | <b>(106 688)</b> | <b>(110 024)</b> | <b>27.3%</b>                               | <b>8.8%</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| External loans                     |                  |                  |                     | 8 000                 | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions             |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 155 272          | 169 810          | 110 711             | 186 780               | 207 135          | 220 938          | 68.7%                                      | 25.9%           |
| Other                              | 30 600           | 41 970           | 50 052              | 19 900                | 2 450            | 2 400            | (60.2%)                                    | (63.7%)         |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>185 872</b>   | <b>211 780</b>   | <b>160 763</b>      | <b>214 680</b>        | <b>209 585</b>   | <b>223 338</b>   | <b>33.5%</b>                               | <b>11.6%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Water                              | 111 109          | 98 412           | 39 213              | 84 702                | 124 570          | 101 596          | 116.0%                                     | 37.3%           |
| Electricity                        | 8 214            | 13 654           | 12 426              | 13 635                | 10 800           | 18 527           | 9.7%                                       | 14.2%           |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 42 449           | 64 746           | 50 332              | 61 129                | 38 808           | 61 259           | 21.5%                                      | 6.8%            |
| Other                              | 24 100           | 34 968           | 58 792              | 55 214                | 35 407           | 41 956           | (6.1%)                                     | (10.6%)         |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>185 872</b>   | <b>211 780</b>   | <b>160 763</b>      | <b>214 680</b>        | <b>209 585</b>   | <b>223 338</b>   | <b>33.5%</b>                               | <b>11.6%</b>    |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

North West: Bojanala Platinum(DC37)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                         | 315 050        | 323 376        | 308 886             | 320 143               | 327 029        | 339 075        | 3.6%  | 3.2%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>315 050</b> | <b>323 376</b> | <b>308 886</b>      | <b>320 143</b>        | <b>327 029</b> | <b>339 075</b> | <b>3.6%</b>                                   | <b>3.2%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 161 677        | 156 139        | 140 379             | 167 693               | 179 268        | 191 850        | 19.5%   | 11.0%               |
| Debt impairment                           |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                         | 137 123        | 151 079        | 144 607             | 133 530               | 142 744        | 146 510        | (7.7%)  | 0.4%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>298 800</b> | <b>307 218</b> | <b>284 987</b>      | <b>301 223</b>        | <b>322 012</b> | <b>338 360</b> | <b>5.7%</b>                                   | <b>5.9%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>16 250</b>  | <b>16 158</b>  | <b>23 899</b>       | <b>18 920</b>         | <b>5 017</b>   | <b>715</b>     | <b>(20.8%)</b>                                | <b>(69.0%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   |                | 2 234          | 1 313               | 3 573                 | 4 041          | 4 267          | 172.0%  | 48.1%               |
| Other                                     | 2 157          |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>2 157</b>   | <b>2 234</b>   | <b>1 313</b>        | <b>3 573</b>          | <b>4 041</b>   | <b>4 267</b>   | <b>172.0%</b>                                 | <b>48.1%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 2 157          | 2 234          | 1 313               | 3 573                 | 4 041          | 4 267          | 172.0%  | 48.1%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>2 157</b>   | <b>2 234</b>   | <b>1 313</b>        | <b>3 573</b>          | <b>4 041</b>   | <b>4 267</b>   | <b>172.0%</b>                                 | <b>48.1%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

North West: Ratlou(NW381)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 11 691         | 11 691         | 16 402              | 16 269                | 16 680         | 17 180         | (0.8%)  | 1.6%                |
| Service charges                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                  | 108 257        | 129 643        | 110 209             | 116 165               | 122 155        | 126 876        | 5.4%  | 4.8%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>119 948</b> | <b>141 334</b> | <b>126 611</b>      | <b>132 434</b>        | <b>138 835</b> | <b>144 056</b> | <b>4.6%</b>                                   | <b>4.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 53 866         | 53 866         | 55 871              | 65 195                | 68 454         | 71 877         | 16.7%   | 8.8%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 3 744          | 3 744          |                     | 3 744                 | 3 932          | 4 128          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 57 067         | 78 190         | 69 806              | 56 342                | 57 120         | 58 938         | (19.3%)                                       | (5.5%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>114 677</b> | <b>135 800</b> | <b>125 677</b>      | <b>125 282</b>        | <b>129 506</b> | <b>134 944</b> | <b>(0.3%)</b>                                 | <b>2.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>5 271</b>   | <b>5 534</b>   | <b>934</b>          | <b>7 153</b>          | <b>9 329</b>   | <b>9 112</b>   | <b>666.2%</b>                                 | <b>113.7%</b>       |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 42 199         | 39 793         | 46 221              | 28 366                | 29 832         | 31 380         | (38.6%)                                       | (12.1%)             |
| Other                              | 3 080          | 25 015         | 7 339               | 5 646                 | 7 705          | 4 578          | (23.1%)                                       | (14.6%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>45 279</b>  | <b>64 808</b>  | <b>53 560</b>       | <b>34 012</b>         | <b>37 537</b>  | <b>35 958</b>  | <b>(36.5%)</b>                                | <b>(12.4%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 37 694         | 40 649         | 37 589              | 17 000                | 16 800         | 13 000         | (54.8%)                                       | (29.8%)             |
| Other                              | 7 585          | 24 159         | 15 972              | 17 012                | 20 737         | 22 958         | 6.5%  | 12.9%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>45 279</b>  | <b>64 808</b>  | <b>53 560</b>       | <b>34 012</b>         | <b>37 537</b>  | <b>35 958</b>  | <b>(36.5%)</b>                                | <b>(12.4%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

North West: Tswaing(NW382)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-----------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Property rates                     | 14 050         | 14 050         | 17 474              | 14 949                | 15 802         | 16 686         | (14.4%)                                    | (1.5%)          |
| Service charges                    | 59 142         | 59 142         | 48 032              | 62 290                | 65 875         | 69 585         | 29.7%                                      | 13.2%           |
| Other own revenue                  | 93 003         | 93 003         | 83 127              | 102 351               | 110 938        | 116 994        | 23.1%                                      | 12.1%           |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>166 195</b> | <b>166 195</b> | <b>148 633</b>      | <b>179 591</b>        | <b>192 614</b> | <b>203 266</b> | <b>20.8%</b>                               | <b>11.0%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Employee related costs             | 72 021         | 72 021         | 60 556              | 77 127                | 82 301         | 87 706         | 27.4%                                      | 13.1%           |
| Debt impairment                    | 5 095          | 5 095          |                     | 5 422                 | 5 731          | 6 052          | -  | -               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 34 298         | 34 298         | 21 181              | 34 348                | 36 306         | 38 339         | 62.2%                                      | 21.9%           |
| Other expenditure                  | 55 626         | 55 626         | 32 799              | 63 916                | 66 333         | 70 163         | 94.9%                                      | 28.8%           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>167 041</b> | <b>167 041</b> | <b>114 536</b>      | <b>180 812</b>        | <b>190 671</b> | <b>202 259</b> | <b>57.9%</b>                               | <b>20.9%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(846)</b>   | <b>(846)</b>   | <b>34 097</b>       | <b>(1 222)</b>        | <b>1 944</b>   | <b>1 007</b>   | <b>(103.6%)</b>                            | <b>(69.1%)</b>  |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 29 739         | 29 739         | 21 693              | 29 730                | 34 263         | 35 881         | 37.1%                                      | 18.3%           |
| Other                              |                |                | 3 763               | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                   | (100.0%)        |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>29 739</b>  | <b>29 739</b>  | <b>25 455</b>       | <b>29 730</b>         | <b>34 263</b>  | <b>35 881</b>  | <b>16.8%</b>                               | <b>12.1%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Electricity                        | 1 500          | 1 500          | 1 672               | -                     | 3 000          | 3 000          | (100.0%)                                   | 21.5%           |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 26 939         | 26 939         | 20 523              | 29 730                | 31 263         | 32 881         | 44.9%                                      | 17.0%           |
| Other                              | 1 300          | 1 300          | 3 260               | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                   | (100.0%)        |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>29 739</b>  | <b>29 739</b>  | <b>25 455</b>       | <b>29 730</b>         | <b>34 263</b>  | <b>35 881</b>  | <b>16.8%</b>                               | <b>12.1%</b>    |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

North West: Mafikeng(NW383)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-----------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Property rates                     | 189 312         | 189 312         | 191 350             | 216 981               | 230 000        | 243 800        | 13.4%                                      | 8.4%            |
| Service charges                    | 152 939         | 152 939         | 134 184             | 196 876               | 211 561        | 227 415        | 46.7%                                      | 19.2%           |
| Other own revenue                  | 270 885         | 270 885         | 259 168             | 340 273               | 385 327        | 423 025        | 31.3%                                      | 17.7%           |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>613 136</b>  | <b>613 136</b>  | <b>584 702</b>      | <b>754 130</b>        | <b>826 888</b> | <b>894 239</b> | <b>29.0%</b>                               | <b>15.2%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Employee related costs             | 232 165         | 232 165         | 247 512             | 249 345               | 247 720        | 247 488        | 0.7%                                       | (0.0%)          |
| Debt impairment                    | 74 421          | 74 421          | 17                  | 136 357               | 165 526        | 175 458        | 818367.9%                                  | 2092.0%         |
| Bulk purchases                     | 72 484          | 72 484          | 23 703              | 77 558                | 82 987         | 88 796         | 227.2%                                     | 55.3%           |
| Other expenditure                  | 259 200         | 259 200         | 145 327             | 261 512               | 273 547        | 286 673        | 79.9%                                      | 25.4%           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>638 269</b>  | <b>638 269</b>  | <b>416 559</b>      | <b>724 771</b>        | <b>769 780</b> | <b>798 414</b> | <b>74.0%</b>                               | <b>24.2%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(25 133)</b> | <b>(25 133)</b> | <b>168 143</b>      | <b>29 358</b>         | <b>57 108</b>  | <b>95 825</b>  | <b>(82.5%)</b>                             | <b>(17.1%)</b>  |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| External loans                     | 56 640          | 56 640          |                     | 56 640                | 18 081         | -              | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 70 417          | 70 417          | 40 845              | 65 288                | 65 840         | 69 587         | 59.8%                                      | 19.4%           |
| Other                              |                 |                 | 14 232              | 18 338                | 159 145        | 361 667        | 28.9%                                      | 194.0%          |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>127 057</b>  | <b>127 057</b>  | <b>55 077</b>       | <b>140 266</b>        | <b>243 066</b> | <b>431 254</b> | <b>154.7%</b>                              | <b>98.6%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Water                              |                 |                 |                     | 12 000                | 20 000         | 30 000         | -  | -               |
| Electricity                        | 8 350           | 8 350           |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 51 053          | 51 053          | 51 177              | 62 678                | 134 601        | 282 047        | 22.5%                                      | 76.6%           |
| Other                              | 67 654          | 67 654          | 3 900               | 65 588                | 88 465         | 119 206        | 1581.9%                                    | 212.7%          |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>127 057</b>  | <b>127 057</b>  | <b>55 077</b>       | <b>140 266</b>        | <b>243 066</b> | <b>431 254</b> | <b>154.7%</b>                              | <b>98.6%</b>    |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

North West: Ditsobotla(NW384)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 52 000         | 52 000         | 37 092              | 55 000                | 58 135         | 61 391         | 48.3%   | 18.3%               |
| Service charges                    | 239 370        | 239 370        | 245 962             | 233 000               | 246 281        | 260 072        | (5.3%)  | 1.9%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 114 876        | 114 876        | 122 081             | 117 542               | 128 097        | 135 727        | (3.7%)  | 3.6%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>406 246</b> | <b>406 246</b> | <b>405 135</b>      | <b>405 542</b>        | <b>432 513</b> | <b>457 190</b> | <b>0.1%</b>                                   | <b>4.1%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 156 292        | 156 292        | 148 078             | 167 882               | 177 451        | 187 389        | 13.4%   | 8.2%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 20 000         | 20 000         | 1 323               | 20 500                | 31 898         | 31 766         | 1449.3%                                       | 188.5%              |
| Bulk purchases                     | 123 000        | 123 000        | 109 034             | 96 244                | 88 779         | 96 613         | (11.7%)                                       | (4.0%)              |
| Other expenditure                  | 106 954        | 106 954        | 96 131              | 115 594               | 122 663        | 127 856        | 20.2%   | 10.0%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>406 246</b> | <b>406 246</b> | <b>354 566</b>      | <b>400 220</b>        | <b>420 791</b> | <b>443 624</b> | <b>12.9%</b>                                  | <b>7.8%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> |                |                | <b>50 569</b>       | <b>5 322</b>          | <b>11 722</b>  | <b>13 566</b>  | <b>(89.5%)</b>                                | <b>(35.5%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 39 875         | 39 875         | 47 841              | 55 133                | 47 085         | 45 260         | 15.2%   | (1.8%)              |
| Other                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>39 875</b>  | <b>39 875</b>  | <b>47 841</b>       | <b>55 133</b>         | <b>47 085</b>  | <b>45 260</b>  | <b>15.2%</b>                                  | <b>(1.8%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 5 000          | 5 000          | 2 641               | 18 000                | 7 000          | 3 000          | 581.4%  | 4.3%                |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 34 875         | 34 875         | 45 199              | 37 133                | 40 085         | 42 260         | (17.8%)                                       | (2.2%)              |
| Other                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>39 875</b>  | <b>39 875</b>  | <b>47 841</b>       | <b>55 133</b>         | <b>47 085</b>  | <b>45 260</b>  | <b>15.2%</b>                                  | <b>(1.8%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 24 700          | 29 934          | 15 933              | 44 069                | 46 062         | 47 461         | 176.6%  | 43.9%               |
| Service charges                    | 73 292          | 78 867          | 72 935              | 104 723               | 107 964        | 116 551        | 43.6%   | 16.9%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 162 106         | 185 993         | 138 441             | 168 995               | 200 146        | 205 968        | 22.1%   | 14.2%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>260 097</b>  | <b>294 794</b>  | <b>227 309</b>      | <b>317 788</b>        | <b>354 171</b> | <b>369 980</b> | <b>39.8%</b>                                  | <b>17.6%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 116 377         | 121 880         | 114 686             | 120 699               | 127 626        | 134 901        | 5.2%  | 5.6%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 17 103          | 17 103          | 351                 | 22 500                | 23 783         | 25 114         | 6310.4%                                       | 315.2%              |
| Bulk purchases                     | 54 328          | 46 778          | 42 929              | 40 800                | 43 126         | 45 541         | (5.0%)  | 2.0%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 105 430         | 121 465         | 69 840              | 127 635               | 156 414        | 152 742        | 82.8%   | 29.8%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>293 238</b>  | <b>307 227</b>  | <b>227 806</b>      | <b>311 634</b>        | <b>350 948</b> | <b>358 298</b> | <b>36.8%</b>                                  | <b>16.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(33 141)</b> | <b>(12 432)</b> | <b>(497)</b>        | <b>6 154</b>          | <b>3 223</b>   | <b>11 682</b>  | <b>(1339.2%)</b>                              | <b>(386.5%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 31 914          | 33 732          | 41 776              | 60 033                | 44 791         | 43 933         | 43.7%   | 1.7%                |
| Other                              | 1 619           | 1 350           | 759                 | 6 154                 | 3 222          | 11 682         | 710.8%  | 148.7%              |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>33 533</b>   | <b>35 082</b>   | <b>42 535</b>       | <b>66 187</b>         | <b>48 012</b>  | <b>55 615</b>  | <b>55.6%</b>                                  | <b>9.3%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 120             |                 |                     | 2 610                 | 2 491          | 2 637          | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        |                 |                 | 4 458               | 18 000                | 3 700          | 2 000          | 303.8%  | (23.4%)             |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 31 914          | 33 732          | 37 318              | 43 294                | 39 790         | 41 933         | 16.0%   | 4.0%                |
| Other                              | 1 499           | 1 350           | 759                 | 2 283                 | 2 032          | 9 045          | 200.8%  | 128.4%              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>33 533</b>   | <b>35 082</b>   | <b>42 535</b>       | <b>66 187</b>         | <b>48 012</b>  | <b>55 615</b>  | <b>55.6%</b>                                  | <b>9.3%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

North West: Ngaka Modiri Molema(DC38)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                    |                  |                  | 1 025               | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Other own revenue                  | 557 876          | 557 876          | 433 381             | 622 675               | 704 411          | 772 746          | 43.7%   | 21.3%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>557 876</b>   | <b>557 876</b>   | <b>434 406</b>      | <b>622 675</b>        | <b>704 411</b>   | <b>772 746</b>   | <b>43.3%</b>                                  | <b>21.2%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 302 228          | 302 228          | 291 772             | 313 591               | 331 693          | 350 889          | 7.5%  | 6.3%                |
| Debt impairment                    |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 402 877          | 402 877          | 123 477             | 481 625               | 509 160          | 537 725          | 290.1%  | 63.3%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>705 105</b>   | <b>705 105</b>   | <b>415 249</b>      | <b>795 216</b>        | <b>840 853</b>   | <b>888 614</b>   | <b>91.5%</b>                                  | <b>28.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(147 229)</b> | <b>(147 229)</b> | <b>19 157</b>       | <b>(172 541)</b>      | <b>(136 442)</b> | <b>(115 868)</b> | <b>(1000.7%)</b>                              | <b>(282.2%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 290 133          | 290 133          | 86 851              | 300 230               | 317 752          | 337 199          | 245.7%  | 57.2%               |
| Other                              | 1 000            | 1 000            | 921                 | 7 500                 | 1 700            | 1 900            | 714.4%  | 27.3%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>291 133</b>   | <b>291 133</b>   | <b>87 772</b>       | <b>307 730</b>        | <b>319 452</b>   | <b>339 099</b>   | <b>250.6%</b>                                 | <b>56.9%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 287 452          | 287 452          | 86 851              | 297 695               | 315 094          | 334 390          | 242.8%  | 56.7%               |
| Electricity                        |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 2 381            | 2 381            | 315                 | 2 535                 | 2 658            | 2 809            | 705.0%  | 107.4%              |
| Other                              | 1 300            | 1 300            | 606                 | 7 500                 | 1 700            | 1 900            | 1137.6%                                       | 46.4%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>291 133</b>   | <b>291 133</b>   | <b>87 772</b>       | <b>307 730</b>        | <b>319 452</b>   | <b>339 099</b>   | <b>250.6%</b>                                 | <b>56.9%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 45 195          | 45 195          | 42 863              | 47 231                | 49 923          | 52 719          | 10.2%   | 7.1%                |
| Service charges                    | 207 458         | 207 458         | 152 141             | 211 229               | 220 357         | 232 851         | 38.8%   | 15.2%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 105 546         | 106 466         | 79 621              | 86 083                | 79 280          | 83 762          | 8.1%  | 1.7%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>358 198</b>  | <b>359 118</b>  | <b>274 624</b>      | <b>344 542</b>        | <b>349 560</b>  | <b>369 332</b>  | <b>25.5%</b>                                  | <b>10.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 160 409         | 160 409         | 175 921             | 168 980               | 178 612         | 188 614         | (3.9%)  | 2.3%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 20 650          | 20 650          |                     | 16 650                | 15 802          | 16 687          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 95 053          | 95 053          | 80 802              | 97 973                | 103 558         | 109 357         | 21.3%   | 10.6%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 127 985         | 164 936         | 111 390             | 121 790               | 109 685         | 114 406         | 9.3%  | 0.9%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>404 098</b>  | <b>441 048</b>  | <b>368 113</b>      | <b>405 393</b>        | <b>407 657</b>  | <b>429 065</b>  | <b>10.1%</b>                                  | <b>5.2%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(45 900)</b> | <b>(81 930)</b> | <b>(93 488)</b>     | <b>(60 851)</b>       | <b>(58 097)</b> | <b>(59 733)</b> | <b>(34.9%)</b>                                | <b>(13.9%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 56 288          | 84 003          | 36 643              | 37 405                | 32 161          | 36 056          | 2.1%  | (0.5%)              |
| Other                              |                 |                 | 2 990               | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>56 288</b>   | <b>84 003</b>   | <b>39 633</b>       | <b>37 405</b>         | <b>32 161</b>   | <b>36 056</b>   | <b>(5.6%)</b>                                 | <b>(3.1%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 21 000          | 25 000          | 16 789              | 25 000                | 19 000          | 18 196          | 48.9%   | 2.7%                |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 19 988          | 33 903          | 11 286              | 8 000                 | -               | 1 500           | (29.1%)                                       | (49.0%)             |
| Other                              | 15 300          | 25 100          | 11 558              | 4 405                 | 13 161          | 16 360          | (61.9%)                                       | 12.3%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>56 288</b>   | <b>84 003</b>   | <b>39 633</b>       | <b>37 405</b>         | <b>32 161</b>   | <b>36 056</b>   | <b>(5.6%)</b>                                 | <b>(3.1%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

North West: Mamusa(NW393)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 12 387          | 12 387          | 18 890              | 12 811                | 13 541          | 14 299          | (32.2%)                                       | (8.9%)              |
| Service charges                    | 51 456          | 49 756          | 35 442              | 46 580                | 47 493          | 50 130          | 31.4%   | 12.3%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 85 724          | 72 174          | 64 251              | 73 741                | 77 945          | 82 310          | 14.8%   | 8.6%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>149 566</b>  | <b>134 316</b>  | <b>118 582</b>      | <b>133 132</b>        | <b>138 979</b>  | <b>146 739</b>  | <b>12.3%</b>                                  | <b>7.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 48 189          | 45 689          | 40 774              | 50 965                | 53 870          | 56 887          | 25.0%   | 11.7%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 40 496          | 40 496          | 4 751               | 21 500                | 22 726          | 23 999          | 352.5%  | 71.6%               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 28 462          | 23 616          | 14 658              | 27 472                | 29 038          | 30 664          | 87.4%   | 27.9%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 62 555          | 56 093          | 22 624              | 81 494                | 86 140          | 90 964          | 260.2%  | 59.0%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>179 701</b>  | <b>165 894</b>  | <b>82 807</b>       | <b>181 432</b>        | <b>191 774</b>  | <b>202 513</b>  | <b>119.1%</b>                                 | <b>34.7%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(30 135)</b> | <b>(31 578)</b> | <b>35 775</b>       | <b>(48 300)</b>       | <b>(52 795)</b> | <b>(55 774)</b> | <b>(235.0%)</b>                               | <b>(216.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 20 279          | 20 279          | 11 611              | 15 897                | 16 572          | 17 285          | 36.9%   | 14.2%               |
| Other                              |                 |                 | 751                 | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>20 279</b>   | <b>20 279</b>   | <b>12 362</b>       | <b>15 897</b>         | <b>16 572</b>   | <b>17 285</b>   | <b>28.6%</b>                                  | <b>11.8%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                 | 863                 | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Electricity                        |                 |                 | 847                 | 1 300                 | -               | -               | 53.4%   | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 14 979          | 14 979          | 8 237               | 11 985                | -               | -               | 45.5%   | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              | 5 300           | 5 300           | 2 415               | 2 612                 | 16 572          | 17 285          | 8.2%  | 92.7%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>20 279</b>   | <b>20 279</b>   | <b>12 362</b>       | <b>15 897</b>         | <b>16 572</b>   | <b>17 285</b>   | <b>28.6%</b>                                  | <b>11.8%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

North West: Greater Taung(NW394)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 21 500         | 30 300         | 29 893              | 31 500                | 32 000          | 32 500          | 5.4%  | 2.8%                |
| Service charges                    | 9 261          | 9 261          | 7 902               | 9 839                 | 10 506          | 11 220          | 24.5%   | 12.4%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 182 481        | 182 482        | 173 935             | 192 758               | 195 025         | 198 774         | 10.8%   | 4.6%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>213 243</b> | <b>222 044</b> | <b>211 730</b>      | <b>234 097</b>        | <b>237 531</b>  | <b>242 494</b>  | <b>10.6%</b>                                  | <b>4.6%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 80 284         | 80 284         | 69 152              | 87 461                | 94 383          | 101 776         | 26.5%   | 13.7%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 2 000          | 8 000          | 1 077               | 8 000                 | 8 000           | 8 000           | 642.7%  | 95.1%               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 3 900          | 3 900          | 2 712               | 3 817                 | 4 122           | 4 452           | 40.8%   | 18.0%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 101 957        | 133 167        | 86 104              | 148 534               | 154 129         | 164 939         | 72.5%   | 24.2%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>188 141</b> | <b>225 351</b> | <b>159 046</b>      | <b>247 812</b>        | <b>260 634</b>  | <b>279 167</b>  | <b>55.8%</b>                                  | <b>20.6%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>25 102</b>  | <b>(3 307)</b> | <b>52 685</b>       | <b>(13 715)</b>       | <b>(23 103)</b> | <b>(36 673)</b> | <b>(126.0%)</b>                               | <b>(188.6%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 43 764         | 43 764         | 43 869              | 61 671                | 57 341          | 77 139          | 40.6%   | 20.7%               |
| Other                              | 19 515         | 19 515         | 12 454              | 12 616                | 14 005          | 13 402          | 1.3%  | 2.5%                |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>63 279</b>  | <b>63 279</b>  | <b>56 323</b>       | <b>74 287</b>         | <b>71 346</b>   | <b>90 541</b>   | <b>31.9%</b>                                  | <b>17.1%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                | 828                 | -                     | -               | 51 239          | (100.0%)                                      | 295.5%              |
| Electricity                        | 4 000          | 4 000          | 3 406               | 6 642                 | 8 000           | 25 000          | 95.0%   | 94.3%               |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 24 732         | 24 732         | 25 726              | 18 160                | 48 541          | -               | (29.4%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              | 34 547         | 34 547         | 26 362              | 49 484                | 14 805          | 14 302          | 87.7%   | (18.4%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>63 279</b>  | <b>63 279</b>  | <b>56 323</b>       | <b>74 287</b>         | <b>71 346</b>   | <b>90 541</b>   | <b>31.9%</b>                                  | <b>17.1%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 19 080          | 19 080          | 15 697              | 22 900                | 24 376          | 25 937          | 45.9%   | 18.2%               |
| Service charges                    | 140 506         | 140 506         | 152 847             | 128 522               | 135 831         | 143 437         | (15.9%)                                       | (2.1%)              |
| Other own revenue                  | 117 642         | 111 796         | 74 436              | 88 860                | 91 564          | 93 684          | 19.4%   | 8.0%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>277 227</b>  | <b>271 381</b>  | <b>242 981</b>      | <b>240 281</b>        | <b>251 772</b>  | <b>263 058</b>  | <b>(1.1%)</b>                                 | <b>2.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 56 551          | 56 137          | 39 295              | 59 781                | 64 720          | 68 237          | 52.1%   | 20.2%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 64 000          | 64 000          |                     | 61 996                | 67 933          | 71 161          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 79 084          | 86 978          | 75 555              | 86 770                | 91 716          | 96 852          | 14.8%   | 8.6%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 113 298         | 97 991          | 48 176              | 75 160                | 83 782          | 88 434          | 56.0%   | 22.4%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>312 932</b>  | <b>305 106</b>  | <b>163 026</b>      | <b>283 707</b>        | <b>308 151</b>  | <b>324 684</b>  | <b>74.0%</b>                                  | <b>25.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(35 705)</b> | <b>(33 724)</b> | <b>79 954</b>       | <b>(43 426)</b>       | <b>(56 379)</b> | <b>(61 626)</b> | <b>(154.3%)</b>                               | <b>(191.7%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 39 636          | 39 636          | 29 998              | 23 468                | 22 815          | 27 436          | (21.8%)                                       | (2.9%)              |
| Other                              | 4 900           | 4 900           | 225                 | 1 658                 | -               | -               | 637.1%  | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>44 536</b>   | <b>44 536</b>   | <b>30 223</b>       | <b>25 126</b>         | <b>22 815</b>   | <b>27 436</b>   | <b>(16.9%)</b>                                | <b>(3.2%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 15 000          | 15 000          | 7 385               | 9 000                 | 8 000           | 12 000          | 21.9%   | 17.6%               |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 12 836          | 12 836          | 2 292               | 9 672                 | 14 815          | 15 436          | 322.0%  | 88.8%               |
| Other                              | 16 700          | 16 700          | 20 546              | 6 454                 | -               | -               | (68.6%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>44 536</b>   | <b>44 536</b>   | <b>30 223</b>       | <b>25 126</b>         | <b>22 815</b>   | <b>27 436</b>   | <b>(16.9%)</b>                                | <b>(3.2%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

North West: Kagisano-Molopo(NW397)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            | 16 480          | 16 480          | 20 873              | 16 980                | 17 965         | 19 007         | (18.7%)                                       | (3.1%)              |
| Service charges                           |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                         | 116 641         | 116 641         | 63 062              | 130 138               | 131 426        | 134 708        | 106.4%  | 28.8%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>133 120</b>  | <b>133 120</b>  | <b>83 935</b>       | <b>147 118</b>        | <b>149 391</b> | <b>153 714</b> | <b>75.3%</b>                                  | <b>22.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 28 199          | 28 199          | 25 613              | 30 769                | 32 615         | 38 212         | 20.1%   | 14.3%               |
| Debt impairment                           | 2 016           | 2 016           |                     | 1 284                 | 850            | 728            | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                         | 139 104         | 139 104         | 88 574              | 126 909               | 110 533        | 116 159        | 43.3%   | 9.5%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>169 320</b>  | <b>169 320</b>  | <b>114 186</b>      | <b>158 962</b>        | <b>143 998</b> | <b>155 099</b> | <b>39.2%</b>                                  | <b>10.7%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(36 199)</b> | <b>(36 199)</b> | <b>(30 251)</b>     | <b>(11 844)</b>       | <b>5 393</b>   | <b>(1 384)</b> | <b>(60.8%)</b>                                | <b>(64.2%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                 |                 |                     | 11 175                | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 43 597          | 43 597          | 11 848              | 29 012                | 30 516         | 32 103         | 144.9%  | 39.4%               |
| Other                                     | 4 300           | 4 300           | 9 575               | 17 823                | 12 857         | 10 570         | 86.1%   | 3.3%                |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>47 897</b>   | <b>47 897</b>   | <b>21 423</b>       | <b>58 010</b>         | <b>43 373</b>  | <b>42 673</b>  | <b>170.8%</b>                                 | <b>25.8%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               | 12 000          | 12 000          | 2 579               | 8 490                 | 16 000         | 16 000         | 229.2%  | 83.8%               |
| Housing                                   |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                 |                 |                     | 8 000                 | 15 000         | 14 300         | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 35 897          | 35 897          | 18 844              | 41 520                | 12 373         | 12 373         | 120.3%  | (13.1%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>47 897</b>   | <b>47 897</b>   | <b>21 423</b>       | <b>58 010</b>         | <b>43 373</b>  | <b>42 673</b>  | <b>170.8%</b>                                 | <b>25.8%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

North West: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati(DC39)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                         | 302 041        | 302 041        | 303 872             | 332 155               | 357 582         | 382 304         | 9.3%  | 8.0%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>302 041</b> | <b>302 041</b> | <b>303 872</b>      | <b>332 155</b>        | <b>357 582</b>  | <b>382 304</b>  | <b>9.3%</b>                                   | <b>8.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 106 096        | 106 096        | 106 882             | 131 645               | 141 009         | 150 984         | 23.2%   | 12.2%               |
| Debt impairment                           | 50             | 50             |                     | 1 000                 | 1 073           | 1 151           | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | 102 000        | 102 000        | 69 906              | 113 659               | 121 615         | 130 128         | 62.6%   | 23.0%               |
| Other expenditure                         | 98 331         | 98 331         | 89 445              | 135 756               | 145 829         | 157 815         | 51.8%   | 20.8%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>306 476</b> | <b>306 476</b> | <b>266 234</b>      | <b>382 060</b>        | <b>409 525</b>  | <b>440 078</b>  | <b>43.5%</b>                                  | <b>18.2%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(4 436)</b> | <b>(4 436)</b> | <b>37 638</b>       | <b>(49 905)</b>       | <b>(51 943)</b> | <b>(57 774)</b> | <b>(232.6%)</b>                               | <b>(215.4%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 325 756        | 325 756        | 176 390             | 393 844               | 413 736         | 388 585         | 123.3%  | 30.1%               |
| Other                                     |                |                | 1 261               | 2 181                 | 530             | 530             | 72.9%   | (25.1%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>325 756</b> | <b>325 756</b> | <b>177 651</b>      | <b>396 025</b>        | <b>414 266</b>  | <b>389 115</b>  | <b>122.9%</b>                                 | <b>29.9%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 325 756        | 325 756        | 176 365             | 393 844               | 413 736         | 388 585         | 123.3%  | 30.1%               |
| Electricity                               |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     |                |                | 1 286               | 2 181                 | 530             | 530             | 69.5%   | (25.6%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>325 756</b> | <b>325 756</b> | <b>177 651</b>      | <b>396 025</b>        | <b>414 266</b>  | <b>389 115</b>  | <b>122.9%</b>                                 | <b>29.9%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



North West: City Of Matlosana(NW403)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 317 223          | 338 663          | 238 974             | 378 837               | 400 430          | 422 854          | 58.5%   | 21.0%               |
| Service charges                    | 1 576 423        | 1 580 676        | 1 316 404           | 1 881 332             | 2 022 963        | 2 136 250        | 42.9%   | 17.5%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 620 528          | 631 234          | 679 794             | 695 606               | 753 092          | 806 658          | 2.3%  | 5.9%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>2 514 173</b> | <b>2 550 572</b> | <b>2 235 173</b>    | <b>2 955 774</b>      | <b>3 176 485</b> | <b>3 365 762</b> | <b>32.2%</b>                                  | <b>14.6%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 527 466          | 529 331          | 468 755             | 586 853               | 629 684          | 675 651          | 25.2%   | 13.0%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 367 523          | 367 523          | 336 896             | 462 621               | 470 762          | 471 701          | 37.3%   | 11.9%               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 811 802          | 811 802          | 705 219             | 837 563               | 885 304          | 934 881          | 18.8%   | 9.9%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 1 112 165        | 1 144 774        | 825 794             | 1 389 980             | 1 471 652        | 1 552 587        | 68.3%   | 23.4%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>2 818 956</b> | <b>2 853 430</b> | <b>2 336 663</b>    | <b>3 277 018</b>      | <b>3 457 403</b> | <b>3 634 820</b> | <b>40.2%</b>                                  | <b>15.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(304 783)</b> | <b>(302 857)</b> | <b>(101 490)</b>    | <b>(321 243)</b>      | <b>(280 918)</b> | <b>(269 058)</b> | <b>216.5%</b>                                 | <b>38.4%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                  |                  |                     | 30 000                | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 134 616          | 125 941          | 92 577              | 173 747               | 134 636          | 139 867          | 87.7%   | 14.7%               |
| Other                              | 10 000           | 48 000           | 5 323               | 10 000                | -                | -                | 87.9%   | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>144 616</b>   | <b>173 941</b>   | <b>97 900</b>       | <b>213 747</b>        | <b>134 636</b>   | <b>139 867</b>   | <b>118.3%</b>                                 | <b>12.6%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 55 122           | 67 234           | 23 591              | 49 671                | 45 689           | 51 212           | 110.6%  | 29.5%               |
| Electricity                        | 23 400           | 54 347           | 24 802              | 21 904                | 13 900           | 15 000           | (11.7%)                                       | (15.4%)             |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 46 170           | 973              | 36 048              | 91 220                | 59 197           | 53 705           | 153.1%  | 14.2%               |
| Other                              | 19 924           | 51 387           | 13 460              | 50 952                | 15 850           | 19 950           | 278.5%  | 14.0%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>144 616</b>   | <b>173 941</b>   | <b>97 900</b>       | <b>213 747</b>        | <b>134 636</b>   | <b>139 867</b>   | <b>118.3%</b>                                 | <b>12.6%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 14 372          | 14 372          | 38 035              | 36 708                | 38 910         | 41 245         | (3.5%)  | 2.7%                |
| Service charges                    | 64 885          | 64 885          | 158 099             | 161 079               | 169 880        | 180 075        | 1.9%  | 4.4%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 136 562         | 136 562         | 161 609             | 177 450               | 190 640        | 203 600        | 9.8%  | 8.0%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>215 819</b>  | <b>215 819</b>  | <b>357 742</b>      | <b>375 237</b>        | <b>399 430</b> | <b>424 921</b> | <b>4.9%</b>                                   | <b>5.9%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 77 079          | 77 079          | 56 273              | 86 199                | 92 319         | 98 873         | 53.2%   | 20.7%               |
| Debt impairment                    |                 |                 |                     | 52 774                | 55 941         | 59 297         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 77 914          | 77 914          | 145 371             | 100 163               | 106 173        | 112 544        | (31.1%)                                       | (8.2%)              |
| Other expenditure                  | 144 012         | 144 012         | 47 410              | 132 324               | 139 960        | 148 454        | 179.1%  | 46.3%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>299 005</b>  | <b>299 005</b>  | <b>249 054</b>      | <b>371 460</b>        | <b>394 392</b> | <b>419 168</b> | <b>49.1%</b>                                  | <b>19.0%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(83 187)</b> | <b>(83 187)</b> | <b>108 688</b>      | <b>3 777</b>          | <b>5 038</b>   | <b>5 753</b>   | <b>(96.5%)</b>                                | <b>(62.5%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 | 38                  | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 29 725          | 29 725          | 50 290              | 46 794                | 29 000         | 29 000         | (7.0%)  | (16.8%)             |
| Other                              |                 |                 | 1 028               | 1 625                 | -              | -              | 58.0%   | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>29 725</b>   | <b>29 725</b>   | <b>51 356</b>       | <b>48 419</b>         | <b>29 000</b>  | <b>29 000</b>  | <b>(5.7%)</b>                                 | <b>(17.3%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 6 692           | 6 692           | 34 163              | 35 800                | 29 000         | 29 000         | 4.8%  | (5.3%)              |
| Electricity                        | 9 032           | 9 032           | 3 614               | 5 850                 | -              | -              | 61.9%   | (100.0%)            |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 12 424          | 12 424          | 12 037              | 4 408                 | -              | -              | (63.4%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              | 1 577           | 1 577           | 1 542               | 2 362                 | -              | -              | 53.1%   | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>29 725</b>   | <b>29 725</b>   | <b>51 356</b>       | <b>48 419</b>         | <b>29 000</b>  | <b>29 000</b>  | <b>(5.7%)</b>                                 | <b>(17.3%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

North West: Tlokwe-Ventersdorp(NW405)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|---|----------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--|-----------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Property rates                            |                | 165 247          | 141 352             | 171 632               | 181 759          | 191 937          | 21.4%                                      | 10.7%           |
| Service charges                           |                | 954 056          | 799 334             | 889 313               | 945 533          | 1 003 111        | 11.3%                                      | 7.9%            |
| Other own revenue                         |                | 431 867          | 356 174             | 511 967               | 546 070          | 543 196          | 43.7%                                      | 15.1%           |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      |                | <b>1 551 170</b> | <b>1 296 860</b>    | <b>1 572 913</b>      | <b>1 673 361</b> | <b>1 738 244</b> | <b>21.3%</b>                               | <b>10.3%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Employee related costs                    |                | 369 197          | 317 470             | 430 067               | 456 774          | 485 921          | 35.5%                                      | 15.2%           |
| Debt impairment                           |                | 70 910           | 15 283              | 90 501                | 95 840           | 101 399          | 492.2%                                     | 87.9%           |
| Bulk purchases                            |                | 540 337          | 409 813             | 540 650               | 583 902          | 630 614          | 31.9%                                      | 15.4%           |
| Other expenditure                         |                | 744 486          | 530 710             | 650 336               | 672 971          | 711 346          | 22.5%                                      | 10.3%           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  |                | <b>1 724 930</b> | <b>1 273 276</b>    | <b>1 711 554</b>      | <b>1 809 488</b> | <b>1 929 280</b> | <b>34.4%</b>                               | <b>14.9%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        |                | <b>(173 760)</b> | <b>23 584</b>       | <b>(138 641)</b>      | <b>(136 126)</b> | <b>(191 035)</b> | <b>(687.9%)</b>                            | <b>(300.8%)</b> |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| External loans                            |                |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions                    |                | 190 357          | 125 157             | 117 998               | 105 402          | 142 854          | (5.7%)                                     | 4.5%            |
| Transfers and subsidies                   |                | 105 667          | 82 500              | 117 500               | 123 338          | 88 628           | 42.4%                                      | 2.4%            |
| Other                                     |                |                  | 1 726               | 6 000                 | -                | 6 937            | 247.7%                                     | 59.0%           |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      |                | <b>296 024</b>   | <b>209 384</b>      | <b>241 498</b>        | <b>228 740</b>   | <b>238 419</b>   | <b>15.3%</b>                               | <b>4.4%</b>     |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Water                                     |                | 156 645          | 96 776              | 73 596                | 58 000           | 53 485           | (24.0%)                                    | (17.9%)         |
| Electricity                               |                | 46 063           | 34 551              | 48 500                | 45 000           | 26 000           | 40.4%                                      | (9.0%)          |
| Housing                                   |                |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                | 58 164           | 56 212              | 38 300                | 33 059           | 102 065          | (31.9%)                                    | 22.0%           |
| Other                                     |                | 35 153           | 21 846              | 81 102                | 92 681           | 56 869           | 271.3%                                     | 37.6%           |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  |                | <b>296 024</b>   | <b>209 384</b>      | <b>241 498</b>        | <b>228 740</b>   | <b>238 419</b>   | <b>15.3%</b>                               | <b>4.4%</b>     |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

North West: Dr Kenneth Kaunda(DC40)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                         | 173 396        | 176 396        | 126 266             | 180 843               | 181 495        | 190 241        | 43.2%   | 14.6%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>173 396</b> | <b>176 396</b> | <b>126 266</b>      | <b>180 843</b>        | <b>181 495</b> | <b>190 241</b> | <b>43.2%</b>                                  | <b>14.6%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 78 228         | 80 902         | 79 903              | 87 435                | 93 555         | 100 104        | 9.4%  | 7.8%                |
| Debt impairment                           |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                         | 94 100         | 97 080         | 87 205              | 88 371                | 91 442         | 94 239         | 1.3%  | 2.6%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>172 329</b> | <b>177 983</b> | <b>167 108</b>      | <b>175 805</b>        | <b>184 997</b> | <b>194 343</b> | <b>5.2%</b>                                   | <b>5.2%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>1 067</b>   | <b>(1 587)</b> | <b>(40 841)</b>     | <b>5 038</b>          | <b>(3 502)</b> | <b>(4 102)</b> | <b>(112.3%)</b>                               | <b>(53.5%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                | 829                 | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 3 925          | 4 755          |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     |                |                |                     | 9 905                 | 978            | 1 024          | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>3 925</b>   | <b>4 755</b>   | <b>829</b>          | <b>9 905</b>          | <b>978</b>     | <b>1 024</b>   | <b>1094.3%</b>                                | <b>7.3%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 3 925          | 4 755          | 829                 | 9 905                 | 978            | 1 024          | 1094.3%                                       | 7.3%                |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>3 925</b>   | <b>4 755</b>   | <b>829</b>          | <b>9 905</b>          | <b>978</b>     | <b>1 024</b>   | <b>1094.3%</b>                                | <b>7.3%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Cape Town(CPT)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17           |                   |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19           | 2019/20           | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget    | Revised Budget    | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                   |                   | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                   |                   |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 6 959 000         | 7 577 601         | 8 048 567           | 8 662 350             | 9 324 490         | 9 928 483         | 7.6%  | 7.2%                |
| Service charges                    | 18 353 075        | 18 593 298        | 18 606 298          | 19 310 141            | 21 220 770        | 23 146 827        | 3.8%  | 7.6%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 9 208 805         | 9 651 128         | 8 428 366           | 10 320 051            | 11 104 046        | 11 957 213        | 22.4%   | 12.4%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>34 520 879</b> | <b>35 822 027</b> | <b>35 083 231</b>   | <b>38 292 542</b>     | <b>41 649 306</b> | <b>45 032 523</b> | <b>9.1%</b>                                   | <b>8.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                   |                   |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 10 709 446        | 10 460 859        | 10 207 987          | 12 179 854            | 13 104 192        | 14 259 551        | 19.3%   | 11.8%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 2 003 203         | 2 257 845         | 1 437 328           | 2 509 038             | 2 705 096         | 2 900 968         | 74.6%   | 26.4%               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 8 515 180         | 8 515 180         | 7 518 312           | 8 540 135             | 9 227 384         | 9 967 635         | 13.6%   | 9.9%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 13 568 594        | 14 491 329        | 11 964 376          | 15 093 247            | 15 842 093        | 17 092 784        | 26.2%   | 12.6%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>34 796 423</b> | <b>35 725 213</b> | <b>31 128 003</b>   | <b>38 322 274</b>     | <b>40 878 765</b> | <b>44 220 938</b> | <b>23.1%</b>                                  | <b>12.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(275 544)</b>  | <b>96 814</b>     | <b>3 955 228</b>    | <b>(29 732)</b>       | <b>770 541</b>    | <b>811 585</b>    | <b>(100.8%)</b>                               | <b>(41.0%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                   |                   |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 2 988 696         | 2 957 150         | 2 658 740           | 2 894 482             | 3 503 855         | 3 707 679         | 8.9%  | 11.7%               |
| Internal contributions             | 1 232 385         | 946 463           | 805 716             | 1 637 169             | 965 878           | 930 917           | 103.2%  | 4.9%                |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 2 177 040         | 2 205 071         | 1 884 206           | 2 268 835             | 2 101 736         | 2 203 502         | 20.4%   | 5.4%                |
| Other                              | 376 135           | 662 671           | 617 006             | 222 717               | 152 629           | 165 125           | (63.9%)                                       | (35.6%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>6 774 256</b>  | <b>6 771 355</b>  | <b>5 965 668</b>    | <b>7 023 203</b>      | <b>6 724 098</b>  | <b>7 007 223</b>  | <b>17.7%</b>                                  | <b>5.5%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                   |                   |                     |                       |                   |                   |   |                     |
| Water                              | 1 406 465         | 1 417 157         | 1 231 487           | 1 596 413             | 1 994 458         | 2 044 775         | 29.6%   | 18.4%               |
| Electricity                        | 1 299 937         | 1 154 396         | 1 045 863           | 1 115 875             | 1 202 364         | 1 537 376         | 6.7%  | 13.7%               |
| Housing                            | 132 196           | 85 598            | 75 914              | 166 938               | 193 839           | 111 212           | 119.9%  | 13.6%               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 1 410 059         | 1 505 458         | 1 306 623           | 1 618 647             | 1 237 420         | 1 292 491         | 23.9%   | (0.4%)              |
| Other                              | 2 525 599         | 2 608 746         | 2 305 780           | 2 525 330             | 2 096 018         | 2 021 369         | 9.5%  | (4.3%)              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>6 774 256</b>  | <b>6 771 355</b>  | <b>5 965 668</b>    | <b>7 023 203</b>      | <b>6 724 098</b>  | <b>7 007 223</b>  | <b>17.7%</b>                                  | <b>5.5%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Matzikama(WC011)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 43 274         | 43 156         | 42 530              | 46 632                | 49 323         | 52 117         | 9.6%  | 7.0%                |
| Service charges                    | 158 216        | 158 668        | 146 848             | 159 814               | 168 924        | 178 383        | 8.8%  | 6.7%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 74 270         | 79 372         | 61 886              | 84 895                | 90 540         | 96 807         | 37.2%   | 16.1%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>275 761</b> | <b>281 196</b> | <b>251 265</b>      | <b>291 341</b>        | <b>308 786</b> | <b>327 307</b> | <b>15.9%</b>                                  | <b>9.2%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 101 586        | 104 501        | 96 260              | 112 749               | 119 175        | 125 849        | 17.1%   | 9.3%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 15 700         | 11 700         |                     | 10 700                | 11 310         | 11 943         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 89 662         | 89 662         | 90 367              | 90 281                | 95 427         | 100 771        | (0.1%)  | 3.7%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 65 424         | 76 628         | 47 594              | 77 599                | 81 870         | 86 311         | 63.0%   | 21.9%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>272 372</b> | <b>282 491</b> | <b>234 221</b>      | <b>291 329</b>        | <b>307 783</b> | <b>324 875</b> | <b>24.4%</b>                                  | <b>11.5%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>3 389</b>   | <b>(1 295)</b> | <b>17 043</b>       | <b>12</b>             | <b>1 003</b>   | <b>2 432</b>   | <b>(99.9%)</b>                                | <b>(47.7%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 23 703         | 25 300         | 19 380              | 34 819                | 35 144         | 41 731         | 79.7%   | 29.1%               |
| Other                              | 3 375          | 6 409          | 6 007               | 12 890                | 3 449          | 3 560          | 114.6%  | (16.0%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>27 077</b>  | <b>31 708</b>  | <b>25 387</b>       | <b>47 709</b>         | <b>38 593</b>  | <b>45 291</b>  | <b>87.9%</b>                                  | <b>21.3%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 7 795          | 10 401         | 6 989               | 11 680                | 11 710         | 20 200         | 67.1%   | 42.4%               |
| Electricity                        | 3 247          | 4 304          | 3 320               | 3 150                 | 2 700          | 8 000          | (5.1%)  | 34.1%               |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 12 523         | 12 565         | 11 022              | 20 508                | 17 444         | 10 615         | 86.1%   | (1.2%)              |
| Other                              | 3 512          | 4 438          | 4 056               | 12 370                | 6 739          | 6 476          | 205.0%  | 16.9%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>27 077</b>  | <b>31 708</b>  | <b>25 387</b>       | <b>47 709</b>         | <b>38 593</b>  | <b>45 291</b>  | <b>87.9%</b>                                  | <b>21.3%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Cederberg(WC012)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 40 904          | 39 816          | 39 938              | 40 871                | 43 322         | 45 921         | 2.3%  | 4.8%                |
| Service charges                    | 118 473         | 119 744         | 119 115             | 125 833               | 134 010        | 142 770        | 5.6%  | 6.2%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 60 505          | 96 177          | 84 821              | 108 247               | 109 636        | 118 799        | 27.6%   | 11.9%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>219 882</b>  | <b>255 737</b>  | <b>243 875</b>      | <b>274 951</b>        | <b>286 968</b> | <b>307 490</b> | <b>12.7%</b>                                  | <b>8.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 73 780          | 76 493          | 78 425              | 87 718                | 91 192         | 96 660         | 11.8%   | 7.2%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 10 000          | 40 820          | 21 568              | 42 939                | 45 516         | 48 247         | 99.1%   | 30.8%               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 67 024          | 67 497          | 63 818              | 69 235                | 73 389         | 77 793         | 8.5%  | 6.8%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 79 302          | 87 658          | 71 166              | 74 375                | 78 576         | 83 348         | 4.5%  | 5.4%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>230 106</b>  | <b>272 469</b>  | <b>234 977</b>      | <b>274 267</b>        | <b>288 673</b> | <b>306 048</b> | <b>16.7%</b>                                  | <b>9.2%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(10 224)</b> | <b>(16 732)</b> | <b>8 898</b>        | <b>684</b>            | <b>(1 705)</b> | <b>1 443</b>   | <b>(92.3%)</b>                                | <b>(45.5%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 231             |                 |                     | 11 141                | 7 510          | 6 632          | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 45 911          | 58 459          | 23 761              | 59 494                | 26 065         | 31 921         | 150.4%  | 10.3%               |
| Other                              | 4 419           | 11 576          | 3 307               | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>50 561</b>   | <b>70 035</b>   | <b>27 067</b>       | <b>70 635</b>         | <b>33 574</b>  | <b>38 552</b>  | <b>161.0%</b>                                 | <b>12.5%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 37 548          | 43 861          | 17 188              | 48 213                | 23 215         | 25 044         | 180.5%  | 13.4%               |
| Electricity                        | 3 000           | 3 710           | 2 758               | 6 448                 | 3 531          | 7 980          | 133.8%  | 42.5%               |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 5 344           | 3 453           | 3 451               | 8 058                 | 2 203          | 1 051          | 133.5%  | (32.7%)             |
| Other                              | 4 669           | 19 011          | 3 670               | 7 916                 | 4 626          | 4 477          | 115.7%  | 6.8%                |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>50 561</b>   | <b>70 035</b>   | <b>27 067</b>       | <b>70 635</b>         | <b>33 574</b>  | <b>38 552</b>  | <b>161.0%</b>                                 | <b>12.5%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Bergrivier(WC013)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-----------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Property rates                     | 55 677         | 56 177         | 56 639              | 62 946                | 66 723         | 70 727         | 11.1%                                      | 7.7%            |
| Service charges                    | 152 540        | 157 355        | 157 961             | 167 921               | 177 996        | 188 676        | 6.3%                                       | 6.1%            |
| Other own revenue                  | 90 395         | 96 673         | 65 792              | 90 814                | 84 722         | 90 998         | 38.0%                                      | 11.4%           |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>298 613</b> | <b>310 206</b> | <b>280 391</b>      | <b>321 682</b>        | <b>329 442</b> | <b>350 401</b> | <b>14.7%</b>                               | <b>7.7%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Employee related costs             | 107 291        | 107 106        | 102 106             | 119 262               | 124 659        | 132 076        | 16.8%                                      | 9.0%            |
| Debt impairment                    | 8 795          | 14 999         | 8 307               | 12 445                | 13 191         | 13 983         | 49.8%                                      | 19.0%           |
| Bulk purchases                     | 75 397         | 80 997         | 72 659              | 83 556                | 88 569         | 93 883         | 15.0%                                      | 8.9%            |
| Other expenditure                  | 114 094        | 114 581        | 87 399              | 113 411               | 106 969        | 113 102        | 29.8%                                      | 9.0%            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>305 577</b> | <b>317 683</b> | <b>270 471</b>      | <b>328 673</b>        | <b>333 389</b> | <b>353 043</b> | <b>21.5%</b>                               | <b>9.3%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(6 964)</b> | <b>(7 477)</b> | <b>9 920</b>        | <b>(6 991)</b>        | <b>(3 947)</b> | <b>(2 642)</b> | <b>(170.5%)</b>                            | <b>(164.3%)</b> |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| External loans                     | 6 750          | 6 750          | 5 958               | 6 080                 | 6 600          | 10 350         | 2.0%                                       | 20.2%           |
| Internal contributions             | 10 684         | 10 817         | 9 872               | 11 217                | 12 690         | 12 762         | 13.6%                                      | 8.9%            |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 15 044         | 10 627         | 10 167              | 14 023                | 18 627         | 21 092         | 37.9%                                      | 27.5%           |
| Other                              |                | 950            | 160                 | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                   | (100.0%)        |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>32 478</b>  | <b>29 144</b>  | <b>26 157</b>       | <b>31 320</b>         | <b>37 917</b>  | <b>44 204</b>  | <b>19.7%</b>                               | <b>19.1%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |  |                 |
| Water                              | 13 646         | 6 871          | 6 123               | 1 970                 | 1 825          | 2 140          | (67.8%)                                    | (29.6%)         |
| Electricity                        | 3 254          | 3 855          | 3 574               | 1 280                 | 4 422          | 5 946          | (64.2%)                                    | 18.5%           |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 2 595          | 2 540          | 2 473               | 1 350                 | 2 160          | 2 115          | (45.4%)                                    | (5.1%)          |
| Other                              | 12 983         | 15 879         | 13 988              | 26 720                | 29 510         | 34 003         | 91.0%                                      | 34.5%           |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>32 478</b>  | <b>29 144</b>  | <b>26 157</b>       | <b>31 320</b>         | <b>37 917</b>  | <b>44 204</b>  | <b>19.7%</b>                               | <b>19.1%</b>    |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Western Cape: Saldanha Bay(WC014)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 183 988         | 185 051         | 188 078             | 200 310               | 210 020          | 228 891          | 6.5%  | 6.8%                |
| Service charges                    | 530 668         | 528 498         | 511 296             | 559 504               | 595 597          | 637 667          | 9.4%  | 7.6%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 145 698         | 190 844         | 175 802             | 200 924               | 209 047          | 220 199          | 14.3%   | 7.8%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>860 354</b>  | <b>904 393</b>  | <b>875 176</b>      | <b>960 737</b>        | <b>1 014 665</b> | <b>1 086 758</b> | <b>9.8%</b>                                   | <b>7.5%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 291 234         | 299 756         | 287 352             | 325 906               | 346 325          | 370 386          | 13.4%   | 8.8%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 15 988          | 20 332          | 24 582              | 42 039                | 43 900           | 45 853           | 71.0%   | 23.1%               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 297 620         | 297 620         | 255 771             | 306 629               | 328 561          | 352 841          | 19.9%   | 11.3%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 336 385         | 354 713         | 263 644             | 365 130               | 381 932          | 411 142          | 38.5%   | 16.0%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>941 226</b>  | <b>972 420</b>  | <b>831 349</b>      | <b>1 039 704</b>      | <b>1 100 717</b> | <b>1 180 222</b> | <b>25.1%</b>                                  | <b>12.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(80 872)</b> | <b>(68 027)</b> | <b>43 826</b>       | <b>(78 967)</b>       | <b>(86 052)</b>  | <b>(93 464)</b>  | <b>(280.2%)</b>                               | <b>(228.7%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 67 841          | 69 344          | 60 365              | 35 646                | 54 055           | 65 365           | (40.9%)                                       | 2.7%                |
| Internal contributions             | 101 952         | 116 177         | 90 110              | 154 527               | 20 854           | 20 065           | 71.5%   | (39.4%)             |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 31 455          | 38 906          | 28 228              | 34 626                | 36 047           | 25 480           | 22.7%   | (3.4%)              |
| Other                              | 8 000           | 7 854           | 6 042               | 2 000                 | -                | -                | (66.9%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>209 248</b>  | <b>232 281</b>  | <b>184 745</b>      | <b>226 799</b>        | <b>110 956</b>   | <b>110 910</b>   | <b>22.8%</b>                                  | <b>(15.6%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 53 933          | 45 330          | 17 887              | 52 102                | 24 483           | 30 300           | 191.3%  | 19.2%               |
| Electricity                        | 30 512          | 28 236          | 15 862              | 29 501                | 14 438           | 31 355           | 86.0%   | 25.5%               |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | 210                   | 80               | 40               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 35 003          | 38 072          | 8 832               | 36 244                | 25 086           | 13 405           | 310.4%  | 14.9%               |
| Other                              | 89 800          | 120 643         | 142 163             | 108 741               | 46 869           | 35 811           | (23.5%)                                       | (36.8%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>209 248</b>  | <b>232 281</b>  | <b>184 745</b>      | <b>226 799</b>        | <b>110 956</b>   | <b>110 910</b>   | <b>22.8%</b>                                  | <b>(15.6%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Swartland(WC015)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 85 129          | 85 129          | 89 855              | 96 960                | 104 222        | 112 026        | 7.9%  | 7.6%                |
| Service charges                    | 331 267         | 334 517         | 325 096             | 363 158               | 388 916        | 415 964        | 11.7%   | 8.6%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 177 331         | 180 207         | 127 231             | 187 855               | 170 484        | 181 046        | 47.6%   | 12.5%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>593 726</b>  | <b>599 853</b>  | <b>542 182</b>      | <b>647 973</b>        | <b>663 622</b> | <b>709 036</b> | <b>19.5%</b>                                  | <b>9.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 175 657         | 174 437         | 154 738             | 191 872               | 207 092        | 224 407        | 24.0%   | 13.2%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 17 983          | 17 983          |                     | 15 718                | 17 058         | 18 419         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 212 388         | 206 167         | 184 830             | 208 391               | 225 669        | 244 416        | 12.7%   | 9.8%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 235 211         | 225 931         | 191 412             | 236 585               | 215 188        | 210 544        | 23.6%   | 3.2%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>641 239</b>  | <b>624 518</b>  | <b>530 981</b>      | <b>652 566</b>        | <b>665 007</b> | <b>697 785</b> | <b>22.9%</b>                                  | <b>9.5%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(47 513)</b> | <b>(24 665)</b> | <b>11 202</b>       | <b>(4 593)</b>        | <b>(1 385)</b> | <b>11 251</b>  | <b>(141.0%)</b>                               | <b>0.1%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | 4 896          | 19 336         | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 39 975          | 45 011          | 41 392              | 46 167                | 45 062         | 41 216         | 11.5%   | (0.1%)              |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 34 049          | 35 419          | 30 143              | 35 076                | 30 037         | 23 724         | 16.4%   | (7.7%)              |
| Other                              | 666             | 999             |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>74 690</b>   | <b>81 428</b>   | <b>71 536</b>       | <b>81 243</b>         | <b>79 995</b>  | <b>84 276</b>  | <b>13.6%</b>                                  | <b>5.6%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 14 113          | 14 113          | 10 597              | 20 643                | 28 190         | 37 657         | 94.8%   | 52.6%               |
| Electricity                        | 9 100           | 10 400          | 10 260              | 9 200                 | 7 800          | 8 000          | (10.3%)                                       | (8.0%)              |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 17 100          | 18 021          | 17 953              | 20 770                | 15 942         | 15 620         | 15.7%   | (4.5%)              |
| Other                              | 34 377          | 38 895          | 32 726              | 30 629                | 28 063         | 22 999         | (6.4%)  | (11.1%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>74 690</b>   | <b>81 428</b>   | <b>71 536</b>       | <b>81 243</b>         | <b>79 995</b>  | <b>84 276</b>  | <b>13.6%</b>                                  | <b>5.6%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: West Coast(DC1)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           | 112 744        | 112 744        | 112 798             | 123 020               | 133 542        | 146 965        | 9.1%  | 9.2%                |
| Other own revenue                         | 233 989        | 237 299        | 232 996             | 231 543               | 243 246        | 249 880        | (0.6%)  | 2.4%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>346 734</b> | <b>350 043</b> | <b>345 794</b>      | <b>354 564</b>        | <b>376 789</b> | <b>396 844</b> | <b>2.5%</b>                                   | <b>4.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 159 017        | 159 017        | 148 473             | 168 071               | 177 146        | 187 420        | 13.2%   | 8.1%                |
| Debt impairment                           | 788            | 788            | 252                 | 1 547                 | 1 547          | 1 547          | 514.0%  | 83.1%               |
| Bulk purchases                            | 10 300         | 10 300         | 7 962               | 11 148                | 12 262         | 13 489         | 40.0%   | 19.2%               |
| Other expenditure                         | 173 946        | 177 256        | 129 377             | 173 224               | 184 099        | 190 804        | 33.9%   | 13.8%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>344 050</b> | <b>347 360</b> | <b>286 064</b>      | <b>353 989</b>        | <b>375 054</b> | <b>393 259</b> | <b>23.7%</b>                                  | <b>11.2%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>2 683</b>   | <b>2 683</b>   | <b>59 730</b>       | <b>575</b>            | <b>1 735</b>   | <b>3 585</b>   | <b>(99.0%)</b>                                | <b>(60.8%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   |                |                |                     | 1 450                 | -              | 5 000          | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 11 305         | 11 305         | 10 975              | 7 515                 | 5 731          | 6 394          | (31.5%)                                       | (16.5%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>11 305</b>  | <b>11 305</b>  | <b>10 975</b>       | <b>8 965</b>          | <b>5 731</b>   | <b>11 394</b>  | <b>(18.3%)</b>                                | <b>1.3%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 750            | 750            | 516                 | -                     | -              | 5 000          | (100.0%)                                      | 113.2%              |
| Electricity                               |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 10 555         | 10 555         | 10 460              | 8 965                 | 5 731          | 6 394          | (14.3%)                                       | (15.1%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>11 305</b>  | <b>11 305</b>  | <b>10 975</b>       | <b>8 965</b>          | <b>5 731</b>   | <b>11 394</b>  | <b>(18.3%)</b>                                | <b>1.3%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Witzenberg(WC022)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 61 025          | 61 405          | 61 085              | 66 339                | 71 635          | 75 217          | 8.6%  | 7.2%                |
| Service charges                    | 295 516         | 295 516         | 281 201             | 302 714               | 324 507         | 340 764         | 7.7%  | 6.6%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 175 975         | 145 126         | 126 849             | 143 720               | 164 135         | 166 546         | 13.3%   | 9.5%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>532 516</b>  | <b>502 047</b>  | <b>469 135</b>      | <b>512 772</b>        | <b>560 276</b>  | <b>582 526</b>  | <b>9.3%</b>                                   | <b>7.5%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 143 665         | 140 887         | 132 591             | 163 628               | 174 484         | 183 959         | 23.4%   | 11.5%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 25 640          | 25 140          | 16 497              | 27 100                | 28 561          | 29 989          | 64.3%   | 22.0%               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 179 221         | 179 221         | 158 377             | 183 215               | 197 838         | 207 729         | 15.7%   | 9.5%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 206 175         | 185 970         | 147 553             | 174 087               | 188 921         | 184 147         | 18.0%   | 7.7%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>554 700</b>  | <b>531 218</b>  | <b>455 018</b>      | <b>548 030</b>        | <b>589 804</b>  | <b>605 825</b>  | <b>20.4%</b>                                  | <b>10.0%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(22 184)</b> | <b>(29 171)</b> | <b>14 117</b>       | <b>(35 258)</b>       | <b>(29 528)</b> | <b>(23 298)</b> | <b>(349.8%)</b>                               | <b>(218.2%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 4 800           |                 | 2 297               | 3 500                 | -               | -               | 52.4%   | (100.0%)            |
| Internal contributions             | 19 746          | 23 522          | 20 904              | 20 889                | 24 833          | 18 205          | (0.1%)  | (4.5%)              |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 59 675          | 38 678          | 38 843              | 58 858                | 34 476          | 45 123          | 51.5%   | 5.1%                |
| Other                              |                 | 189             | 173                 | -                     | -               | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>84 221</b>   | <b>62 389</b>   | <b>62 217</b>       | <b>83 247</b>         | <b>59 309</b>   | <b>63 328</b>   | <b>33.8%</b>                                  | <b>0.6%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              | 48 807          | 24 509          | 22 691              | 40 176                | 15 216          | 26 544          | 77.1%   | 5.4%                |
| Electricity                        | 10 800          | 7 180           | 8 971               | 1 357                 | 3 250           | 10 190          | (84.9%)                                       | 4.3%                |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 7 090           | 12 517          | 12 555              | 22 550                | 27 038          | 15 679          | 79.6%   | 7.7%                |
| Other                              | 17 524          | 18 183          | 18 000              | 19 164                | 13 805          | 10 914          | 6.5%  | (15.4%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>84 221</b>   | <b>62 389</b>   | <b>62 217</b>       | <b>83 247</b>         | <b>59 309</b>   | <b>63 328</b>   | <b>33.8%</b>                                  | <b>0.6%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Drakenstein(WC023)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 225 046          | 225 046          | 237 074             | 248 066               | 267 869          | 291 127          | 4.6%  | 7.1%                |
| Service charges                    | 1 404 527        | 1 404 527        | 1 392 413           | 1 477 404             | 1 564 374        | 1 665 180        | 6.1%  | 6.1%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 324 868          | 357 146          | 285 094             | 381 637               | 476 730          | 416 953          | 33.9%   | 13.5%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>1 954 441</b> | <b>1 986 719</b> | <b>1 914 581</b>    | <b>2 107 107</b>      | <b>2 308 974</b> | <b>2 373 260</b> | <b>10.1%</b>                                  | <b>7.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 477 652          | 462 916          | 447 571             | 618 031               | 663 954          | 721 721          | 38.1%   | 17.3%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 73 929           | 106 378          | 27 469              | 78 138                | 96 949           | 101 679          | 184.5%  | 54.7%               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 629 717          | 629 717          | 633 420             | 674 838               | 713 434          | 753 569          | 6.5%  | 6.0%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 866 608          | 873 431          | 764 419             | 811 686               | 946 071          | 915 172          | 6.2%  | 6.2%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>2 047 906</b> | <b>2 072 441</b> | <b>1 872 880</b>    | <b>2 182 693</b>      | <b>2 420 408</b> | <b>2 492 141</b> | <b>16.5%</b>                                  | <b>10.0%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(93 465)</b>  | <b>(85 722)</b>  | <b>41 701</b>       | <b>(75 587)</b>       | <b>(111 434)</b> | <b>(118 881)</b> | <b>(281.3%)</b>                               | <b>(241.8%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 506 922          | 608 197          | 451 798             | 508 794               | 324 211          | 250 852          | 12.6%   | (17.8%)             |
| Internal contributions             | 35 000           | 53 452           | 22 337              | 40 000                | 45 000           | 50 000           | 79.1%   | 30.8%               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 50 553           | 66 417           | 63 874              | 84 347                | 68 958           | 37 377           | 32.1%   | (16.4%)             |
| Other                              |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>592 474</b>   | <b>728 066</b>   | <b>538 009</b>      | <b>633 142</b>        | <b>438 169</b>   | <b>338 228</b>   | <b>17.7%</b>                                  | <b>(14.3%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 278 795          | 341 041          | 314 094             | 385 489               | 207 793          | 149 016          | 22.7%   | (22.0%)             |
| Electricity                        | 149 216          | 161 229          | 87 921              | 95 060                | 83 438           | 69 698           | 8.1%  | (7.5%)              |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 65 448           | 75 061           | 65 218              | 69 795                | 82 014           | 53 211           | 7.0%  | (6.6%)              |
| Other                              | 99 015           | 150 734          | 70 775              | 82 798                | 64 924           | 66 303           | 17.0%   | (2.2%)              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>592 474</b>   | <b>728 066</b>   | <b>538 009</b>      | <b>633 142</b>        | <b>438 169</b>   | <b>338 228</b>   | <b>17.7%</b>                                  | <b>(14.3%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Stellenbosch(WC024)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 286 997          | 288 275          | 286 281             | 313 009               | 331 790          | 351 697          | 9.3%  | 7.1%                |
| Service charges                    | 727 523          | 725 721          | 749 939             | 774 407               | 826 730          | 883 717          | 3.3%  | 5.6%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 295 557          | 348 098          | 255 554             | 340 529               | 351 096          | 374 103          | 33.3%   | 13.5%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>1 310 077</b> | <b>1 362 094</b> | <b>1 291 774</b>    | <b>1 427 946</b>      | <b>1 509 615</b> | <b>1 609 517</b> | <b>10.5%</b>                                  | <b>7.6%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 397 314          | 406 478          | 378 306             | 485 607               | 525 145          | 567 792          | 28.4%   | 14.5%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 23 887           | 63 496           |                     | 65 924                | 70 539           | 75 477           | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 351 285          | 344 317          | 305 960             | 346 143               | 366 911          | 388 926          | 13.1%   | 8.3%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 607 653          | 636 555          | 464 550             | 589 001               | 620 561          | 642 647          | 26.8%   | 11.4%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>1 380 139</b> | <b>1 450 845</b> | <b>1 148 815</b>    | <b>1 486 676</b>      | <b>1 583 156</b> | <b>1 674 841</b> | <b>29.4%</b>                                  | <b>13.4%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(70 062)</b>  | <b>(88 752)</b>  | <b>142 959</b>      | <b>(58 730)</b>       | <b>(73 541)</b>  | <b>(65 324)</b>  | <b>(141.1%)</b>                               | <b>(177.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 161 000          |                  |                     | 160 000               | 80 000           | -                | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 175 231          | 351 029          | 215 068             | 197 920               | 157 112          | 149 420          | (8.0%)  | (11.4%)             |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 116 536          | 118 377          | 88 007              | 60 137                | 82 402           | 77 453           | (31.7%)                                       | (4.2%)              |
| Other                              | 11 024           | 13 174           | 12 123              | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>463 792</b>   | <b>482 580</b>   | <b>315 197</b>      | <b>418 057</b>        | <b>319 514</b>   | <b>226 873</b>   | <b>32.6%</b>                                  | <b>(10.4%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 257 636          | 243 595          | 191 084             | 216 533               | 154 005          | 89 850           | 13.3%   | (22.2%)             |
| Electricity                        | 39 090           | 37 838           | 27 530              | 46 168                | 51 550           | 59 100           | 67.7%   | 29.0%               |
| Housing                            |                  |                  | 5 394               | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 40 426           | 48 038           | 26 144              | 50 917                | 52 584           | 37 990           | 94.8%   | 13.3%               |
| Other                              | 126 640          | 153 110          | 65 044              | 104 439               | 61 376           | 39 933           | 60.6%   | (15.0%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>463 792</b>   | <b>482 580</b>   | <b>315 197</b>      | <b>418 057</b>        | <b>319 514</b>   | <b>226 873</b>   | <b>32.6%</b>                                  | <b>(10.4%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Breede Valley(WC025)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--|-----------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Property rates                     | 113 087         | 113 202         | 120 571             | 137 892               | 145 752          | 153 914          | 14.4%                                      | 8.5%            |
| Service charges                    | 505 250         | 505 246         | 472 873             | 548 844               | 580 775          | 614 354          | 16.1%                                      | 9.1%            |
| Other own revenue                  | 244 386         | 276 504         | 194 698             | 262 410               | 400 438          | 270 163          | 34.8%                                      | 11.5%           |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>862 723</b>  | <b>894 953</b>  | <b>788 142</b>      | <b>949 146</b>        | <b>1 126 966</b> | <b>1 038 431</b> | <b>20.4%</b>                               | <b>9.6%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Employee related costs             | 270 803         | 266 009         | 243 387             | 301 169               | 316 047          | 333 713          | 23.7%                                      | 11.1%           |
| Debt impairment                    | 52 379          | 75 539          | 76 626              | 55 626                | 58 797           | 62 090           | (27.4%)                                    | (6.8%)          |
| Bulk purchases                     | 275 693         | 275 974         | 242 723             | 276 151               | 291 892          | 308 238          | 13.8%                                      | 8.3%            |
| Other expenditure                  | 314 925         | 322 023         | 298 757             | 332 149               | 467 631          | 335 504          | 11.2%                                      | 3.9%            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>913 800</b>  | <b>939 545</b>  | <b>861 492</b>      | <b>965 095</b>        | <b>1 134 367</b> | <b>1 039 545</b> | <b>12.0%</b>                               | <b>6.5%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(51 077)</b> | <b>(44 592)</b> | <b>(73 350)</b>     | <b>(15 949)</b>       | <b>(7 402)</b>   | <b>(1 113)</b>   | <b>(78.3%)</b>                             | <b>(75.2%)</b>  |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| External loans                     | 20 228          | 42 826          | 27 323              | 10 500                | -                | -                | (61.6%)                                    | (100.0%)        |
| Internal contributions             | 16 291          | 23 545          | 17 440              | 800                   | 800              | 800              | (95.4%)                                    | (64.2%)         |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 51 960          | 72 795          | 52 317              | 131 633               | 99 296           | 123 972          | 151.6%                                     | 33.3%           |
| Other                              |                 |                 |                     | 67 021                | 61 779           | 38 121           | -  | -               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>88 478</b>   | <b>139 166</b>  | <b>97 080</b>       | <b>209 954</b>        | <b>161 875</b>   | <b>162 893</b>   | <b>116.3%</b>                              | <b>18.8%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                  |                  |  |                 |
| Water                              | 46 741          | 69 887          | 56 415              | 136 006               | 91 772           | 99 867           | 141.1%                                     | 21.0%           |
| Electricity                        | 8 507           | 13 500          | 12 133              | 11 604                | 3 831            | 4 307            | (4.4%)                                     | (29.2%)         |
| Housing                            |                 | 200             | 200                 | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                   | (100.0%)        |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 7 861           | 20 815          | 12 109              | 36 930                | 45 402           | 49 071           | 205.0%                                     | 59.4%           |
| Other                              | 25 369          | 34 764          | 16 224              | 25 413                | 20 870           | 9 648            | 56.6%                                      | (15.9%)         |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>88 478</b>   | <b>139 166</b>  | <b>97 080</b>       | <b>209 954</b>        | <b>161 875</b>   | <b>162 893</b>   | <b>116.3%</b>                              | <b>18.8%</b>    |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 43 585          | 44 325          | 43 164              | 50 886                | 54 488          | 58 302          | 17.9%   | 10.5%               |
| Service charges                    | 396 961         | 405 381         | 389 990             | 422 703               | 438 785         | 452 106         | 8.4%  | 5.0%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 182 215         | 188 586         | 134 695             | 170 478               | 167 396         | 177 310         | 26.6%   | 9.6%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>622 762</b>  | <b>638 292</b>  | <b>567 849</b>      | <b>644 067</b>        | <b>660 669</b>  | <b>687 718</b>  | <b>13.4%</b>                                  | <b>6.6%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 173 828         | 173 936         | 155 768             | 184 040               | 193 606         | 208 599         | 18.2%   | 10.2%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 26 408          | 31 839          | 31 839              | 32 386                | 37 137          | 40 108          | 1.7%  | 8.0%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 258 736         | 266 704         | 242 758             | 267 772               | 268 858         | 269 964         | 10.3%   | 3.6%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 185 344         | 194 875         | 128 085             | 193 211               | 181 054         | 192 586         | 50.8%   | 14.6%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>644 316</b>  | <b>667 354</b>  | <b>558 450</b>      | <b>677 409</b>        | <b>680 655</b>  | <b>711 257</b>  | <b>21.3%</b>                                  | <b>8.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(21 555)</b> | <b>(29 062)</b> | <b>9 400</b>        | <b>(33 342)</b>       | <b>(19 986)</b> | <b>(23 539)</b> | <b>(454.7%)</b>                               | <b>(235.8%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | 20 124                | 14 876          | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 31 416          | 32 463          | 22 301              | 22 286                | 13 500          | 13 500          | (0.1%)  | (15.4%)             |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 21 820          | 25 927          | 24 330              | 33 598                | 21 382          | 21 497          | 38.1%   | (4.0%)              |
| Other                              |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>53 236</b>   | <b>58 390</b>   | <b>46 632</b>       | <b>76 008</b>         | <b>49 757</b>   | <b>34 997</b>   | <b>63.0%</b>                                  | <b>(9.1%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              | 19 661          | 20 941          | 19 613              | 21 027                | -               | 1 160           | 7.2%  | (61.0%)             |
| Electricity                        | 3 295           | 5 800           | 3 566               | 26 038                | 18 443          | 2 840           | 630.2%  | (7.3%)              |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 2 275           | 2 175           | 1 043               | 1 815                 | 17 388          | 25 181          | 74.0%   | 189.0%              |
| Other                              | 28 005          | 29 473          | 22 410              | 27 129                | 13 927          | 5 816           | 21.1%   | (36.2%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>53 236</b>   | <b>58 390</b>   | <b>46 632</b>       | <b>76 008</b>         | <b>49 757</b>   | <b>34 997</b>   | <b>63.0%</b>                                  | <b>(9.1%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Western Cape: Cape Winelands DM(DC2)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                    | 170            | 170            | 631                 | 200                   | 200            | 200            | (68.3%)                                       | (31.8%)             |
| Other own revenue                  | 389 310        | 399 526        | 390 377             | 401 443               | 416 256        | 422 360        | 2.8%  | 2.7%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>389 480</b> | <b>399 696</b> | <b>391 008</b>      | <b>401 643</b>        | <b>416 456</b> | <b>422 560</b> | <b>2.7%</b>                                   | <b>2.6%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 188 210        | 183 880        | 166 772             | 201 706               | 211 131        | 218 142        | 20.9%   | 9.4%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 126            | 3 128          |                     | 2 476                 | 86             | 86             | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 201 144        | 212 688        | 187 175             | 197 461               | 205 239        | 204 332        | 5.5%  | 3.0%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>389 480</b> | <b>399 696</b> | <b>353 947</b>      | <b>401 643</b>        | <b>416 456</b> | <b>422 560</b> | <b>13.5%</b>                                  | <b>6.1%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> |                |                | <b>37 060</b>       | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>(100.0%)</b>                               | <b>(99.7%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             | 16 849         | 10 776         | 10 057              | 22 822                | 12 900         | 18 720         | 126.9%  | 23.0%               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 1 645          | 1 008          | 622                 | 4 821                 | 3 324          | 1 746          | 674.6%  | 41.0%               |
| Other                              |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>18 494</b>  | <b>11 784</b>  | <b>10 679</b>       | <b>27 644</b>         | <b>16 224</b>  | <b>20 466</b>  | <b>158.9%</b>                                 | <b>24.2%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 125            | 67             | 67                  | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Electricity                        |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 670            | 776            | 239                 | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              | 17 699         | 10 941         | 10 373              | 27 644                | 16 224         | 20 466         | 166.5%  | 25.4%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>18 494</b>  | <b>11 784</b>  | <b>10 679</b>       | <b>27 644</b>         | <b>16 224</b>  | <b>20 466</b>  | <b>158.9%</b>                                 | <b>24.2%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Theewaterskloof(WC031)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 83 766          | 83 267          | 81 752              | 94 233                | 99 887         | 105 880        | 15.3%   | 9.0%                |
| Service charges                    | 179 739         | 191 144         | 199 910             | 198 007               | 209 888        | 222 481        | (1.0%)  | 3.6%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 182 800         | 173 559         | 122 578             | 187 141               | 224 888        | 250 139        | 52.7%   | 26.8%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>446 305</b>  | <b>447 970</b>  | <b>404 240</b>      | <b>479 381</b>        | <b>534 662</b> | <b>578 499</b> | <b>18.6%</b>                                  | <b>12.7%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 171 730         | 170 177         | 154 647             | 186 963               | 196 315        | 208 171        | 20.9%   | 10.4%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 43 654          | 50 091          | 50 091              | 50 265                | 53 281         | 56 478         | 0.3%  | 4.1%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 67 129          | 67 129          | 59 614              | 68 206                | 72 298         | 76 636         | 14.4%   | 8.7%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 185 935         | 186 360         | 114 727             | 193 397               | 219 870        | 239 504        | 68.6%   | 27.8%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>468 448</b>  | <b>473 757</b>  | <b>379 079</b>      | <b>498 831</b>        | <b>541 764</b> | <b>580 788</b> | <b>31.6%</b>                                  | <b>15.3%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(22 143)</b> | <b>(25 787)</b> | <b>25 161</b>       | <b>(19 450)</b>       | <b>(7 102)</b> | <b>(2 289)</b> | <b>(177.3%)</b>                               | <b>(145.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 11 359          | 13 789          | 14 189              | 32 244                | -              | -              | 127.2%  | (100.0%)            |
| Internal contributions             | 4 002           | 6 821           | 2 473               | 14 887                | 17 054         | 20 144         | 501.9%  | 101.2%              |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 34 366          | 39 814          | 36 467              | 61 805                | 30 172         | 34 794         | 69.5%   | (1.6%)              |
| Other                              | 8 304           | 11 222          | 7 015               | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>58 031</b>   | <b>71 646</b>   | <b>60 145</b>       | <b>108 936</b>        | <b>47 226</b>  | <b>54 938</b>  | <b>81.1%</b>                                  | <b>(3.0%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 29 746          | 35 678          | 29 961              | 51 849                | 31 259         | 22 238         | 73.1%   | (9.5%)              |
| Electricity                        | 11 564          | 11 780          | 10 571              | 14 009                | 8 943          | 14 650         | 32.5%   | 11.5%               |
| Housing                            | 7 213           | 7 028           | 10 251              | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 1 526           | 5 174           | 726                 | 28 614                | 5 490          | 16 050         | 3839.6%                                       | 180.6%              |
| Other                              | 7 982           | 11 984          | 8 635               | 14 464                | 1 534          | 2 000          | 67.5%   | (38.6%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>58 031</b>   | <b>71 646</b>   | <b>60 145</b>       | <b>108 936</b>        | <b>47 226</b>  | <b>54 938</b>  | <b>81.1%</b>                                  | <b>(3.0%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Overstrand(WC032)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 181 439          | 190 639          | 197 463             | 212 784               | 228 530          | 245 442          | 7.8%  | 7.5%                |
| Service charges                    | 607 054          | 606 116          | 618 670             | 577 648               | 606 271          | 635 245          | (6.6%)  | 0.9%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 204 682          | 207 549          | 217 991             | 202 785               | 212 118          | 238 713          | (7.0%)  | 3.1%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>993 175</b>   | <b>1 004 305</b> | <b>1 034 125</b>    | <b>993 217</b>        | <b>1 046 919</b> | <b>1 119 400</b> | <b>(4.0%)</b>                                 | <b>2.7%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 314 204          | 310 496          | 301 264             | 333 225               | 351 139          | 370 496          | 10.6%   | 7.1%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 23 888           | 23 888           | 23 888              | 22 792                | 22 792           | 22 792           | (4.6%)  | (1.6%)              |
| Bulk purchases                     | 210 763          | 206 563          | 217 529             | 211 447               | 224 152          | 237 548          | (2.8%)  | 3.0%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 524 140          | 532 016          | 503 214             | 470 338               | 489 450          | 521 294          | (6.5%)  | 1.2%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>1 072 995</b> | <b>1 072 964</b> | <b>1 045 895</b>    | <b>1 037 801</b>      | <b>1 087 532</b> | <b>1 152 129</b> | <b>(0.8%)</b>                                 | <b>3.3%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(79 820)</b>  | <b>(68 659)</b>  | <b>(11 771)</b>     | <b>(44 584)</b>       | <b>(40 614)</b>  | <b>(32 729)</b>  | <b>278.8%</b>                                 | <b>40.6%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 33 824           | 35 854           | 35 839              | 30 000                | 40 000           | 40 000           | (16.3%)                                       | 3.7%                |
| Internal contributions             |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 43 462           | 35 381           | 33 211              | 47 840                | 46 362           | 69 953           | 44.0%   | 28.2%               |
| Other                              | 11 069           | 15 030           | 14 246              | 19 808                | 8 000            | 8 000            | 39.0%   | (17.5%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>88 356</b>    | <b>86 266</b>    | <b>83 297</b>       | <b>97 648</b>         | <b>94 362</b>    | <b>117 953</b>   | <b>17.2%</b>                                  | <b>12.3%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 31 522           | 30 437           | 30 594              | 32 125                | 27 004           | 27 269           | 5.0%  | (3.8%)              |
| Electricity                        | 21 599           | 23 404           | 23 101              | 19 790                | 18 500           | 24 000           | (14.3%)                                       | 1.3%                |
| Housing                            |                  |                  | 7 355               | -                     | -                | -                | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 13 695           | 13 090           | 14 068              | 14 465                | 13 300           | 17 100           | 2.8%  | 6.7%                |
| Other                              | 21 540           | 19 335           | 8 179               | 31 268                | 35 558           | 49 584           | 282.3%  | 82.3%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>88 356</b>    | <b>86 266</b>    | <b>83 297</b>       | <b>97 648</b>         | <b>94 362</b>    | <b>117 953</b>   | <b>17.2%</b>                                  | <b>12.3%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Cape Agulhas(WC033)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 54 671          | 54 429          | 54 802              | 60 143                | 64 943         | 70 834         | 9.7%  | 8.9%                |
| Service charges                    | 138 723         | 138 608         | 138 744             | 152 857               | 161 871        | 171 440        | 10.2%   | 7.3%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 85 204          | 77 860          | 54 389              | 80 765                | 85 101         | 111 401        | 48.5%   | 27.0%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>278 599</b>  | <b>270 897</b>  | <b>247 935</b>      | <b>293 765</b>        | <b>311 915</b> | <b>353 675</b> | <b>18.5%</b>                                  | <b>12.6%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 101 847         | 101 992         | 99 970              | 117 179               | 124 122        | 132 096        | 17.2%   | 9.7%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 7 400           | 7 400           | 2 943               | 7 833                 | 8 412          | 8 961          | 166.2%  | 44.9%               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 75 101          | 75 021          | 72 531              | 76 678                | 80 512         | 84 538         | 5.7%  | 5.2%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 113 037         | 103 504         | 79 311              | 107 231               | 108 116        | 131 333        | 35.2%   | 18.3%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>297 385</b>  | <b>287 917</b>  | <b>254 755</b>      | <b>308 922</b>        | <b>321 162</b> | <b>356 928</b> | <b>21.3%</b>                                  | <b>11.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(18 786)</b> | <b>(17 020)</b> | <b>(6 821)</b>      | <b>(15 157)</b>       | <b>(9 247)</b> | <b>(3 253)</b> | <b>122.2%</b>                                 | <b>(21.9%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 3 750           | 4 053           | 2 582               | 5 661                 | 6 983          | 2 150          | 119.3%  | (5.9%)              |
| Internal contributions             | 8 951           | 9 407           | 7 404               | 9 034                 | 9 699          | 8 789          | 22.0%   | 5.9%                |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 11 931          | 11 992          | 10 634              | 12 969                | 13 001         | 18 264         | 22.0%   | 19.8%               |
| Other                              |                 |                 | 2 934               | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>24 632</b>   | <b>25 452</b>   | <b>23 553</b>       | <b>27 665</b>         | <b>29 682</b>  | <b>29 203</b>  | <b>17.5%</b>                                  | <b>7.4%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 4 533           | 5 340           | 4 020               | 3 037                 | 1 350          | 2 213          | (24.4%)                                       | (18.0%)             |
| Electricity                        | 3 620           | 3 541           | 3 379               | 2 411                 | 3 743          | 7 000          | (28.6%)                                       | 27.5%               |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 8 035           | 8 235           | 7 581               | 11 897                | 15 158         | 14 901         | 56.9%   | 25.3%               |
| Other                              | 8 443           | 8 336           | 8 573               | 10 320                | 9 432          | 5 089          | 20.4%   | (16.0%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>24 632</b>   | <b>25 452</b>   | <b>23 553</b>       | <b>27 665</b>         | <b>29 682</b>  | <b>29 203</b>  | <b>17.5%</b>                                  | <b>7.4%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Swellendam(WC034)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 31 859          | 31 943          | 32 215              | 34 958                | 37 409          | 40 032          | 8.5%  | 7.5%                |
| Service charges                    | 96 581          | 98 249          | 100 333             | 104 954               | 110 658         | 117 019         | 4.6%  | 5.3%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 84 666          | 89 187          | 52 369              | 76 608                | 88 644          | 83 849          | 46.3%   | 17.0%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>213 106</b>  | <b>219 379</b>  | <b>184 916</b>      | <b>216 521</b>        | <b>236 710</b>  | <b>240 901</b>  | <b>17.1%</b>                                  | <b>9.2%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 76 468          | 76 343          | 69 414              | 85 039                | 90 904          | 97 705          | 22.5%   | 12.1%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 20 000          | 20 000          |                     | 20 000                | 20 057          | 20 116          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 50 229          | 53 115          | 44 983              | 53 280                | 55 944          | 58 741          | 18.4%   | 9.3%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 80 418          | 84 716          | 58 973              | 74 111                | 84 753          | 79 506          | 25.7%   | 10.5%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>227 116</b>  | <b>234 174</b>  | <b>173 371</b>      | <b>232 430</b>        | <b>251 658</b>  | <b>256 068</b>  | <b>34.1%</b>                                  | <b>13.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(14 010)</b> | <b>(14 795)</b> | <b>11 546</b>       | <b>(15 910)</b>       | <b>(14 948)</b> | <b>(15 168)</b> | <b>(237.8%)</b>                               | <b>(209.5%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 17 815          | 18 905          | 13 795              | 14 810                | 12 176          | 16 947          | 7.4%  | 7.1%                |
| Other                              | 2 500           | 2 500           | 1 133               | 4 000                 | 3 791           | 2 603           | 252.9%  | 31.9%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>20 315</b>   | <b>21 405</b>   | <b>14 929</b>       | <b>18 810</b>         | <b>15 967</b>   | <b>19 550</b>   | <b>26.0%</b>                                  | <b>9.4%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              | 5 888           | 7 125           | 4 573               | 6 984                 | 6 638           | 9 907           | 52.7%   | 29.4%               |
| Electricity                        | 1 754           | 1 754           | 6                   | 2 355                 | 2 004           | 6 390           | 42529.2%                                      | 949.7%              |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 4 921           | 4 467           | 4 404               | 2 864                 | 3 000           | -               | (35.0%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              | 7 751           | 8 060           | 5 947               | 6 607                 | 4 324           | 3 253           | 11.1%   | (18.2%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>20 315</b>   | <b>21 405</b>   | <b>14 929</b>       | <b>18 810</b>         | <b>15 967</b>   | <b>19 550</b>   | <b>26.0%</b>                                  | <b>9.4%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Overberg(DC3)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                    | 457            | 550            | 651                 | 550                   | 550            | 550            | (15.5%)                                       | (5.4%)              |
| Other own revenue                  | 154 054        | 159 811        | 157 188             | 172 034               | 189 188        | 194 574        | 9.4%  | 7.4%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>154 511</b> | <b>160 361</b> | <b>157 839</b>      | <b>172 584</b>        | <b>189 738</b> | <b>195 124</b> | <b>9.3%</b>                                   | <b>7.3%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 110 188        | 92 894         | 90 212              | 97 324                | 102 012        | 108 840        | 7.9%  | 6.5%                |
| Debt impairment                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                  | 48 271         | 70 310         | 74 241              | 82 888                | 90 457         | 90 636         | 11.6%   | 6.9%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>158 459</b> | <b>163 203</b> | <b>164 453</b>      | <b>180 212</b>        | <b>192 469</b> | <b>199 476</b> | <b>9.6%</b>                                   | <b>6.6%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(3 947)</b> | <b>(2 843)</b> | <b>(6 615)</b>      | <b>(7 628)</b>        | <b>(2 731)</b> | <b>(4 352)</b> | <b>15.3%</b>                                  | <b>(13.0%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            |                | 2 270          | 2 823               | 800                   | -              | -              | (71.7%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Other                              | 1 096          | 7 190          | 3 820               | 421                   | 3 091          | 2 013          | (89.0%)                                       | (19.2%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>1 096</b>   | <b>9 460</b>   | <b>6 644</b>        | <b>1 221</b>          | <b>3 091</b>   | <b>2 013</b>   | <b>(81.6%)</b>                                | <b>(32.8%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              |                |                |                     | -                     | 130            | 200            | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                        | 50             |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | 90                    | 50             | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 50             |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other                              | 996            | 9 460          | 6 644               | 1 131                 | 2 911          | 1 813          | (83.0%)                                       | (35.1%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>1 096</b>   | <b>9 460</b>   | <b>6 644</b>        | <b>1 221</b>          | <b>3 091</b>   | <b>2 013</b>   | <b>(81.6%)</b>                                | <b>(32.8%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Kannaland(WC041)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 15 064          | 14 774         | 14 891              | 15 956                | 17 232         | 18 611         | 7.2%  | 7.7%                |
| Service charges                    | 66 694          | 68 699         | 58 921              | 69 258                | 77 681         | 83 896         | 17.5%   | 12.5%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 47 523          | 55 775         | 14 078              | 45 122                | 45 717         | 47 817         | 220.5%  | 50.3%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>129 281</b>  | <b>139 248</b> | <b>87 891</b>       | <b>130 337</b>        | <b>140 631</b> | <b>150 324</b> | <b>48.3%</b>                                  | <b>19.6%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 50 597          | 47 232         | 35 921              | 45 190                | 48 832         | 52 743         | 25.8%   | 13.7%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 15 067          | 15 566         |                     | 14 475                | 16 612         | 16 957         | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                     | 30 720          | 30 720         | 23 262              | 30 964                | 35 832         | 38 698         | 33.1%   | 18.5%               |
| Other expenditure                  | 50 814          | 45 715         | 27 287              | 35 683                | 35 064         | 37 922         | 30.8%   | 11.6%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>147 198</b>  | <b>139 232</b> | <b>86 470</b>       | <b>126 312</b>        | <b>136 340</b> | <b>146 320</b> | <b>46.1%</b>                                  | <b>19.2%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(17 917)</b> | <b>15</b>      | <b>1 421</b>        | <b>4 025</b>          | <b>4 291</b>   | <b>4 004</b>   | <b>183.3%</b>                                 | <b>41.2%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 54 480          | 54 480         | 194                 | 30 801                | 83 168         | 106 298        | 15758.8%                                      | 718.0%              |
| Other                              | 110             | 110            |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>54 590</b>   | <b>54 590</b>  | <b>194</b>          | <b>30 801</b>         | <b>83 168</b>  | <b>106 298</b> | <b>15758.8%</b>                               | <b>718.0%</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 29 167          | 29 167         | 194                 | 12 949                | 60 000         | 77 000         | 6567.3%                                       | 634.6%              |
| Electricity                        | 16 000          | 16 000         |                     | 8 000                 | 13 000         | 18 796         | -   | -                   |
| Housing                            |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 9 313           | 9 313          |                     | 9 852                 | 10 168         | 10 502         | -   | -                   |
| Other                              | 110             | 110            |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>54 590</b>   | <b>54 590</b>  | <b>194</b>          | <b>30 801</b>         | <b>83 168</b>  | <b>106 298</b> | <b>15758.8%</b>                               | <b>718.0%</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Hessequa(WC042)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| Property rates                     | 69 914          | 69 914          | 70 988              | 76 831                | 83 072          | 89 816          | 8.2%                                       | 8.2%            |
| Service charges                    | 185 201         | 185 201         | 184 822             | 197 276               | 210 831         | 227 249         | 6.7%                                       | 7.1%            |
| Other own revenue                  | 144 046         | 140 249         | 111 742             | 141 071               | 127 084         | 136 050         | 26.2%                                      | 6.8%            |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>399 161</b>  | <b>395 364</b>  | <b>367 552</b>      | <b>415 177</b>        | <b>420 987</b>  | <b>453 115</b>  | <b>13.0%</b>                               | <b>7.2%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| Employee related costs             | 141 440         | 142 324         | 125 231             | 151 963               | 163 252         | 176 730         | 21.3%                                      | 12.2%           |
| Debt impairment                    | 34 619          | 34 619          | 15                  | 35 485                | 36 372          | 37 281          | 244622.3%                                  | 1270.0%         |
| Bulk purchases                     | 93 371          | 86 529          | 83 034              | 87 082                | 87 352          | 87 623          | 4.9%                                       | 1.8%            |
| Other expenditure                  | 153 349         | 160 183         | 116 736             | 160 870               | 157 850         | 173 495         | 37.8%                                      | 14.1%           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>422 779</b>  | <b>423 655</b>  | <b>325 016</b>      | <b>435 400</b>        | <b>444 826</b>  | <b>475 129</b>  | <b>34.0%</b>                               | <b>13.5%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(23 618)</b> | <b>(28 291)</b> | <b>42 536</b>       | <b>(20 223)</b>       | <b>(23 839)</b> | <b>(22 015)</b> | <b>(147.5%)</b>                            | <b>(180.3%)</b> |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| External loans                     | 45 847          | 37 564          | 25 934              | 52 277                | 53 889          | 58 306          | 101.6%                                     | 31.0%           |
| Internal contributions             | 7 530           | 8 495           | 4 191               | 10 180                | 11 247          | 8 743           | 142.9%                                     | 27.8%           |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 105 066         | 110 863         | 75 221              | 15 917                | 15 853          | 17 395          | (78.8%)                                    | (38.6%)         |
| Other                              | 100             |                 |                     | -                     | 2 500           | -               | -  | -               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>158 542</b>  | <b>156 922</b>  | <b>105 347</b>      | <b>78 374</b>         | <b>83 488</b>   | <b>84 444</b>   | <b>(25.6%)</b>                             | <b>(7.1%)</b>   |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |  |                 |
| Water                              | 31 632          | 28 266          | 15 936              | 37 885                | 38 794          | 25 661          | 137.7%                                     | 17.2%           |
| Electricity                        | 5 955           | 5 955           | 4 929               | 10 497                | 19 425          | 22 100          | 112.9%                                     | 64.9%           |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 105 051         | 105 070         | 75 558              | 7 605                 | 7 921           | 19 914          | (89.9%)                                    | (35.9%)         |
| Other                              | 15 905          | 17 632          | 8 923               | 22 387                | 17 348          | 16 769          | 150.9%                                     | 23.4%           |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>158 542</b>  | <b>156 922</b>  | <b>105 347</b>      | <b>78 374</b>         | <b>83 488</b>   | <b>84 444</b>   | <b>(25.6%)</b>                             | <b>(7.1%)</b>   |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Western Cape: Mossel Bay(WC043)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal) |                 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|--|-----------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                  | 2016/17-2017/18                            | 2016/17-2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                  |  |                 |
| Property rates                     | 101 801         | 104 399        | 104 633             | 108 476               | 114 985        | 121 884          | 3.7%                                       | 5.2%            |
| Service charges                    | 551 518         | 578 156        | 587 062             | 589 224               | 630 078        | 667 929          | 0.4%                                       | 4.4%            |
| Other own revenue                  | 204 866         | 237 069        | 206 840             | 219 938               | 235 355        | 240 811          | 6.3%                                       | 5.2%            |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>858 185</b>  | <b>919 624</b> | <b>898 536</b>      | <b>917 638</b>        | <b>980 417</b> | <b>1 030 624</b> | <b>2.1%</b>                                | <b>4.7%</b>     |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                  |  |                 |
| Employee related costs             | 257 593         | 247 923        | 227 966             | 280 020               | 300 761        | 324 085          | 22.8%                                      | 12.4%           |
| Debt impairment                    | 32 808          | 38 970         |                     | 31 500                | 31 815         | 32 133           | -  | -               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 273 514         | 270 890        | 245 543             | 269 679               | 290 876        | 313 738          | 9.8%                                       | 8.5%            |
| Other expenditure                  | 310 257         | 332 989        | 266 724             | 343 908               | 360 744        | 369 523          | 28.9%                                      | 11.5%           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>874 172</b>  | <b>890 772</b> | <b>740 233</b>      | <b>925 107</b>        | <b>984 196</b> | <b>1 039 480</b> | <b>25.0%</b>                               | <b>12.0%</b>    |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(15 987)</b> | <b>28 852</b>  | <b>158 302</b>      | <b>(7 469)</b>        | <b>(3 779)</b> | <b>(8 857)</b>   | <b>(104.7%)</b>                            | <b>(138.2%)</b> |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                  |  |                 |
| External loans                     |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -                | -  | -               |
| Internal contributions             | 103 214         | 99 634         | 86 059              | 89 552                | 96 164         | 98 446           | 4.1%                                       | 4.6%            |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 36 223          | 44 210         | 36 173              | 29 453                | 28 659         | 44 641           | (18.6%)                                    | 7.3%            |
| Other                              | 8 629           | 8 533          | 9 144               | 7 280                 | 41 680         | 46 680           | (20.4%)                                    | 72.2%           |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>148 066</b>  | <b>152 376</b> | <b>131 376</b>      | <b>126 285</b>        | <b>166 503</b> | <b>189 767</b>   | <b>(3.9%)</b>                              | <b>13.0%</b>    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                |                     |                       |                |                  |  |                 |
| Water                              | 43 504          | 45 169         | 41 366              | 39 311                | 65 659         | 69 822           | (5.0%)                                     | 19.1%           |
| Electricity                        | 27 637          | 29 266         | 28 878              | 21 283                | 22 808         | 39 297           | (26.3%)                                    | 10.8%           |
| Housing                            |                 |                |                     | -                     | -              | -                | -  | -               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 39 334          | 37 507         | 34 276              | 37 269                | 29 313         | 32 222           | 8.7%                                       | (2.0%)          |
| Other                              | 37 591          | 40 434         | 26 856              | 28 423                | 48 723         | 48 426           | 5.8%                                       | 21.7%           |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>148 066</b>  | <b>152 376</b> | <b>131 376</b>      | <b>126 285</b>        | <b>166 503</b> | <b>189 767</b>   | <b>(3.9%)</b>                              | <b>13.0%</b>    |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: George(WC044)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17          |                  |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget   | Revised Budget   | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                  |                  | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 211 304          | 216 479          | 216 369             | 231 124               | 251 925          | 274 599          | 6.8%  | 8.3%                |
| Service charges                    | 809 336          | 841 386          | 853 308             | 874 330               | 937 578          | 1 010 698        | 2.5%  | 5.8%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 498 535          | 479 111          | 337 826             | 629 813               | 643 663          | 695 277          | 86.4%   | 27.2%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>1 519 175</b> | <b>1 536 975</b> | <b>1 407 503</b>    | <b>1 735 267</b>      | <b>1 833 166</b> | <b>1 980 573</b> | <b>23.3%</b>                                  | <b>12.1%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 418 597          | 416 528          | 395 684             | 458 302               | 480 253          | 515 937          | 15.8%   | 9.2%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 63 424           | 63 424           | 16 798              | 64 139                | 67 346           | 76 301           | 281.8%  | 65.6%               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 394 767          | 407 849          | 349 607             | 408 100               | 433 847          | 459 884          | 16.7%   | 9.6%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 750 338          | 753 723          | 661 059             | 881 482               | 869 336          | 890 604          | 33.3%   | 10.4%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>1 627 126</b> | <b>1 641 524</b> | <b>1 423 149</b>    | <b>1 812 023</b>      | <b>1 850 781</b> | <b>1 942 726</b> | <b>27.3%</b>                                  | <b>10.9%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(107 951)</b> | <b>(104 549)</b> | <b>(15 646)</b>     | <b>(76 755)</b>       | <b>(17 615)</b>  | <b>37 848</b>    | <b>390.6%</b>                                 | <b>(234.2%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 7 756            | 22 207           | 16 887              | 19 900                | 164 400          | 271 178          | 17.8%   | 152.3%              |
| Internal contributions             | 59 417           | 72 990           | 47 234              | 90 717                | 209 920          | 195 553          | 92.1%   | 60.6%               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 140 347          | 221 825          | 139 578             | 230 315               | 131 365          | 120 908          | 65.0%   | (4.7%)              |
| Other                              | 14 275           |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>221 795</b>   | <b>317 023</b>   | <b>203 699</b>      | <b>340 932</b>        | <b>505 685</b>   | <b>587 639</b>   | <b>67.4%</b>                                  | <b>42.4%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                  |                  |                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                     |
| Water                              | 79 541           | 63 030           | 48 599              | 94 270                | 157 002          | 244 861          | 94.0%   | 71.4%               |
| Electricity                        | 21 283           | 23 427           | 16 492              | 69 256                | 104 808          | 78 930           | 319.9%  | 68.5%               |
| Housing                            |                  |                  |                     | -                     | -                | -                | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 69 116           | 125 854          | 56 722              | 69 644                | 55 255           | 63 080           | 22.8%   | 3.6%                |
| Other                              | 51 854           | 104 712          | 81 886              | 107 762               | 188 620          | 200 768          | 31.6%   | 34.8%               |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>221 795</b>   | <b>317 023</b>   | <b>203 699</b>      | <b>340 932</b>        | <b>505 685</b>   | <b>587 639</b>   | <b>67.4%</b>                                  | <b>42.4%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Oudtshoorn(WC045)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                 |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 71 152          | 75 613          | 76 074              | 83 694                | 89 552          | 95 821          | 10.0%   | 8.0%                |
| Service charges                    | 349 981         | 332 811         | 336 939             | 361 771               | 390 512         | 415 487         | 7.4%  | 7.2%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 158 311         | 143 162         | 137 796             | 171 780               | 163 729         | 152 718         | 24.7%   | 3.5%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>579 444</b>  | <b>551 586</b>  | <b>550 810</b>      | <b>617 245</b>        | <b>643 793</b>  | <b>664 026</b>  | <b>12.1%</b>                                  | <b>6.4%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 191 965         | 204 097         | 184 738             | 214 344               | 228 681         | 244 358         | 16.0%   | 9.8%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 25 204          | 25 204          | 25 349              | 24 382                | 25 853          | 27 391          | (3.8%)  | 2.6%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 150 329         | 150 318         | 143 981             | 155 080               | 164 221         | 173 736         | 7.7%  | 6.5%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 223 177         | 193 778         | 170 168             | 269 264               | 266 684         | 262 286         | 58.2%   | 15.5%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>590 675</b>  | <b>573 397</b>  | <b>524 237</b>      | <b>663 069</b>        | <b>685 439</b>  | <b>707 771</b>  | <b>26.5%</b>                                  | <b>10.5%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(11 231)</b> | <b>(21 811)</b> | <b>26 573</b>       | <b>(45 824)</b>       | <b>(41 646)</b> | <b>(43 745)</b> | <b>(272.4%)</b>                               | <b>(218.1%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 42 547          | 37 382          | 31 558              | 29 887                | 44 809          | 66 874          | (5.3%)  | 28.4%               |
| Other                              | 4 812           | 4 959           | 3 416               | 7 349                 | 4 773           | 5 650           | 115.1%  | 18.3%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>47 359</b>   | <b>42 341</b>   | <b>34 974</b>       | <b>37 236</b>         | <b>49 582</b>   | <b>72 524</b>   | <b>6.5%</b>                                   | <b>27.5%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                 |                 |   |                     |
| Water                              | 23 244          | 8 616           | 5 303               | 10 965                | 25 000          | 50 459          | 106.8%  | 111.9%              |
| Electricity                        | 11 895          | 13 071          | 6 797               | 6 831                 | 12 483          | 11 872          | 0.5%  | 20.4%               |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -               | -               | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 4 247           | 14 877          | 15 484              | 5 014                 | 7 298           | 4 543           | (67.6%)                                       | (33.6%)             |
| Other                              | 7 974           | 5 777           | 7 390               | 14 426                | 4 801           | 5 650           | 95.2%   | (8.6%)              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>47 359</b>   | <b>42 341</b>   | <b>34 974</b>       | <b>37 236</b>         | <b>49 582</b>   | <b>72 524</b>   | <b>6.5%</b>                                   | <b>27.5%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Bitou(WC047)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 116 785        | 114 913         | 114 092             | 127 143               | 134 771        | 142 857        | 11.4%   | 7.8%                |
| Service charges                    | 239 504        | 247 515         | 241 268             | 301 599               | 319 894        | 339 287        | 25.0%   | 12.0%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 157 198        | 150 845         | 137 974             | 191 518               | 163 787        | 184 408        | 38.8%   | 10.2%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>513 486</b> | <b>513 273</b>  | <b>493 334</b>      | <b>620 260</b>        | <b>618 452</b> | <b>666 553</b> | <b>25.7%</b>                                  | <b>10.6%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 195 309        | 190 292         | 187 348             | 209 949               | 234 282        | 251 156        | 12.1%   | 10.3%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 31 999         | 31 999          | 21 384              | 21 437                | 22 733         | 24 107         | 0.2%  | 4.1%                |
| Bulk purchases                     | 89 994         | 93 505          | 94 353              | 104 120               | 107 119        | 110 204        | 10.4%   | 5.3%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 205 086        | 222 606         | 181 323             | 236 434               | 206 418        | 234 701        | 30.4%   | 9.0%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>522 388</b> | <b>538 402</b>  | <b>484 408</b>      | <b>571 940</b>        | <b>570 552</b> | <b>620 168</b> | <b>18.1%</b>                                  | <b>8.6%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(8 902)</b> | <b>(25 129)</b> | <b>8 926</b>        | <b>48 320</b>         | <b>47 900</b>  | <b>46 384</b>  | <b>441.4%</b>                                 | <b>73.2%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 27 498         | 28 522          | 19 554              | 38 121                | 18 771         | 20 202         | 95.0%   | 1.1%                |
| Internal contributions             | 38 601         | 37 297          | 22 094              | 28 263                | 40 882         | 43 053         | 27.9%   | 24.9%               |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 49 965         | 74 004          | 70 565              | 45 480                | 29 417         | 37 428         | (35.5%)                                       | (19.1%)             |
| Other                              |                |                 | 853                 | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>116 064</b> | <b>139 823</b>  | <b>113 066</b>      | <b>111 864</b>        | <b>89 070</b>  | <b>100 683</b> | <b>(1.1%)</b>                                 | <b>(3.8%)</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 30 251         | 28 756          | 20 300              | 59 486                | 33 089         | 44 727         | 193.0%  | 30.1%               |
| Electricity                        | 14 048         | 14 050          | 10 115              | 8 209                 | 28 598         | 31 021         | (18.8%)                                       | 45.3%               |
| Housing                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 39 631         | 46 856          | 39 554              | 13 540                | 10 460         | 9 622          | (65.8%)                                       | (37.6%)             |
| Other                              | 32 135         | 50 160          | 43 097              | 30 628                | 16 923         | 15 313         | (28.9%)                                       | (29.2%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>116 064</b> | <b>139 823</b>  | <b>113 066</b>      | <b>111 864</b>        | <b>89 070</b>  | <b>100 683</b> | <b>(1.1%)</b>                                 | <b>(3.8%)</b>       |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Knysna(WC048)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 192 126        | 192 126        | 191 327             | 200 735               | 212 377        | 224 910        | 4.9%  | 5.5%                |
| Service charges                    | 330 893        | 330 893        | 289 454             | 344 605               | 364 700        | 387 580        | 19.1%   | 10.2%               |
| Other own revenue                  | 214 218        | 206 996        | 153 756             | 267 818               | 242 314        | 233 396        | 74.2%   | 14.9%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>737 237</b> | <b>730 015</b> | <b>634 538</b>      | <b>813 157</b>        | <b>819 391</b> | <b>845 886</b> | <b>28.1%</b>                                  | <b>10.1%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 203 056        | 198 838        | 201 485             | 222 670               | 243 019        | 257 378        | 10.5%   | 8.5%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 76 464         | 76 464         | 10 308              | 82 993                | 87 808         | 92 990         | 705.2%  | 108.2%              |
| Bulk purchases                     | 157 138        | 157 138        | 145 487             | 157 625               | 170 235        | 183 854        | 8.3%  | 8.1%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 302 712        | 297 910        | 248 261             | 348 692               | 319 961        | 310 972        | 40.5%   | 7.8%                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>739 370</b> | <b>730 349</b> | <b>605 542</b>      | <b>811 980</b>        | <b>821 023</b> | <b>845 194</b> | <b>34.1%</b>                                  | <b>11.8%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(2 133)</b> | <b>(334)</b>   | <b>28 996</b>       | <b>1 177</b>          | <b>(1 632)</b> | <b>692</b>     | <b>(95.9%)</b>                                | <b>(71.2%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     | 25 173         | 25 173         | 11 665              | 38 570                | 34 806         | 35 511         | 230.6%  | 44.9%               |
| Internal contributions             |                |                | 4 808               | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 90 620         | 78 677         | 67 063              | 58 101                | 34 509         | 35 972         | (13.4%)                                       | (18.7%)             |
| Other                              | 59 780         | 41 647         | 22 552              | 40 842                | 40 284         | 35 580         | 81.1%   | 16.4%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>175 573</b> | <b>145 497</b> | <b>106 088</b>      | <b>137 512</b>        | <b>109 600</b> | <b>107 062</b> | <b>29.6%</b>                                  | <b>0.3%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 52 148         | 52 726         | 36 086              | 54 264                | 44 331         | 49 784         | 50.4%   | 11.3%               |
| Electricity                        | 14 145         | 8 329          | 52 288              | 22 874                | 24 979         | 18 504         | (56.3%)                                       | (29.3%)             |
| Housing                            |                |                | 10                  | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 7 678          | 8 097          | 4 615               | 24 637                | 17 916         | 28 047         | 433.8%  | 82.5%               |
| Other                              | 101 603        | 76 345         | 13 089              | 35 737                | 22 374         | 10 727         | 173.0%  | (6.4%)              |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>175 573</b> | <b>145 497</b> | <b>106 088</b>      | <b>137 512</b>        | <b>109 600</b> | <b>107 062</b> | <b>29.6%</b>                                  | <b>0.3%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

## Western Cape: Eden(DC4)

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                         | 314 908        | 333 736         | 334 107             | 345 229               | 424 930        | 433 196        | 3.3%  | 9.0%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>314 908</b> | <b>333 736</b>  | <b>334 107</b>      | <b>345 229</b>        | <b>424 930</b> | <b>433 196</b> | <b>3.3%</b>                                   | <b>9.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 105 720        | 106 094         | 102 707             | 118 903               | 126 241        | 134 660        | 15.8%   | 9.4%                |
| Debt impairment                           | 1 060          | 1 060           |                     | 1 121                 | 1 187          | 1 255          | -   | -                   |
| Bulk purchases                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                         | 202 695        | 239 867         | 210 520             | 222 740               | 295 508        | 295 330        | 5.8%  | 11.9%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>309 475</b> | <b>347 021</b>  | <b>313 227</b>      | <b>342 764</b>        | <b>422 936</b> | <b>431 245</b> | <b>9.4%</b>                                   | <b>11.2%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>5 433</b>   | <b>(13 285)</b> | <b>20 880</b>       | <b>2 464</b>          | <b>1 994</b>   | <b>1 950</b>   | <b>(88.2%)</b>                                | <b>(54.6%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 5 415          | 6 713           | 6 272               | 2 459                 | 1 641          | 1 635          | (60.8%)                                       | (36.1%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>5 415</b>   | <b>6 713</b>    | <b>6 272</b>        | <b>2 459</b>          | <b>1 641</b>   | <b>1 635</b>   | <b>(60.8%)</b>                                | <b>(36.1%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                | 54              | 54                  | 250                   | -              | -              | 366.2%  | (100.0%)            |
| Electricity                               |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 5 415          | 6 659           | 6 218               | 2 209                 | 1 641          | 1 635          | (64.5%)                                       | (35.9%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>5 415</b>   | <b>6 713</b>    | <b>6 272</b>        | <b>2 459</b>          | <b>1 641</b>   | <b>1 635</b>   | <b>(60.8%)</b>                                | <b>(36.1%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Laingsburg(WC051)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20         | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                 | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| Property rates                            | 4 004           | 3 501           | 3 535               | 4 151                 | 4 408          | 4 668           | 17.4%   | 9.7%                |
| Service charges                           | 18 519          | 16 192          | 15 872              | 18 481                | 19 534         | 20 598          | 16.4%   | 9.1%                |
| Other own revenue                         | 56 171          | 59 564          | 47 889              | 53 468                | 56 969         | 59 429          | 11.6%   | 7.5%                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>78 695</b>   | <b>79 257</b>   | <b>67 297</b>       | <b>76 100</b>         | <b>80 911</b>  | <b>84 695</b>   | <b>13.1%</b>                                  | <b>8.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 20 664          | 20 543          | 18 583              | 23 819                | 24 425         | 26 108          | 28.2%   | 12.0%               |
| Debt impairment                           | 25 424          | 25 251          | 23 172              | -                     | -              | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Bulk purchases                            | 8 713           | 7 500           | 6 782               | 6 854                 | 7 279          | 7 709           | 1.1%  | 4.4%                |
| Other expenditure                         | 40 796          | 43 829          | 29 838              | 55 352                | 59 116         | 62 954          | 85.5%   | 28.3%               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>95 598</b>   | <b>97 123</b>   | <b>78 376</b>       | <b>86 025</b>         | <b>90 821</b>  | <b>96 771</b>   | <b>9.8%</b>                                   | <b>7.3%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>(16 903)</b> | <b>(17 867)</b> | <b>(11 080)</b>     | <b>(9 925)</b>        | <b>(9 910)</b> | <b>(12 075)</b> | <b>(10.4%)</b>                                | <b>2.9%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -               | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    | 1 543           | 1 543           | 330                 | 634                   | 213            | 193             | 92.0%   | (16.4%)             |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 13 160          | 10 181          | 9 265               | 8 321                 | 10 419         | 13 513          | (10.2%)                                       | 13.4%               |
| Other                                     |                 |                 | 80                  | 160                   | 150            | 150             | 99.5%   | 23.2%               |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>14 703</b>   | <b>11 724</b>   | <b>9 676</b>        | <b>9 115</b>          | <b>10 782</b>  | <b>13 856</b>   | <b>(5.8%)</b>                                 | <b>12.7%</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                 |   |                     |
| Water                                     | 9 421           | 4 612           | 3 808               | 6 081                 | 6 719          | 4 796           | 59.7%   | 8.0%                |
| Electricity                               | 2 000           | 2 400           | 488                 | 2 000                 | 4 000          | 7 000           | 309.6%  | 142.9%              |
| Housing                                   |                 | 160             | 566                 | -                     | -              | -               | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                 | 1 318           | 995                 | 750                   | -              | 1 417           | (24.6%)                                       | 12.5%               |
| Other                                     | 3 282           | 3 234           | 3 819               | 284                   | 63             | 643             | (92.6%)                                       | (44.8%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>14 703</b>   | <b>11 724</b>   | <b>9 676</b>        | <b>9 115</b>          | <b>10 782</b>  | <b>13 856</b>   | <b>(5.8%)</b>                                 | <b>12.7%</b>        |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Prince Albert(WC052)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19       | 2019/20       | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |               |               | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 2 913          | 2 913          | 2 873               | 3 060                 | 3 274         | 3 503         | 6.5%  | 6.8%                |
| Service charges                    | 19 982         | 19 994         | 20 607              | 21 507                | 22 882        | 24 483        | 4.4%  | 5.9%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 42 186         | 28 723         | 66 870              | 44 085                | 38 705        | 39 180        | (34.1%)                                       | (16.3%)             |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>65 082</b>  | <b>51 630</b>  | <b>90 350</b>       | <b>68 652</b>         | <b>64 861</b> | <b>67 166</b> | <b>(24.0%)</b>                                | <b>(9.4%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 15 645         | 16 760         | 13 167              | 18 610                | 19 036        | 20 381        | 41.3%   | 15.7%               |
| Debt impairment                    | 5 100          | 4 950          | 2 944               | 5 449                 | 5 830         | 6 239         | 85.1%   | 28.4%               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 9 575          | 9 555          | 7 442               | 8 474                 | 9 067         | 9 702         | 13.9%   | 9.2%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 34 270         | 23 032         | 47 702              | 35 819                | 30 310        | 31 222        | (24.9%)                                       | (13.2%)             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>64 590</b>  | <b>54 297</b>  | <b>71 255</b>       | <b>68 352</b>         | <b>64 244</b> | <b>67 543</b> | <b>(4.1%)</b>                                 | <b>(1.8%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>492</b>     | <b>(2 667)</b> | <b>19 096</b>       | <b>300</b>            | <b>617</b>    | <b>(377)</b>  | <b>(98.4%)</b>                                | <b>(127.0%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions             |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 7 951          | 22 078         | 14 780              | 8 529                 | 11 383        | 15 545        | (42.3%)                                       | 1.7%                |
| Other                              | 750            | 9 500          | 2                   | -                     | -             | -             | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>8 701</b>   | <b>31 578</b>  | <b>14 782</b>       | <b>8 529</b>          | <b>11 383</b> | <b>15 545</b> | <b>(42.3%)</b>                                | <b>1.7%</b>         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Water                              | 3 151          | 17 697         | 3 228               | 1 500                 | 1 733         | 4 462         | (53.5%)                                       | 11.4%               |
| Electricity                        | 1 000          | 3 200          | 875                 | 1 000                 | 4 000         | 8 000         | 14.3%   | 109.1%              |
| Housing                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 1 586          | 830            | 7 014               | 4 648                 | 3 361         | 2 795         | (33.7%)                                       | (26.4%)             |
| Other                              | 2 964          | 9 851          | 3 665               | 1 380                 | 2 289         | 288           | (62.3%)                                       | (57.2%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>8 701</b>   | <b>31 578</b>  | <b>14 782</b>       | <b>8 529</b>          | <b>11 383</b> | <b>15 545</b> | <b>(42.3%)</b>                                | <b>1.7%</b>         |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B



Western Cape: Beaufort West(WC053)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                        | 2016/17         |                 |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                                    | Adopted Budget  | Revised Budget  | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |                |                | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>           |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Property rates                     | 28 305          | 28 861          | 28 907              | 35 417                | 37 895         | 40 549         | 22.5%   | 11.9%               |
| Service charges                    | 110 853         | 112 462         | 95 093              | 116 065               | 120 213        | 124 569        | 22.1%   | 9.4%                |
| Other own revenue                  | 124 535         | 121 063         | 84 907              | 144 247               | 125 592        | 132 055        | 69.9%   | 15.9%               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>               | <b>263 692</b>  | <b>262 385</b>  | <b>208 907</b>      | <b>295 728</b>        | <b>283 700</b> | <b>297 172</b> | <b>41.6%</b>                                  | <b>12.5%</b>        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>       |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Employee related costs             | 86 951          | 84 558          | 83 887              | 93 514                | 99 701         | 107 005        | 11.5%   | 8.5%                |
| Debt impairment                    | 37 233          | 34 800          | 7 191               | 35 285                | 37 195         | 38 759         | 390.7%  | 75.3%               |
| Bulk purchases                     | 65 244          | 65 604          | 54 279              | 68 085                | 68 789         | 69 509         | 25.4%   | 8.6%                |
| Other expenditure                  | 88 332          | 92 744          | 90 167              | 106 920               | 78 876         | 81 084         | 18.6%   | (3.5%)              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>           | <b>277 760</b>  | <b>277 707</b>  | <b>235 524</b>      | <b>303 804</b>        | <b>284 560</b> | <b>296 357</b> | <b>29.0%</b>                                  | <b>8.0%</b>         |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(14 068)</b> | <b>(15 322)</b> | <b>(26 617)</b>     | <b>(8 076)</b>        | <b>(860)</b>   | <b>815</b>     | <b>(69.7%)</b>                                | <b>(131.3%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>             |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| External loans                     |                 |                 | 2                   | -                     | -              | -              | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Internal contributions             | 3 623           | 3 203           | 2 804               | 1 230                 | -              | -              | (56.1%)                                       | (100.0%)            |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 30 545          | 56 996          | 42 430              | 14 640                | 14 347         | 29 885         | (65.5%)                                       | (11.0%)             |
| Other                              |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| <b>Total funding</b>               | <b>34 168</b>   | <b>60 199</b>   | <b>45 236</b>       | <b>15 870</b>         | <b>14 347</b>  | <b>29 885</b>  | <b>(64.9%)</b>                                | <b>(12.9%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>         |                 |                 |                     |                       |                |                |   |                     |
| Water                              | 6 758           | 27 199          | 32 199              | 3 385                 | 7 640          | 6 337          | (89.5%)                                       | (41.8%)             |
| Electricity                        | 6 554           | 5 783           | 5 073               | 3 952                 | -              | 15 000         | (22.1%)                                       | 43.5%               |
| Housing                            |                 |                 |                     | -                     | -              | -              | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and      | 6 064           | 11 741          | 5 224               | 4 624                 | 3 149          | 6 648          | (11.5%)                                       | 8.4%                |
| Other                              | 14 792          | 15 476          | 2 740               | 3 908                 | 3 559          | 1 900          | 42.6%   | (11.5%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>           | <b>34 168</b>   | <b>60 199</b>   | <b>45 236</b>       | <b>15 870</b>         | <b>14 347</b>  | <b>29 885</b>  | <b>(64.9%)</b>                                | <b>(12.9%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B

Western Cape: Central Karoo(DC5)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2016/17

| R thousands                               | 2016/17        |                |                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19       | 2019/20       | % Growth rates: Estimated actual<br>(Nominal) |                     |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------------|
|   | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Preliminary outcome | Medium term estimates |               |               | 2016/17-<br>2017/18                           | 2016/17-<br>2019/20 |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>                  |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Property rates                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Service charges                           |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Other own revenue                         | 77 060         | 77 582         | 83 318              | 72 277                | 76 908        | 82 451        | (13.3%)                                       | (0.3%)              |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      | <b>77 060</b>  | <b>77 582</b>  | <b>83 318</b>       | <b>72 277</b>         | <b>76 908</b> | <b>82 451</b> | <b>(13.3%)</b>                                | <b>(0.3%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Employee related costs                    | 16 760         | 17 527         | 17 723              | 36 117                | 38 087        | 40 229        | 103.8%  | 31.4%               |
| Debt impairment                           |                |                | 65                  | -                     | -             | -             | (100.0%)                                      | (100.0%)            |
| Bulk purchases                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Other expenditure                         | 60 069         | 59 778         | 66 577              | 35 661                | 35 767        | 37 623        | (46.4%)                                       | (17.3%)             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  | <b>76 830</b>  | <b>77 305</b>  | <b>84 365</b>       | <b>71 778</b>         | <b>73 854</b> | <b>77 852</b> | <b>(14.9%)</b>                                | <b>(2.6%)</b>       |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>        | <b>231</b>     | <b>277</b>     | <b>(1 047)</b>      | <b>498</b>            | <b>3 053</b>  | <b>4 599</b>  | <b>(147.6%)</b>                               | <b>(263.8%)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Funding</b>                    |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| External loans                            |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Internal contributions                    |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   |                | 1 300          |                     | 902                   | 100           | 100           | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 230            | 262            | 1 143               | 253                   | 150           | 150           | (77.9%)                                       | (49.2%)             |
| <b>Total funding</b>                      | <b>230</b>     | <b>1 562</b>   | <b>1 143</b>        | <b>1 155</b>          | <b>250</b>    | <b>250</b>    | <b>1.0%</b>                                   | <b>(39.8%)</b>      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                     |                       |               |               |   |                     |
| Water                                     |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Electricity                               |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Housing                                   |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water |                |                |                     | -                     | -             | -             | -   | -                   |
| Other                                     | 230            | 1 562          | 1 143               | 1 155                 | 250           | 250           | 1.0%  | (39.8%)             |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                  | <b>230</b>     | <b>1 562</b>   | <b>1 143</b>        | <b>1 155</b>          | <b>250</b>    | <b>250</b>    | <b>1.0%</b>                                   | <b>(39.8%)</b>      |

Source: Appendix B submitted to National Treasury, Adopted Budget, Revised Budget and Estimates from App B, Preliminary Outcome = Actuals from App B